

THE RADIO EXPERIMENTER'S MAGAZINE

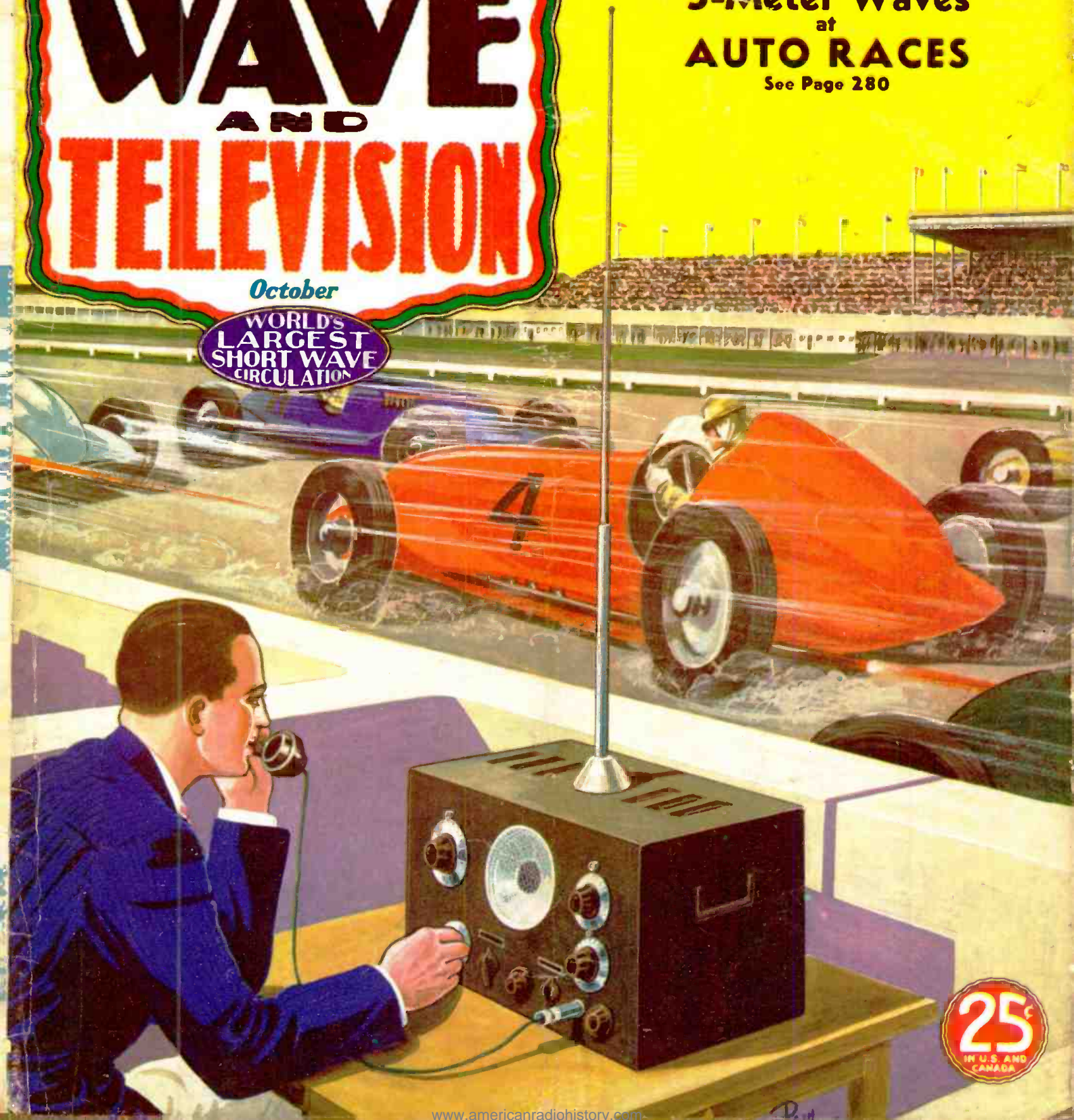
HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor

SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION

October

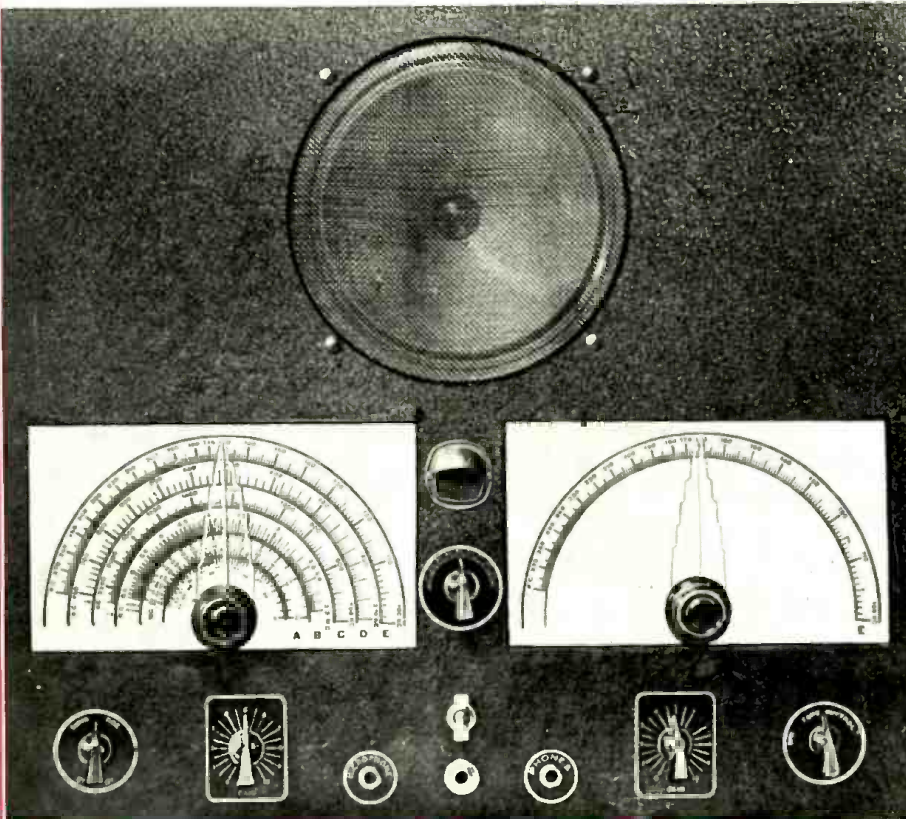
WORLD'S
LARGEST
SHORT WAVE
CIRCULATION

5-Meter Waves
at
AUTO RACES
See Page 280



25¢
IN U.S. AND
CANADA

The New 1938 Ultra Stratosphere "10"



SENSATIONAL ULTRA A.C.+D.C. 2-TUBE TRANS-RECEIVERS 2 1/2 to 1000 Meters

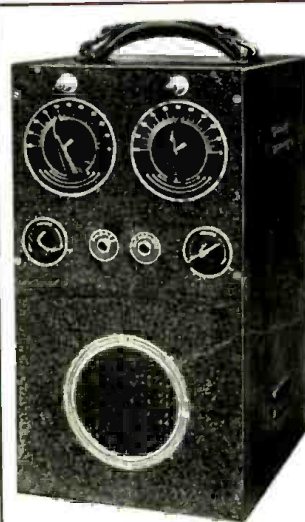


FEATURES

- ★ Transmits from 2 1/2 to 5 meters
- ★ Receives from 2 1/2 to 4000 meters (12 bands)
- ★ Separate electrical and mechanical bandspread
- ★ Loud speaker volume
- ★ Automatic super-regeneration from 2 1/2 to 15 meters
- ★ House to house communication
- ★ Plate modulation
- ★ Built-in A.C.&D.C. power supply (any cycle)

A SENSATION Numerous letters of appreciation received from the many purchasers of the Ultra Sky Rover since its release a few months ago pronounces it as the sensation of the year. Never before was a unit of this type available at any price. This compact and self-contained unit will receive from 2 1/2 to 4000 meters with a high degree of excellence. Will receive foreign stations, amateurs, police calls, broadcast, press, airplane and weather reports, time signals, and all ultra high frequency stations. As a 2 1/2 and 5 meter transmitter surprising results will be obtained when calling friends from afar.

Complete kit unwired less tubes, coils, cabinet microphone	\$7.15
Cabinet	.95
Matched set of tubes (12A7-6J5G)	1.65
Wired and tested	2.00
Set of 4 coils (2 1/4 to 15 meters)	.30
Set of 4 coils (15-200 meters)	.95
Set of 5 coils (200 to 4000 meters)	1.75
American SB Hand mike	2.95
5" Magnetic Speaker	1.25



ULTRA DUPLEX 6 TUBE MOBILE OR A.C. 2 1/2 to 5 Meters (56 to 120 M.C.)

This unit uses six of the latest 6 volt tubes in a circuit which may be operated from a 6 volt automobile battery or by substituting power supplies from 110 volts A.C. Receiver uses 1-6J5G as a super-sensitive detector, 1-6J7 1st A.F. stage, 1-6F6 output stage. Transmitter consists of 1-6E6 oscillator, 1-6J7 speech amplifier, 1-6L6 class A modulator. Power output of transmitter is 10 watts 100% plate modulated. Separate antennas are used for peak efficiency of both units regardless of frequency settings. Changeover from 6 volt to A.C. operation is extremely simple. All that is necessary is to remove the built in genemotor and insert the A.C. power supply. Supplied complete with all coils including coil for 10 meter reception.

- 6J5G-6J7-6F6-6E6-6J7-6L6
- Built in 350 volt 150 mil filtered genemotor
- Built in dynamic speaker
- 10 watts power output
- 100% plate modulation
- Absolutely independent receiver and transmitter
- Negligible receiver radiation
- Automatic phone Jack

Ultra 6 tube Duplex complete with built in dynamic speaker, and A.C. power supply, wired & tested, with cabinet, less tubes, mike and antenna **\$28.90**

Ultra Duplex complete with built in dynamic speaker, and 150 mil genemotor, wired & tested, with cabinet, less tubes, mike and antenna **\$38.45**

Set of 6 Sylvania tubes 5.35
American SB hand mike 2.95
Adjustable 8 ft. antenna 1.50

2 1/2 to 4000 Meters Trans-Receiver.

*Ten tubes.

1-6K7 Regenerative Tuned R.F. Amplifier.

1-6J7 Regenerative Detector.

1-6J5G Super Regenerative Detector & Transmitting Osc.

2-6C5 P.P. 1st Audio stage.

2-25L6 P.P. Beam power output stage & modulators.

2-25Z6 Parallel Rectifiers.

1-6G5 Electronic tuning indicator & R meter.

*Receives from 2 1/2 to 4000 meters.

*Transmits on 2 1/2 & 5 meters.

*8" Dynamic Speaker.

*Calibrated R.F. Gain Control.

*A.F. Gain Control.

*Size—17 1/2" x 19 1/2"—16 gauge metal.

*Tone control.

*R.F. Resonator control.

*Separate electrical bandspread.

*Vernier planetary drives on tuning Cond.

*Large illuminated 8" tuning dials.

*May be used for I.C.W. and phone transmission and as a code practice oscillator. Only a key required.

*Standby switch.

*Automatic Phone jack.

*Built-in A.C. & D.C. Power supply.

Complete kit of parts, including 8" Dynamic Speaker, unwired, less tubes and accessories	\$18.95
1 Kit of 10 matched Sylvania tubes	\$6.95
Set of 4 coils—2 1/2 to 15 meters	.30
Set of 8 coils—15 to 550 meters	2.20
Set of 4 coils—550 to 4000 meters	2.00
American S. B. Handmike	2.95
Wired and tested extra	4.50

Ultra High Frequency Products Co., 123 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.



**J. E. SMITH, President
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE**
Established 1914

The man who has directed the home study training of more men for the Radio Industry than any other man in America.

I will send you a Lesson Free to show how I train you at home in spare time for Good Jobs in Radio



Broadcasting Stations

Employ managers, engineers, operators, installation and maintenance men for fascinating jobs and pay up to \$5,000 a year.



Set Servicing

Spare time set servicing pays many \$5 \$10, \$15 a week extra while learning. Full time servicing pays as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week.



Loud Speaker Systems

Building, installing, servicing and operating public address systems is another growing field for men well trained in Radio.

Lesson on Radio Servicing Tips FREE

I'll prove my Training gives practical, money-making information, is easy to understand—just what you need to master Radio. My sample lesson text, "Radio Receiver Troubles—Their Cause and Remedy" covers a long list of Radio receiver troubles in A.C., D.C., battery, universal, auto, "F.L.P.", superheterodyne, allwave, and other types of sets. A cross reference gives you the Probable cause and a quick way to locate and remedy these set troubles. A special section is devoted to receiver check-up, alignment, balancing, neutralizing and testing. You get this lesson Free. No obligation.



**MAIL
COUPON
NOW**

The Tested Way to BETTER PAY

Do you want to make more money? I'm sure I can train you at home in your spare time for a good Radio Job. I'll send you a lesson absolutely FREE. Examine it, read it, see for yourself how practical it is to learn Radio at home, how easy it is to understand—even if you've never had Radio experience or training.

Many Radio Experts Make \$30, \$50, \$75 a Week

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to \$5,000 a year. Spare time Radio set servicing pays as much as \$200 to \$500 a year—full time jobs with Radio jobbers, manufacturers and dealers pay as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Many Radio Experts operate their own full time or part time Radio sales and service businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, paying up to \$6,000 a year. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, loud speaker systems are newer fields offering good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises to open many good jobs soon. Men I trained are holding good jobs in these branches of Radio. Read their letters in my 64-Page Book. Mail the coupon.

There's a Real Future in Radio for Well Trained Men

Radio already gives good jobs to more than 300,000 people. And in 1936, Radio enjoyed one of its most prosperous years. More than \$500,000,000 worth of sets, tubes and parts were sold—an increase of more than 60% over 1935. Over a million Auto Radios were sold, a big increase over 1935. 24,000,000 homes now have one or more Radio sets, and more than 1,000,000 autos are Radio equipped. Every year millions of these sets go out of date and are replaced with newer models. More millions need servicing, new tubes, repairs, etc. A few hundred \$30, \$50, \$75 a week jobs have grown to thousands in 20 years. And Radio is still a new industry—growing fast!

Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

Almost every neighborhood needs a good spare time serviceman. The day you enroll I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets. They show you how to do Radio repair jobs, how to cash in quickly. Throughout your training I send you plans and ideas that made good spare time money—from \$200 to \$500 a year—for hundreds of fellows. My training is famous as "the Course that pays for itself."

I Send You Special Radio Equipment to Give You Practical Experience

My Course is not all book training. I send you special Radio equipment, show you how to conduct experiments, build circuits which illustrate important principles used in modern Radio receivers, broadcast stations and loud speaker installations. I show you how to build testing apparatus for use in spare time service work from this equipment. You work out with your hands many of the things you read in the lesson books. My Free Book tells you about this 50-50 method of training—how it makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. Mail Coupon.

Save Money—Learn at Home Money Back Agreement Protects You

I am sure I can train you at home successfully. I will agree in writing to refund every penny you pay me if you are not satisfied with my Lessons and Instruction Service when you finish my Course. I'll send you a copy of this agreement.

Get My Lesson and 64-Page Book Free Mail Coupon Below

In addition to my Sample Lesson, I will send you my 64-Page Book, "Rich Rewards in Radio." Both are free to any fellow over 16 years old. My book points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; describes my Training in Radio and Television; shows you letters from men I have trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Find out what Radio offers YOU! MAIL THE COUPON in an envelope, or paste it on a penny post card—NOW!

**J. E. Smith, President
National Radio Institute,
Dept. 7KB3, Washington, D.C.**

HERE'S PROOF



\$10 Week in Spare Time

"My work has consisted of Radio set servicing, with some Public Address Systems work—all in my spare time. My earnings in Radio amount to about \$10 a week."—WILLIAM MEYER, 705 Ridge Road, Hobart, Ind.



Earnings Tripled by N. R. I. Training

"I have been doing nicely, thanks to N. R. I. Training. My present earnings are about three times what they were before I took the Course. I consider N. R. I. Training the finest in the world."—BERNARD COSTA, 201 Kent St., Brooklyn, N. Y.



Good for FREE SAMPLE LESSON and BOOK on RADIO'S OPPORTUNITIES

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. 7KB3
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligation send me free the Sample Lesson and your 64-Page Book "Rich Rewards in Radio," telling about spare time and full time Radio opportunities, and how I can train for them at home in spare time. (Please write plainly)

Name Age

Address

City State 14X-1

IN THIS ISSUE: PROMINENT SHORT-WAVE AND TELEVISION AUTHORS

Farnsworth • McEntee • Barnett • Kahlert • Lynch • Miller • Shuart

HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor



H. WINFIELD SECOR
Managing Editor

GEORGE W. SHUART,
W2AMN
Associate Editor

Combined With
Official SHORT WAVE LISTENER

Contents for October, 1937

Editorial—"Television Today," by Philo T. Farnsworth.....	277
CBS Offers New "Foreign" S-W Programs, an interview with Miss Elizabeth-Ann Tucker by H. W. Secor.....	278
Short Wave Pictorial.....	279
You Can Talk to China via S-W Phone.....	280
5-Meter Waves Prove Worth At Auto Races.....	280
The Short-Wave Fraternity Will Miss Marconi.....	281
North Pole Short-Wave Broadcast Heard.....	281
Trail Wire Rids Plane Of "Snow Static".....	281
Which is the Best Antenna for the DX "Fan"?, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN.....	282
Short Waves and Long Raves.....	284
World-Wide Short-Wave Review, edited by C. W. Palmer.....	285
A 7-Tube Battery Super-het, by Mander Barnett.....	287
A Real "Pocket-Size" S-W Receiver, by H. G. McEntee, W2FHP.....	286
The Kahlert 5-Tube Super-het, by Ernest Kahlert, W2BHZ.....	288
The 5-40-400 Transmitter, by Arthur H. Lynch, W2DKJ.....	290
H-G-M Medium Power Transmitter, by H. G. McEntee, W2FHP.....	292
Short-Wave Scouts—Forty-Second Trophy.....	294
What's New In Short-Wave Apparatus.....	295
Let's Listen In with Joe Miller.....	298
World S-W Station List, by M. Harvey Gernsback.....	299
How You Can Identify Short-Wave Stations.....	302
Short Wave League—"When To Listen In", by M. Harvey Gernsback.....	304
\$5.00 For Best Kink.....	306
Short Wave Question Box.....	308
Book Review.....	333



Certified Circuits

● **SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION** goes to a large expense in verifying new circuits. When you see this seal it is your guarantee that such sets have been tested in our laboratories, as well as privately, in different parts of the country. Only "Constructional-Experimental" circuits are certified by us.

When you see our certified seal on any set described, you need not hesitate to spend money for parts, because you are assured in advance that the set and circuit are bona fide and that this magazine stands behind them.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION is the only magazine that certifies circuits and sets.

OUR COVER

● ON our cover this month we illustrate one of the newest applications of 5-meter waves—their use at automobile speedways. The details of how the 5-meter transmitters and receivers ably served the requirements of the race officials are explained on page 280.

COPYRIGHT, 1937, BY H. GERNSBACK

Published by **POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION**

404 N. Wesley Avenue, Mount Morris, Ill.

Editorial and Executive Offices - - - - 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.
HUGO GERNSBACK, President - - - - **H. W. SECOR**, Vice-President
EMIL GROSSMAN - - - - - Director of Advertising
 European Agent: Gorrings's American News Agency, 9A Green St., Leicester Square, London W. C. 2
 Australian Agents: **McGILL'S AGENCY**, 179 Elizabeth St., Melbourne

Features in the November Issue

A new "portable" 5-meter transmitter and receiver—M.O.P.A. with excellent frequency stability, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN.

Reflecting Layer Heights Automatically Recorded.

The 4-in-2 Midget Space-Explorer, by H. G. Cisin, M. E.—For the S-W "Fan".

An All-Wave "Grid Dip" Oscillator, by Jim Kirk, W6DEG.

A 5-meter 100-Watt transmitter with adjustable frequency, by W2AMN.

Other articles for S-W "Fans," including Joe Miller's "Listening Tips," Harvey Gernsback's "World S-W Station List," etc.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION—Monthly. Entered as second-class matter May 7, 1930, at the post office at Mount Morris, Illinois, under the act of March 3, 1879. Trademarks and copyrights by permission of H. Gernsback, 99-101 Hudson St., N. Y. C. Text and illustrations of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without permission. **SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION** is published on the 1st of every month. Twelve numbers per year. Subscription price is \$2.50 a year in the United States and possessions and Canada. Foreign countries, \$3.00 a year. Single copies 25c. Address all contributions for publication to Editor **SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION**, 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y. Publishers are not responsible for lost manuscripts. Contributions cannot be returned unless authors remit full postage. **SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION** is for sale at all principal newsstands in the United States and Canada. European agents: Brentano's, London and Paris. Printed in U. S. A. Make all subscription checks payable to Popular Book Corporation.

MANY OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE COYNE TRAINED RADIO MAN



Are You Ready for a Better Job - More Pay?

Don't be an untrained man. Let me show you how to get your start in Radio — a fast growing, live money-making industry.

Prepare for jobs as Assembler, Inspector and Tester—Radio Sales or Service and Installation Work—Broadcasting Station Operator—Wireless Operator on a Ship or Airplane or Sound Work — HUNDREDS OF OPPORTUNITIES for a real future in radio!

12 Weeks of Shop Training

We don't teach by book study. We train you on a great outlay of Radio, Television and Sound equipment—on scores of modern Radio Receivers, actual Broadcasting equipment, Television apparatus and Sound Reproduction equipment, Code and Telegraph equipment, etc. You don't need advanced education or previous experience. We give you — RIGHT HERE IN THE COYNE SHOPS — the actual practice and experience you'll need for your start in this great field. And because we cut out all useless theory and only give that which is necessary you get a practical training in 12 weeks. Mail coupon for all facts about my school and training methods.

TELEVISION *and* PUBLIC ADDRESS

Television is sure to come as a commercial industry. Rapid progress is now being made in developing this new field. It will offer opportunities to the man who is trained in Radio. Here at Coyne you learn Television principles, and work on actual Television equipment. Public Address Systems offer opportunities to the Trained Radio Man. Here is a great new Radio field which is rapidly expanding. Prepare NOW for these wonderful opportunities! Learn Radio Sound Work at COYNE on actual Sound Reproduction equipment. Not a home study course.

SEND FOR DETAILS OF MY "PAY AFTER GRADUATION" PLAN

Mail the Coupon below and I'll tell you about my "Pay After Graduation" Plan which has enabled hundreds of others to get Coyne training with very little money. On this plan you can get your training first, then take 18 months to complete your small monthly tuition payments starting 5 months after you begin training. Not a home study course.

Mail the coupon for all details of this "Tuition Payment Plan."

PRACTICAL WORK at COYNE in Chicago

ACTUAL, PRACTICAL WORK. You build and service radio sets. You get training on real Broadcasting equipment. You construct Television Receiving Sets and actually transmit your own Television images over our Television equipment. You work on real Sound equipment. You learn Wireless Operating on Actual Code Practice apparatus. We don't waste time on useless theory. We give you the practical training you'll need for your start in Radio — in 12 short weeks. If you desire code, this requires additional time for which there is no extra charge.

Mail Coupon Today for All the Facts

H. C. LEWIS, Pres. RADIO DIVISION Founded 1899

Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 77-2K, Chicago, Ill.

ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION AIR CONDITIONING AUTOMOBILE ELECTRICAL WORK

Instruction now included at no extra cost. Here is your opportunity to learn these valuable allied lines without extra tuition charge.

PART TIME EMPLOYMENT TO HELP YOU "EARN WHILE LEARNING"

If you are short of money and need part time employment to help pay for your room and board while training, my Employment Department will help you get a part time job.



GET THE FACTS

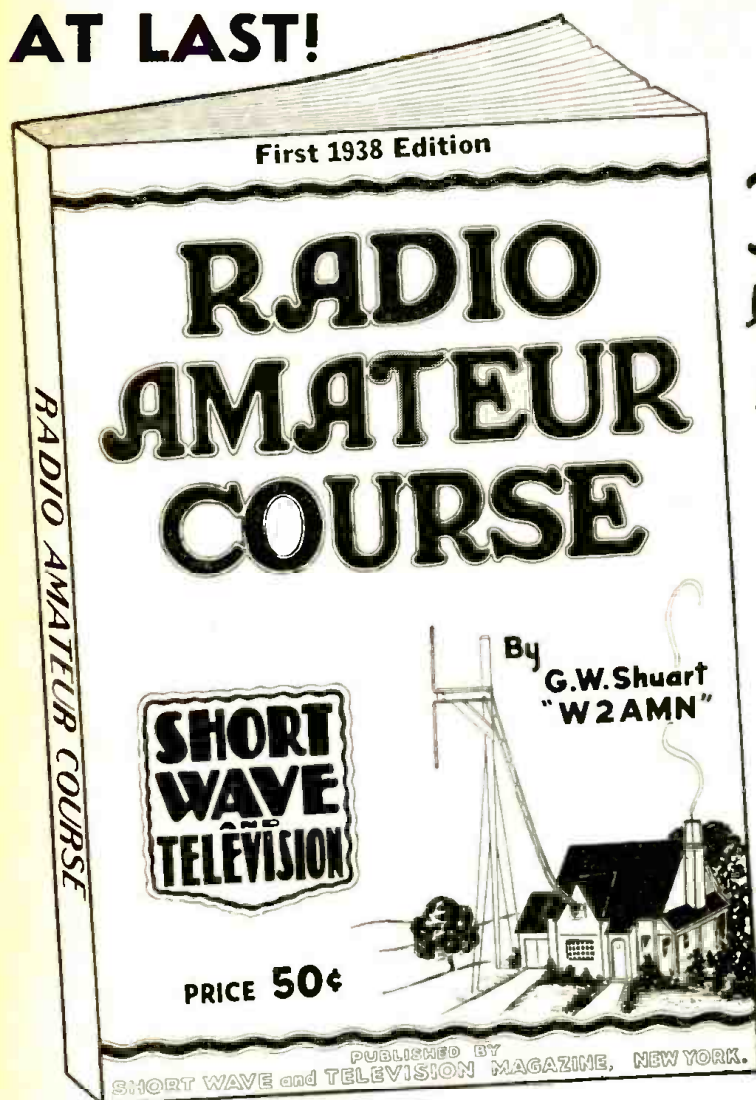
Don't let lack of money prevent your sending in the Coupon. Mail the Coupon today and I will send you the Big FREE Coyne Book full of FACTS.

H. C. LEWIS, Pres.
Radio Division, Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 77-2K, Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis:—Send me your Big Free Radio Book, and all details of your "Pay After Graduation" Plan including valuable instruction in Electric Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Automobile Electrical Work.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

AT LAST!



This is the book you have been waiting for!

In the past few years we received thousands of requests from our readers in this and foreign countries urging us to issue a popular priced book that will describe in SIMPLE LANGUAGE the FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES of short wave receivers and transmitters.

George W. Shuart, W2AMN, the author of this book, is well known to the short wave fraternity through the hundreds of outstanding *constructional articles* that appeared in SHORT WAVE CRAFT and SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION during the past five years. His articles have been frequently reproduced by many foreign magazines.

Through the "Question Box," edited monthly by Mr. Shuart in SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION, *thousands of problems* are solved for our readers. He knows what information is needed in order that they may have a thorough working knowledge of the art of Short Waves and thereby obtain the greatest enjoyment from their hobby.

No other book heretofore published contains so much valuable data, diagrams and illustrations.

This book covers EVERYTHING— from the theory of alternating current electricity to the complete short wave transmitting and receiving apparatus.

The book is now being printed and will be completed September 1st and shipped to thousands of chain, radio supply and book stores in time to make certain that when you call for your copy on September 15th, *it will be handed to you.*

If your dealer does not have the "Radio Amateur Course" in stock by September 15th, please send us his name and address or you may order from us direct and shipment will be made immediately.

A new book that will appeal to tens of thousands—
An essential book for all beginners—
The foundation of a radio education.

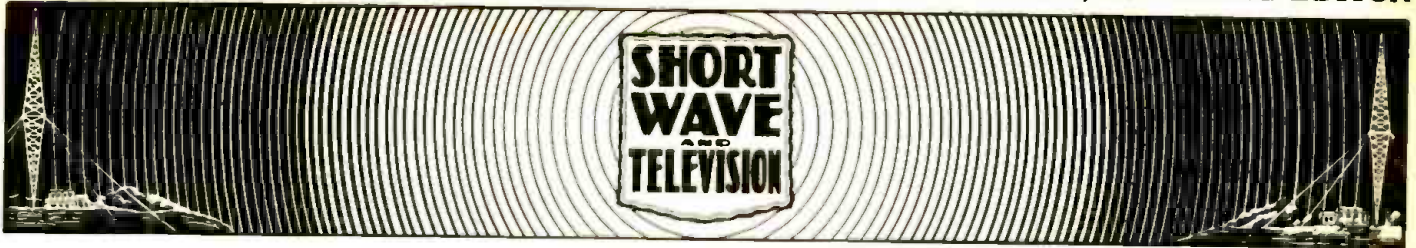
An outline of some of the chapters in this BIG book

- Alternating Current
- Resistance, Inductance and Capacity
- How the Vacuum Tube Works
- Vacuum Tubes as Regenerators and Oscillators
- Class A, B and C Amplifiers
- The M.O.P.A. Transmitter
- The Fundamentals of Amplitude Modulation
- The Selection of Tubes in the Low Power Exciter Stages
- Power Supplies for all Amateur Needs
- Antenna and Feeder Systems
- Bandspread, Regeneration and Methods of Coupling in Receivers
- A Discussion of Superheterodyne Circuits
- Ultra High Frequency Receivers—Simple and Advanced Types
- Ultra High Frequency Transmitters—All Types
- The Construction of Transmitters and Receivers
- Remote Control Circuits for Transmitting Stations
- Learning the Code
- Extracts from the Communications Act as pertaining to Amateur Radio

THIS BOOK DESERVES A PLACE IN YOUR LIBRARY

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION, 99 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers



Television Today

By Philo T. Farnsworth

Vice President, Farnsworth Television Corporation, Philadelphia Pa.

● THE future of television is faced with the same uncertainty of opinion that is encountered by pioneers of any new and important scientific development. Nevertheless, I am convinced that the outlook for commercial application of television is brighter than generally believed, and that much of the pessimistic opinion is from biased persons who often criticize without even investigating. However, I admit my own bias and the possibility that I am over-optimistic. I think it may be worthwhile and instructive, therefore, to write out a balance sheet as of the present, listing the problems which are solved and those which must be solved in order that the general public may enjoy television broadcasting.

First in television's favor we have the fact that technically television is fairly well advanced. We have in the United States three television stations operating on 441 lines and transmitting images giving detail which is effectively equivalent to from 200 to 300 lines. The images are flickerless and the synchronism between transmitter and receiver good. Each of these stations could operate on a fairly regular schedule if it were expedient to do so. All three transmissions may be picked up on a single receiver without change in design, if within range of the particular station. There is a willingness on the part of television workers to adopt further standardization for transmission and reception when reasonably required. Development of program technique, while just starting, has, nevertheless, advanced far enough that continuous programs may be transmitted which have entertainment value quite aside from their novelty interest.

The difficulties which must be solved by those of us who are interested in giving television to the public as soon as possible are, for the most part, clearly defined. The financial problem is of utmost importance. That a large sum of money will be required is recognized by everyone, although we may have some differences of opinion as to how much. Where the money is coming from and just how fast no one can predict as yet. The financial burden is, however, well distributed over the entire industry so that moderately good progress can be made without asking assistance from the general public.

In television, the public will be buying, not only a new

form of entertainment and education, but it will be buying employment and opportunity for hundreds of thousands of people in practically every branch of human endeavor. Artists and artisans, scientists and engineers, will find new opportunity to do creative work in a new and interesting field. If I were a young man or woman just leaving college at this time, I should plan to make television a life's work, regardless of whether I had majored in mathematics, science, engineering, dramatic art, literature, or in any other subject. While I should expect the picking to be scant, and opportunity small, for the next several years, I know that ultimately I would be handsomely rewarded for my effort during this period. It seems obvious to me, therefore, that society can afford to pay a high price for commercial television.

Many people will want to invest in the television industry, as soon as they can be sure that plans have been carefully made and considered to insure them a fair chance to get full benefit from such participation. Investors, however, must be wary in making any purchases in television stock, as undoubtedly there will be a few "wildcat" promotions that are nothing but outright swindles.

Without a fairly large source of capital available, commercialization of television will proceed more slowly. Broadcasters cannot afford to spend the large sums of money necessary for maintenance of program schedules and the experimental work incident thereto, without having a fairly large number of receivers available. Manufacturers of receivers cannot be expected to manufacture many receivers *without programs to look at*, and until television receivers can be sold in fairly large quantities, they will remain an expensive luxury, which only a limited part of the public will be able to afford.

But we must not overlook the part which the radio amateur will play in getting television started. Inquiries as to our program schedules are constantly increasing in number and prospective set-builders are asking for information which will enable them to build satisfactory television receivers. We can expect such interest by the amateurs to increase exponentially as more and more of them are successful in receiving the experimental programs, and as the programs themselves become more regular. When the number of such

(Continued on page 324)



Philo T. Farnsworth is one of the leading American television engineers. His company is now conducting daily tests from an elaborate television studio in Philadelphia. Mr. Farnsworth has developed many new vacuum tube devices for television, which will revolutionize the method of transmission and reception of images by radio waves. When the history of American television is written, one of the brightest spots will be that recording the brilliant research performed by Philo Farnsworth.

Tenth of a Series of "Guest" Editorials

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION IS PUBLISHED ON THE 1st OF EVERY MONTH
This is the October, 1937 Issue.—Vol. VIII, No. 6. The Next Issue Comes Out October 1

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION, *Published monthly at Mount Morris, Ill.*
EDITORIAL and EXECUTIVE Offices, 99 Hudson St., New York City



Photo by Walter Seigal

Miss Elizabeth-Ann Tucker, Director of Foreign Short-Wave Programs for the Columbia Broadcasting System

● HERE is a short outline of Miss Elizabeth-Ann Tucker's personal history, and how she came to be appointed to her present important position as *Director of Foreign Short-Wave Activities* for the Columbia Broadcasting Corporation.

Miss Tucker is a born New Yorker; her first school attendance was at Kemper Hall, an Episcopal Convent at Kenosha, Wis. Returning east she attended St. Mary's at Garden City, L.I., and finished at Miss Deverell's in New York City. Joined the Columbia Broadcasting System the first week in December, 1929, as secretary to the Advertising and Sales Promotion Manager, eventually working into advertising research work. In March, 1931, Miss Tucker was transferred to the Engineering Department as secretary to the Chief Engineer, where she remained until receiving the present assignment. During this time, the handling of all mail reports for W2XE came under her supervision and through this contact with *short waves* she became interested in this phase of the broadcast art and its possibilities. Although not an engineer, she possesses a layman's knowledge of engineering terms and the technical principles. Therefore, having handled the mail and worked closely with all short-wave matters, Miss Tucker gained a knowledge of foreign reaction to *short-wave programming*, which in conjunction with personal inquiries made while abroad, plus a few ideas as to what might be done in short waves—led to her present appointment.

Interview With Miss Tucker

The first question I asked Miss Tucker was:

Q. "What is the general outline of the CBS new foreign S-W program plan, and what countries are the object of this plan?"

A. In forming the new W2XE Program Department, the CBS is taking into consideration the growing importance of *short-wave* radio in the promotion of international good will and accord—an instantaneous, almost personal bringing together of the peoples of the world through word-of-mouth. "DX-ing" has been confined for two reasons, I—(and the main one) being

CBS Offers New Foreign S-W Programs

An Interview With Miss Elizabeth-Ann Tucker

Director Foreign S-W Programs for CBS

By H. W. Secor

the lack of people owning short-wave sets, II—the lack of knowledge of the service rendered via the short waves. Now the all-wave or short-wave set is practically as common as the long-wave receiver in most thickly populated centers. People absolutely un-schooled in the technical side of radio are listening to short-wave programs for the entertainment value, rather than from the "DX-ing" angle.

Realizing the above facts, Columbia is now devoting thought and care to the programs offered over W2XE. The network programs are, of course designed for American audiences, and for this reason are sometimes unsuitable for foreign listeners, due to the fact they are local or regional in text—subjects with which the peoples of other countries are completely unfamiliar.

No one particular country, or group of countries, is being singled out for recognition, but rather, by taking time-differences into consideration, W2XE will utilize its new high-power, completely modern facilities to render the best possible world-wide service at peak listening hours.

Q. "Miss Tucker, what types of programs do South Americans and Europeans seem to like, as found from your travels and experiences?"

A. Music, of course, is loved by every-

one, regardless of nationality. Tastes vary widely as to whether it should be classical, light classical or popular, so in planning W2XE programs, a balance is maintained. Europeans, and our neighbors to the South, seem to like the American popular dance bands. Next come topical news broadcasts. To this end Mr. Alberto Zalamea presents the day's news in Spanish every evening except Saturdays and Sundays. Very shortly a special W2XE daily news broadcast will be inaugurated for the benefit of distant English-speaking peoples, at an hour in the afternoon here, which will bring it to them during their *evening's* entertainment. From time to time, other countries will receive programs in their *native* tongues. However, since the text of the majority of programs is in English, it is felt that those who speak the language will be the most ardent listeners.

South Americans seem particularly interested in American styles, preferring them even to those from Paris, and news of Hollywood and its stars.

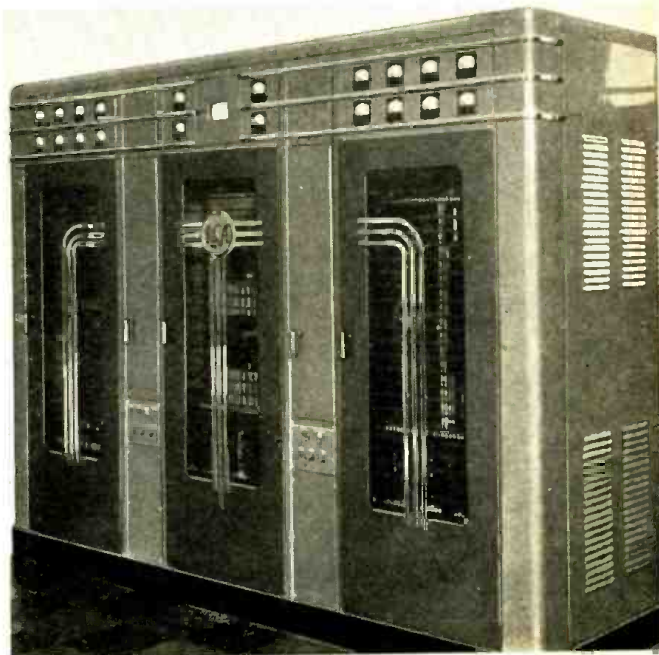
Q. "What is the present power of the W2XE-CBS short-wave station, Miss Tucker; where is it located, and what are the frequencies used, and the time on the air?"

A. The present schedule is not our normal one, Mr. Secor, but was effected July 15, 1937 (until further notice) as the result of cooperative efforts between the (Continued on page 312)

Control panel of the new high-powered International Shortwave Broadcast Station W2XE. This short-wave station is located at the WABC transmitting plant, Wayne, New Jersey.

On May 12, 1937, the Columbia Broadcasting System inaugurated service with this new transmitter. In order to give maximum world-wide service, two sets of directional antennas are employed—one for European listeners during the day and the other for Central and South American audiences, after 5:30 P.M. E.S.T.

W2XE is licensed for two additional frequencies, 6120 kc., and 17760 kc.



Short-Wave PICTORIAL

Television and Short-wave events caught by the cameras of our roving reporters both at home and abroad.



Mariblanca, charming and popular singer of Spanish-American songs; rancheros, boleros, tangos, rhumbas and joropos. Her readings of Spanish-American poetry have also helped to enhance her great popularity. She is heard regularly from the popular "Radio Caracas" station YV5RC. Many other charming artists are heard regularly from this station and highly enjoyed by thousands of North American listeners.

Television is assured an important role in the 1939 New York World's Fair. David Sarnoff, president of RCA, and Grover Whalen, president of the World's Fair Corporation, recently signed a contract for extensive RCA and NBC participation at the Fair. Participating in the "televised" ceremony in the studio of NBC in New York were, left to right: Betty Goodwin, NBC television announcer; Lenox R. Lohr, president of NBC, who will be in charge of the RCA exhibits at the fair; Mr. Sarnoff and Mr. Whalen.



Television is going strong in London, according to advice from those who have visited the British Isles. The picture above shows an Alexandra Palace television pick-up, this scene being one transmitted during the golf program known as "Tec Time." Miss Poppy Wingate is seen here demonstrating her "grip" while Bernard Darwin looks on. Copyright photo reproduced by courtesy of British Broadcasting Corp.



Kay Francis and Ian Hunter in a scene from Warner Bros. picture "Another Dawn." Note the elaborate short-wave apparatus featured in this photoplay. The radio scenes are very exciting and every short-wave fan and Ham will thoroughly enjoy this picture, we are sure . . . Below, Errol Flynn in a scene from "Another Dawn." Note the portable S-W army set and antenna here featured.



Above—Elizabeth Rethberg, famous Metropolitan Opera star, being televised at the NBC television studio during a test program. Tomorrow, opera and musical comedy stars will entertain millions of people, and we shall be able to see the faces of the singers, as well as hear their voices. Opera enthusiasts agree that opera will be much more enjoyable when we can SEE the singers as well as hear them.



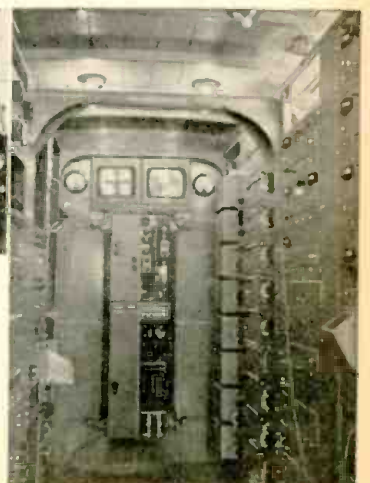
Below: WIXAL's international broadcasting of classroom lectures will be continued by Harvard University this fall because of the success of the experimental classroom broadcasts undertaken during the spring, officials at the university have announced. The broadcasting will again be done by the non-commercial S-W station WIXAL, which is entirely devoted to educational and cultural programs and which is financed by private donations and a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.



Left—20,000 watt transmitter of Station WIXAL, short-wave educational station located in Boston, Mass.



B.B.C. mobile television transmitter—the two photos—above and at the right—show the powerful mobile television unit which can be dispatched to cover news events anywhere on short notice. The truck has a television transmitter and can relay the image and sound to a pick-up station at a considerable distance; or if a television cable of the coaxial type is at hand, the truck unit can be plugged into the cable, which then carries the image and voice to the television station.



5-METER WAVES PROVE WORTH AT AUTO RACES

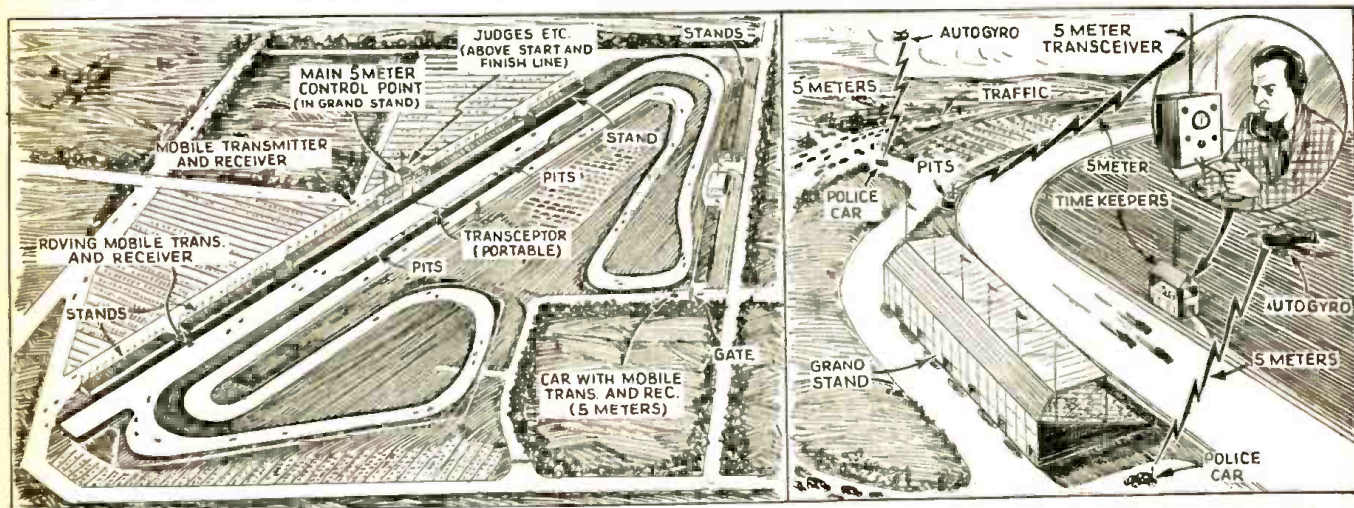


Illustration above shows application of 5-meter inter-communicating system at the automobile races held at Westbury, Long Island, and also at the auto races held at Pollsmoor, South Africa.

● FIVE-METER receivers operated by "Hams", proved very useful at the recent Vanderbilt Cup automobile race held on the Roosevelt Speedway, Westbury, Long Island.

A master control station was set up in the main grandstand overlooking the starting line of the race, adjacent to the judge's stand. This station directed traffic between several mobile two-way "Ham" stations. The equipment was used to relay messages when the private telephone system around the race-track was tied up with other messages.

One of the cars was located at one of the entrance gates to the race, whereas the others moved from place to place during the races, maintaining contact with the control station at all times.

The 5-meter network was used to considerable advantage in locating missing persons and relaying messages to various officials connected with the race.

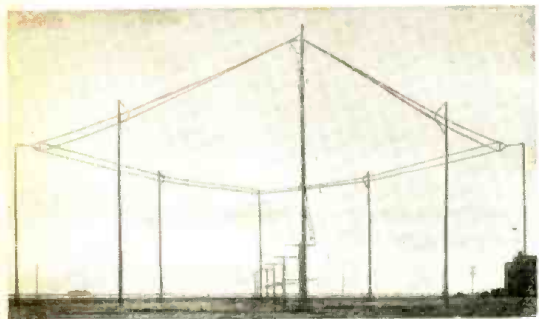
Down in South Africa 5-meter transceivers recently distinguished themselves during the Grand Prix Motor Race held at Pollsmoor. Six short-wave stations operating 5-meter transceivers

were in continuous operation during the race.

Two of the transmitters were assigned for the purpose of maintaining communication from the time-keeper's tables opposite the grandstand to the pits, where the cars' repair crews were located.

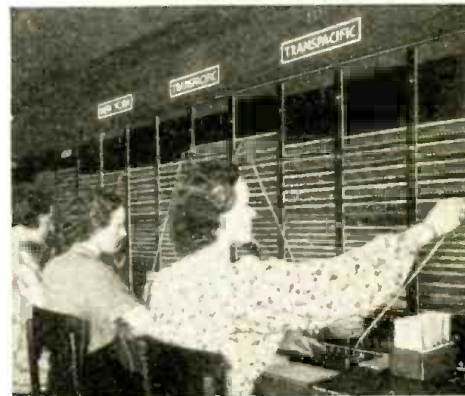
Four of the 5-meter transceivers were used by traffic control authorities, and two autogyros equipped with 5-meter receivers were used to break-up congestion, short wave messages being sent from the (Continued on page 318)

You Can Talk to China via S-W Phone

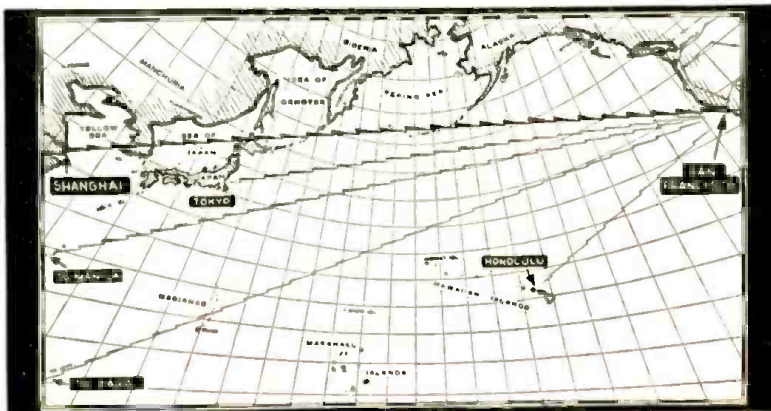


Above—Horizontal Rhombic antenna used at Dixon, Calif., for S-W phone transmission to the far East. Right—Switchboard operators at San Francisco who handle trans-pacific calls. Map at right shows S-W link between Frisco and Shanghai.

Chinese operators must speak English as well as their native tongue. This rule holds also for conversations between operators in other foreign countries connected with U.S. China is the seventieth country to be brought within the reach of Bell System subscribers and leaves but two large telephone systems, those of Russia and New Zealand, yet to be connected with the United States. Greater Shanghai has about 57,000 telephones. Various frequencies are used, depending on season, time of day, etc.



● RECENTLY a new short-wave long distance phone link across the Pacific was opened for public service by the A. T. & T. Co. This radio telephone circuit spans the Pacific and links all Bell and Bell-connecting telephones of North America with the telephone system of greater Shanghai. This remarkable S-W phone circuit spans a distance of 6,100 miles and is operated by stations of the A. T. & T. Co., located near San Francisco and Chinese government short-wave transmitting and receiving stations at Shanghai. It is interesting to note that all arrangements for calls and all other official conversations carried on between operators in San Francisco and Shanghai are in English, even though the operators may be Chinese. In other words the



The Short-Wave Fraternity Will Miss Marconi

● THE Marquis Guglielmo Marconi has passed into the great beyond at the age of sixty-three. Unlike many inventors Marconi lived to see his invention worked out in detail and applied throughout the world as an everyday necessity. The short-wave fraternity will mourn the passing of one of the greatest inventors of all time, for up to the very last, the Marquis was intensely busy carrying out experiments and tests with the ultra short-waves from his floating laboratory, the *Elettra*.

A number of scientists had a faint inkling that radio waves might be applied someday to transmission of intelligence, but it took the genius of Guglielmo Marconi to harness the mathematical deductions of the great James Clerk Maxwell and the laboratory demonstrations of the existence of ether waves by Heinrich Hertz.

Marconi, in about the year 1895, having read of the work of Maxwell and Hertz, finally had the happy thought to erect

aerial wires or antennae and connect these to the transmitting and receiving apparatus. He also connected one side of the apparatus to the ground. At first the distance covered was but a few yards, but shortly a distance of a mile was negotiated and by the year 1901 the first signals were transmitted across the broad Atlantic, the three dots constituting the letter "S" in code. Marconi has been closely identified with radio research ever since, and he has been an indefatigable worker.

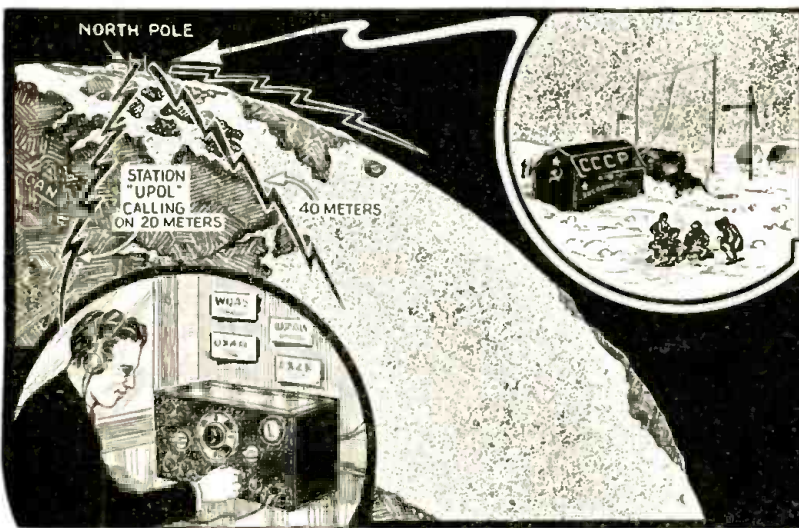
Thousands of tests in various parts of the world were made from his floating radio laboratory aboard the *Elettra*, particularly with regard to short-wave and ultra short-wave transmission and reception. Italy may well be proud of her illustrious son.

Marconi was a fine example of the practical-minded engineer, who did not permit himself to become entangled in a lot of abstract mathematical theory, but proceed to carry (Continued on page 310)



A favorite photo of the late Guglielmo Marconi taken aboard his yacht the "Elettra."

NORTH POLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST HEARD



North Pole Short-Wave broadcasting station operated by Soviet scientists.

● "STATION U-P-O-L calling!" A new short-wave station using these call letters has been on the air recently and is operated by men landed on the polar ice by Soviet airplanes. In a recent report the Soviet North Pole camp reported via short-wave, that the temperature was 32 degrees Fahrenheit, and the ceiling overcast, with visibility from 3 to 6 miles. Such reports will prove invaluable to aviation and weather bureaus.

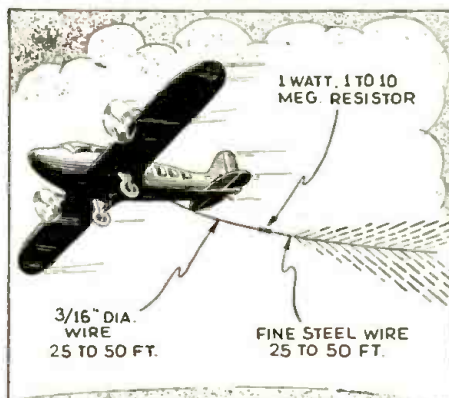
This remarkable short-wave station, located at the top of the world, began sending out short wave radio flashes to foreign amateur stations on the 20 and 40 meter channels, as early as June 29.

The general report regarding this station was to the effect that it will be on the air daily from 7:00 to 9:30 p.m. Greenwich Meridian time (3:00 p.m. and 5:30 p.m. Eastern Daylight Saving Time). The accompanying picture of the North Pole broadcast station is taken from a photo. As the cold increases, and providing this station is kept in operation, walls formed of ice blocks will be built up around the tents. Electric current is developed by a wind-driven generator, which can be seen at the right of the picture.

TRAIL WIRE RIDS PLANE OF "SNOW-STATIC"

● SNOW and rain static have long been the bugaboo of airplane pilots. Tests were often made but very little success was met with in trying to overcome it, but recently successful results in this direction are reported by H. M. Hucke, Superintendent of the Communications Laboratory, United Air Lines.

The accompanying picture shows one of the best experiments carried out for dissipating "snow-static." A small trailing wire was used with a resistor connected at some point along its length. According to Mr. Hucke, in general, a $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter wire is first connected to the metal frame of the plane. This wire extends rearward from the plane. This wire has a 1-watt, 1 to 10 megohms resistor connected at its outer end. A very fine steel wire extends from the resistor another 25 to 50 ft. rearward. The object, as Mr. Hucke points out, is to have the diameter of the steel wire smaller than the sharpest points on the plane's structure. Static will, therefore, dissipate



Latest method of dissipating "snow-static" from trailing wire fastened to plane, in the manner shown.

more readily from the fine steel wire than from the rough edges on the plane itself.

The static discharge consists of a

pure direct current corona. The electrical charge on the plane is accumulated from the tiny electrical charges on the snow flakes as the plane flies along, and the noise caused by the discharge of the accumulated static charges on the planes makes radio reception practically impossible at times.

To quote from Mr. Hucke's report given before a meeting of the Institute of Aeronautical Science, and the American Association for the Advancement of Science at Denver, Colorado.

"A study of the noise indicates that it has a very short wave length and that its attenuation with distance is rapid. The area of interference production is continuous with the trailing edges of the airplane. When a resistor was added in series with the point, the interference was materially reduced by a change in the noise field-pattern to a location in the rear of the airplane and comparatively isolated from it. Curves run on resistors (Continued on page 310)

Which is the best ANTENNA for the DX "FAN"?

By George W. Shuart, W2AMN

● UNDOUBTEDLY the greatest part of radio as a hobby is in *short-wave listening* and *DX-ing*, for with the ever increasing number of short-wave broadcasting stations and the tremendous increase in the number of enthusiastic "fans," listening and DXing has come to win its place in radio the same as the well established group of amateur operators. Like amateur operating, listening and DXing has become an art in which hap-hazard, haywire and junk receiving

Short-Wave "Listeners" Can Greatly Improve their DX Results by using one or more of these simple directional receiving antennas.

almost impossible for the listener or "Fan" to measure the directional qualities of an antenna and therefore, he must construct an antenna according to theory and trust that it will somewhat approach the objective.

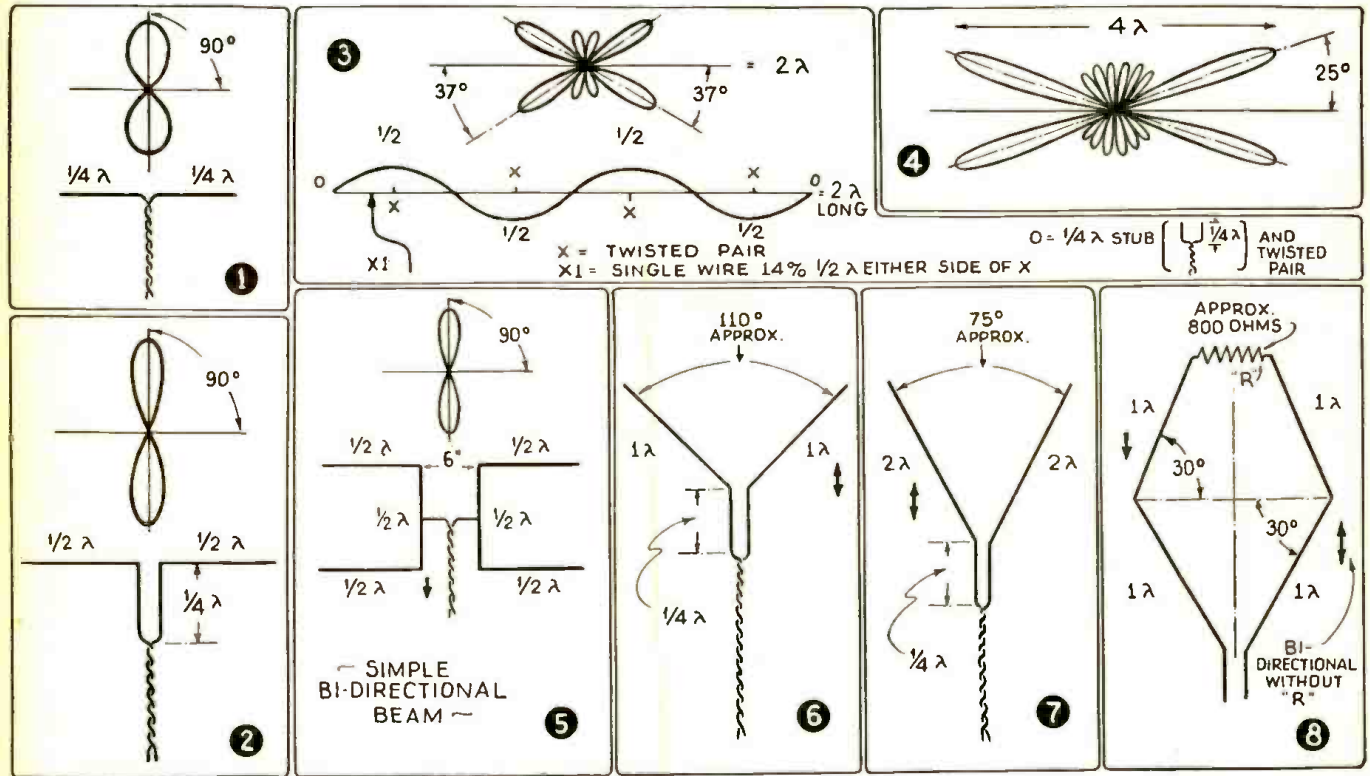
antennas which provide tremendous improvement in reception.

Two Important Factors for Receiving Aerial

The two most important items that should be considered in the selection of receiving antennas are its *length* and

The "Simplest" S-W Antenna

The simplest of all antennas, of course, is the single half-wave doublet antenna. This should have a length equal to *one-half the wavelength* in



Various types of simple "directional" antennas.

equipment has almost completely vanished.

Today, the S-W listener is frequently equipped with *communications* type short-wave receivers of the latest design.

Assuming that no further improvement can easily be made in the receiver itself, the next stage, of course, is the proper choice of the most efficient type of receiving antenna. Of course, the entire discussion can be ended by merely stating that the conventional transmitting type antenna could be employed. However, the listener does not require an antenna constructed in accordance with such rigid specifications, and we proposed to speak in more or less general terms and discuss *simple* receiving

its *directional* qualities, which are very closely related as will be pointed out later.

No Best Antenna for All Waves

First, let us say that there is no *best* all-wave antenna. There are a good many compromises but few of these are any better than a single 75 ft. piece of wire. Whether we desire it or not, *every* antenna has *directional* qualities; the vertical antenna, however, is probably the *least* directional of all, and under ordinary circumstances when absolutely in the clear, it is *omni-directional*, that is it will receive signals equally as well from *all* directions. Most vertical antennas, however, are not in the clear and do have directional qualities. It is

meters of the band in which we wish to receive. In Fig. 1, we see this half-wave antenna with which almost everyone is now thoroughly familiar. It's directions of reception are at right-angles to the axis of the wire. By all means, if such an antenna is used, and it is horizontally mounted it should be positioned so that it receives signals best from that portion of the globe in which we are particularly interested. If the broad side of this antenna faces the hard-to-get stations, we will have a much better chance of attaining general coverage, for while the easy-to-get stations are not received so well, the fact that they are easy-to-get will permit them to be received regardless of the position of the wire. It is the

very weak stations with which we are mostly concerned, or rather we should say, the stations in very remote parts of the world.

While signals greatly removed from the resonant frequency of this antenna will be received, it should be borne in mind that it will only function properly at or near its natural wavelength, which is twice the length of the antenna, in meters.

Improving "Half-Wave" Doublet

This half-wave doublet can be improved upon by increasing its length and changing slightly the method of connecting the lead-in. In Fig. 2, we find that the two halves are equal to one-half wavelength each, instead of $\frac{1}{4}$ -wavelength as in Fig. 1, and the total length is a full wave-length. The twisted lead-in is not attached directly to the center of this antenna, but to what is termed a $\frac{1}{4}$ wave matching stub, which is nothing more than 2 wires spaced from 4" to 6" apart and running away from the antenna for a distance of $\frac{1}{4}$ wavelength. The directional qualities of this antenna are the same as in Fig. 1, except that they are more pronounced and it will have less



Right—"great circle" map centered on Washington. Below—another centered on San Francisco. These maps are essential for properly "positioning" the directive antenna, so that maximum reception from a certain direction will be assured.

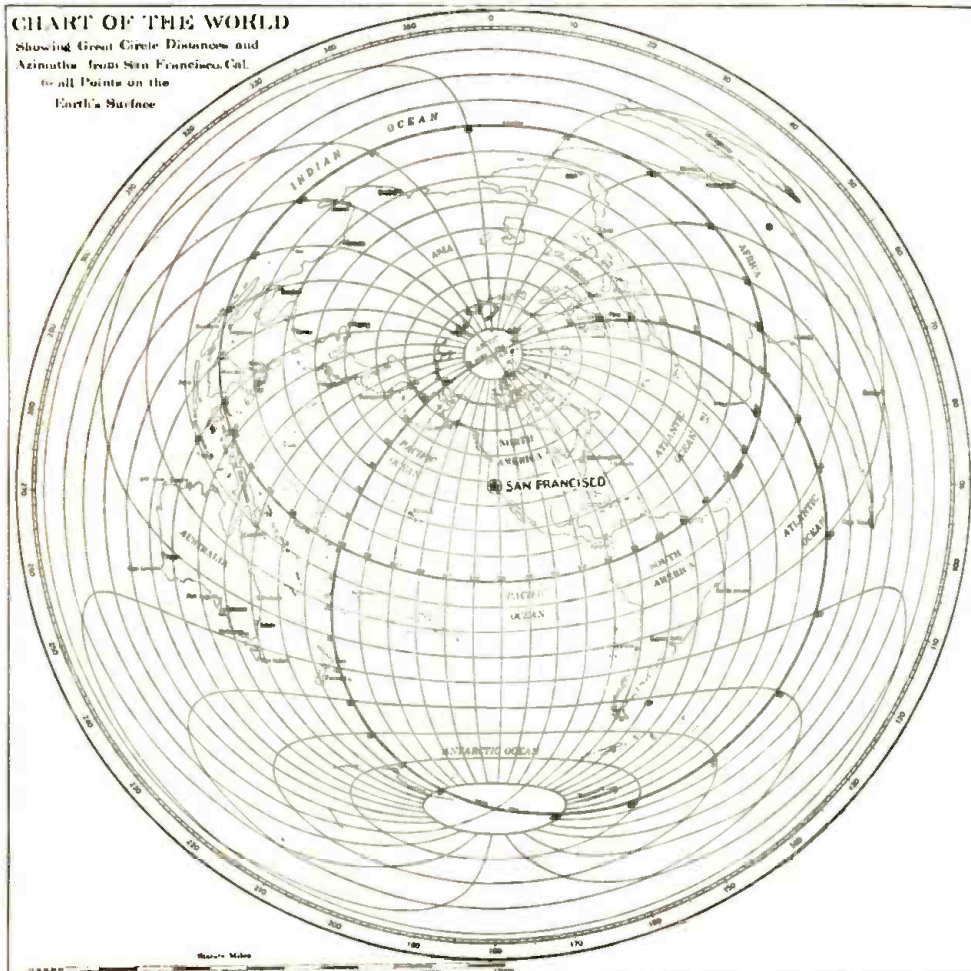
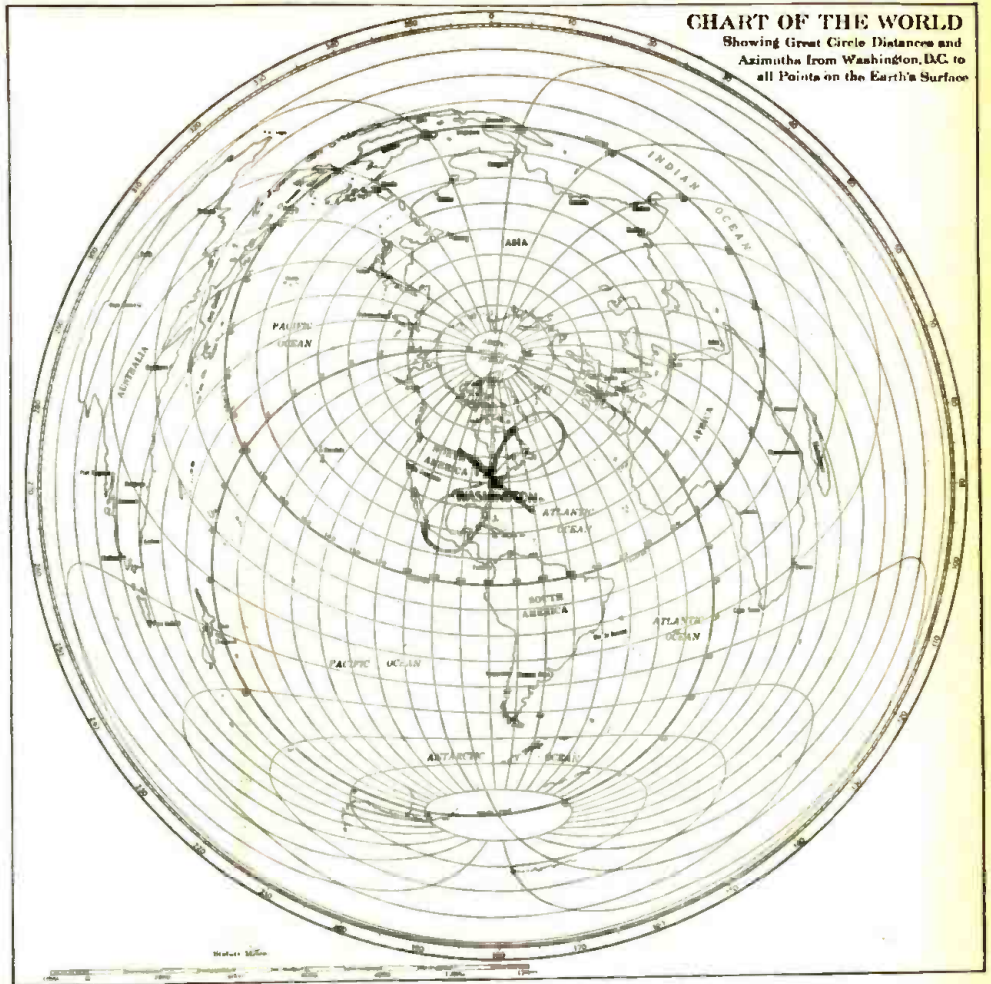


CHART OF THE WORLD
Showing Great Circle Distances and Azimuths from San Francisco, Cal. to all Points on the Earth's Surface

Washington, D. C., published May, 1928, at the Hydrographic Office, under the authority of the SECRETARY OF THE NAVY

endwise pick-up. This antenna system is commonly termed 2- $\frac{1}{2}$ -waves in phase. This antenna will also function on a wavelength equal to twice its total length in meters. In other words, this antenna, cut for 19 meter operation, will also function on 38 meters, while the lead-in will then operate approximately the same as the one shown in Fig. 1. Considering a single wire, the longer it becomes the more directional it is—endwise! For instance, a single wire having a length equal to 4 times the wave-length it is operated on, will have a greater number of points of reception more closely associated with the end of the antenna.

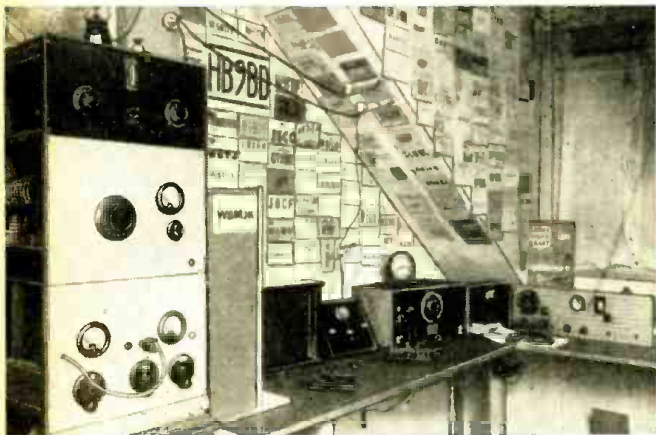
4 Half-Wave Antenna!

In Fig. 3, we observe an antenna which is four half-waves long, or 2 full waves! Here we find there are 4 predominant directions of pick-up, and these form an angle with the axis of the antenna equal to 37 degrees. Such an antenna, of course, requires considerable space for erection, since the wire must run in a straight line. If one is fortunate in having enough space available for this antenna, it can be so positioned that it will receive in 2, 3 or possibly 4 of the directions, in which we are particularly interested.

The method of feeding this antenna is shown in the drawing. For instance, the $\frac{1}{4}$ -wave matching section with the twisted pair previously referred to, can be attached to the end points marked "O"; a twisted (Continued on page 325)

SHORT WAVES and LONG WAVES

Our Readers Forum



An S-W Voice From Switzerland

The Transmitter at the left is three-stage, with a 6L6 used as a CC Tri-Tet buffer and push-pull at 100 watts. The antenna used is a 40-meter (125 ft.) Zepp, with good results. The receiver is a National H.R.O. and works very satisfactorily.—Reinhard Lutz, HB9BD, Kasernenstr, 25, Zurich, Switzerland.

FROM SOUTH AFRICA

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

My introduction to *Short Wave Craft* took place last year in June, when dropping in at the bookstore—I was on the lookout for any type of radio book. I noticed it, and glancing over it at once saw that it was no ordinary book, but first-class material. Needless to say, I at once purchased it, and by gosh, I sure was glad. Ever since then I have been a regular reader; month after month, I have worried the bookstore man, asking him for the latest edition, before it had even arrived. How I pore over the pages, studying each page carefully and thoroughly. I must congratulate you, Mr. Editor, on turning out such a fine magazine, at so low a price. I always look forward to the *Short Wave Kinks*; they are so useful to the experimenter. I might tell you that I am "raw" at the game, but have hopes of learning more about radio. I have built the Duo-Amplidyne (Mr. Shuart's) but have not completed it yet. I have great hopes for this little set. And if what Mr. Shuart says is true (I am sure it is), then I will be able to enjoy programs from all the American stations; at least some, I hope.

Wishing your paper success and luck,
CECIL J. THACKWRAY,
 Head Office, Barclays Bank,
 Church Square,
 Pretoria, S. Africa.

(F. B., Cecil, and glad to know you find "S. W. & T." not only interesting but useful as well.—Editor.)

LIKES "JOE MILLER" DEPT.

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

I have been reading your very fine magazine since December 1935. Up to November 1936 I secured my copy at the newsstand, but when I read your sixth anniversary offer, I sent in my subscription and also for my copy of the *Short Wave Guide*.

Every Short-wave listener and experimenter should have a copy of this excellent book. It contains some very valuable information and some excellent diagrams of short-wave receivers. I hope all of your readers take my advice and secure a copy of the *Short Wave Guide*.

Up-to-date I have "logged" thirty coun-

tries and have verified all of them. I have one hundred verification cards at present and I am aiming at two hundred during the summer.

I am a member of the *Short Wave League*, The *Radio Signal Survey League*, and The *International Broadcasting Club of London*.

I would like to hear from any other short-wave listeners, foreign or otherwise. I will answer all letters received and exchange S.W.L. cards. So get busy, fellows, and let me hear from you!

I hope Joe Miller keeps up the fine work he is doing. I enjoy his articles very much.

So here's wishing you success with your magazine; with best of luck, I remain,

"A Constant Reader"

FORREST CAMPBELL, JR.
 405 East Fourth Street,
 Berwick, Pennsylvania.

WE'RE HIS CHIEF SOURCE OF "INFO"

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION has been the chief source of my latest radio information for the past eight years. Of late, I am very much interested in Ultra High Frequency, and your magazine always contains new and better developments on five meter operations, etc.

Enclosed you will find photo of my "rigs." The one on the left is the 160 meter set



James D'Amato, W2BXI, and his station.

which consists of 47X-46 buffer and a pair of 46's in the final C1. C. To modulate it is the double-button mike, 57 speech, 45 driver and a pair of 46's in class B. The receiver next to it is an 8 tube all-wave superhet. Above it is my 5 and 10 meter super-regen receiver, which contains 6C5 det; 76 audio and 42 final audio, with built-in dynamic speaker and power-supply. Hanging on the wall over the 160 meter "rig," is my 5-meter transmitter. It uses a pair of 45's in long lines with about 70 watts input. To modulate it, I used the same modulator which I employ with my 160 meter rig. The 5-meter antenna is a two-wire matched impedance, which is only 50 ft. above the ground. Recently I was heard in Indianapolis, Indiana, and in Cincinnati, Ohio—which I think is very good for 5-meters. The reason for my good DX is the method by which I couple the antenna to the long-lines, which is hair-pin coupled and tuned with a midget condenser.

James D'Amato, W2BXI
 703 Rogers Avenue,
 Brooklyn, N. Y.



YOUNGEST FRENCH YL

Here is a very sweet young mademoiselle, we dare say the youngest French "YL." Photo submitted by Robert Muguet, 58 Rue de Verdun, Meudon, France. A high frequency receiver is shown at the left.

SMALL SETS PERFORM WONDERS

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

On page 125 of the July 1937 issue, Mr. Kahlert, W2BHZ has a very timely article. I wish to add my "two-bits" worth to it. I am only an SWL at the present time, but enclose my DX list. My first receiver was a 2-lunger, 30-30, and my best DXing on it was PLN. I have heard plenty on this set, and I regret that I tore it apart.

My second receiver was a 30-33, it also did good work. While I am now using an A.C. receiver. I still have a great respect for those little "battery jobs." The DX list enclosed was made on the present set, which is a "Sky-Buddy."

Commercial Calls Heard: all are CW.					
FNRS	LJN	GBTT	PISN	SPW	KWF
FXE	PDQ	VIS	SGNT	PDLA	KNS
PFQ	DHDL	VBS	GSYN	GLY	DFC
IRJ	ICOF	JUM	FZN	GLQR	WJH
GFBI	LCPE	GMBF	ENTQ	KSL	CKA5
OXR	RIS	OYD	TFY	WVY	DLF
FNBG	PHEG	LDTZ	RKA	KFS	DIC
JNJ	HAS2	GJKP	IAC	FTS	KPH
Stations Heard On "Ham" Bands, both phone and CW.					
G-2-3-5-6	HJ-1-4	XE-1-2-3	CE-3	YV-4-5	PY2
VK-2-3-4	LU-1-5	F-3-8	VO-1-6	CO-2-7-8	NY2
T-1-2-3	HK-1-3	HC-1	VP-2-3-7-9	CM-2-7	HH2
K-4-6	ON4	CE-3	HI-1-5-7	OAI	SM4
Calls Heard on 40-Meter CW.					
SM4VM	LAI	FNG			
W6GFS	NWV	EPC			
EUF	NOT	FJQ			
	W7PCM	G3DA			

R. G. SUMMERS,
 990 Lafayette Ave.,
 Buffalo, N. Y.

(More "Short Waves and Long Raves" on page 335).

A Real "Pocket-Size" S-W Receiver

By H. G. McEntee, W2FHP

Here is the smallest "complete" 2-tube short-wave receiver the editors have seen! The tiny receiver shown in the picture contains all the tuning apparatus, also the "A" and "B" batteries. It can easily be built to cover any desired range.



The author is shown tuning in a station on the "smallest" Pocket Receiver. Even a short aerial brings in lots of stations.

● IT has long been the writer's ambition to build a really small "vest pocket size" radio receiver. And, it had to be one that would contain all the batteries and not require a large overcoat pocket to fit in. It would necessarily have to contain all batteries, because really tiny sets have been built many times, but they were *not* truly vest pocket size—as another and much larger pocket was always required for the batteries!

Up until a short time ago the batteries, and especially the "B" battery, have always been the stumbling point, but with the advent of the special layer-built batteries intended for "weather balloon" use, the midget set-builder's troubles have come to an end. This 45 volt unit is just about the size of a single large flashlight cell. Of course the life is not very great, but it is quite sufficient when we consider that the current drain is only one milliamperere or so.

Naturally, the smallest possible parts have been used throughout. The Hivac small-size tubes are highly efficient, yet of very small dimensions. It was originally intended that the tubes, which come with long prongs, should be used with the corresponding sockets. With the smallest possible dimensions as the goal, it was decided, however, to dispense with the sockets. Accordingly,

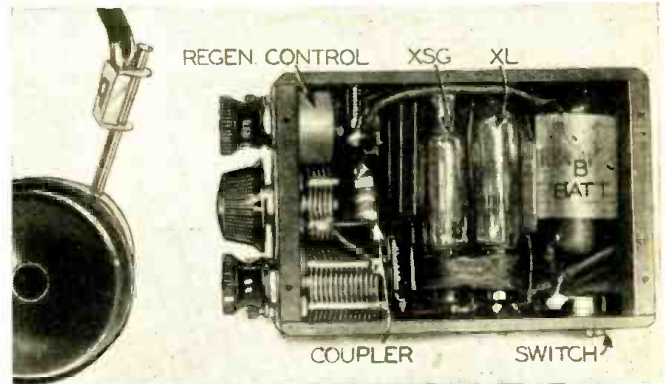
the tube prongs were carefully sawed part way through, then bent until they came off. Connections are soldered directly to the stubs thus formed. Incidentally, these tubes are also made with short prongs, in which case the above work would be unnecessary.

The tubes are bound with thread to an aluminum bracket, which in turn is screwed to the side of the case. The thread binding is smeared with Duco cement to hold it firmly.

There are two tuning condensers, a 100 mmf., and a 35 mmf., the latter being used for *hand-spread*. Both are dismantled from their isolantite end-plates and fastened directly to the "panel" end of the case. The stator plate tie-rods are threaded to permit small nuts to be used for the purpose.

The "off-on" switch is a regular S.P.S.T. type as used on volume controls. A screw-head is soldered to the operating lever, and projects about 1/16" out from the slot in the case.

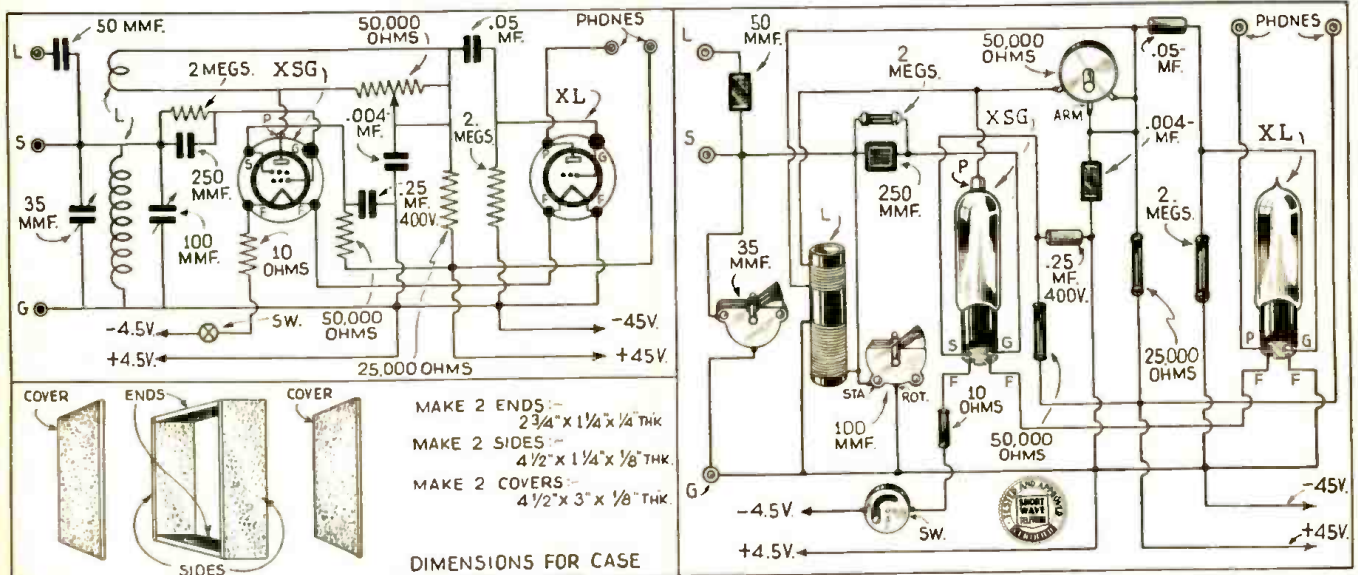
The case is made of *pressed wood*, all parts 3/8" thick, except the ends which are 1/2". The frame is glued together first, then the sides are attached with tiny wood screws. The finish is obtained by two separate coats of clear lacquer, with sandings between and a



The headphone at left of picture shows by comparison the small size of this "pocket" receiver. It is essentially a headphone job, but plenty of "sock" is assured.

final rub-down with powdered pumice. The surface is then given a coat of auto wax. All holes should be made before the finishing, so that the surface will not be marred.

The circuit is quite simple with no tricks whatsoever. Regeneration is controlled by a midget potentiometer connected across the tickler. The coils are made from a five-section R.F. choke. Only two are used, so the others are removed and the isolantite rod nicked in the center and broken in half. The number of turns used depends upon the band one desires to cover. With the two full coils in use, one as secondary and one as tickler, about the lower 2/5 of the broadcast band (200 to 340 meters) may be covered. With this as a starter, simply remove turns equally from both coils until the desired frequency is (Continued on page 318)

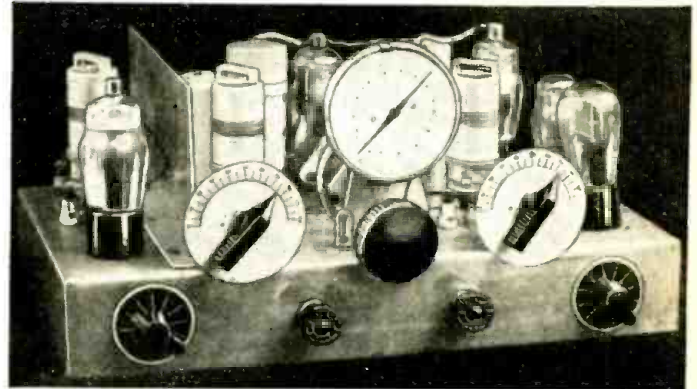


Wiring diagram for the "pocket" receiver, which employs two English type tubes now available in this country, the Hivac types XSG and XL.

A 7-Tube Battery Super-het

By Mander Barnett

This interesting receiver uses 7 two-volt battery tubes, and the plate-supply can be taken from 90 to 135 volt "B" battery or other plate-supply source. This set has a high signal-to-noise ratio and among other features it permits CW reception without the use of a beat oscillator.



Front View of the 7-Tube Battery Super-het

● FOR some odd reason, battery-operated short-wave receivers don't seem to receive the amount of attention they deserve. There are still many occasions when a battery receiver can be really useful and when no public power supply is available or when the supply is too erratic and poor to use for short-wave reception, a battery-operated receiver is essential. Apart from all this, the writer thoroughly likes a battery receiver and having set out to design a set which would do just a little more work than the average three and four-tube battery *straight* set, presents this seven-tube receiver which finally satisfied his requirements and which is capable of doing a lot of really useful work.

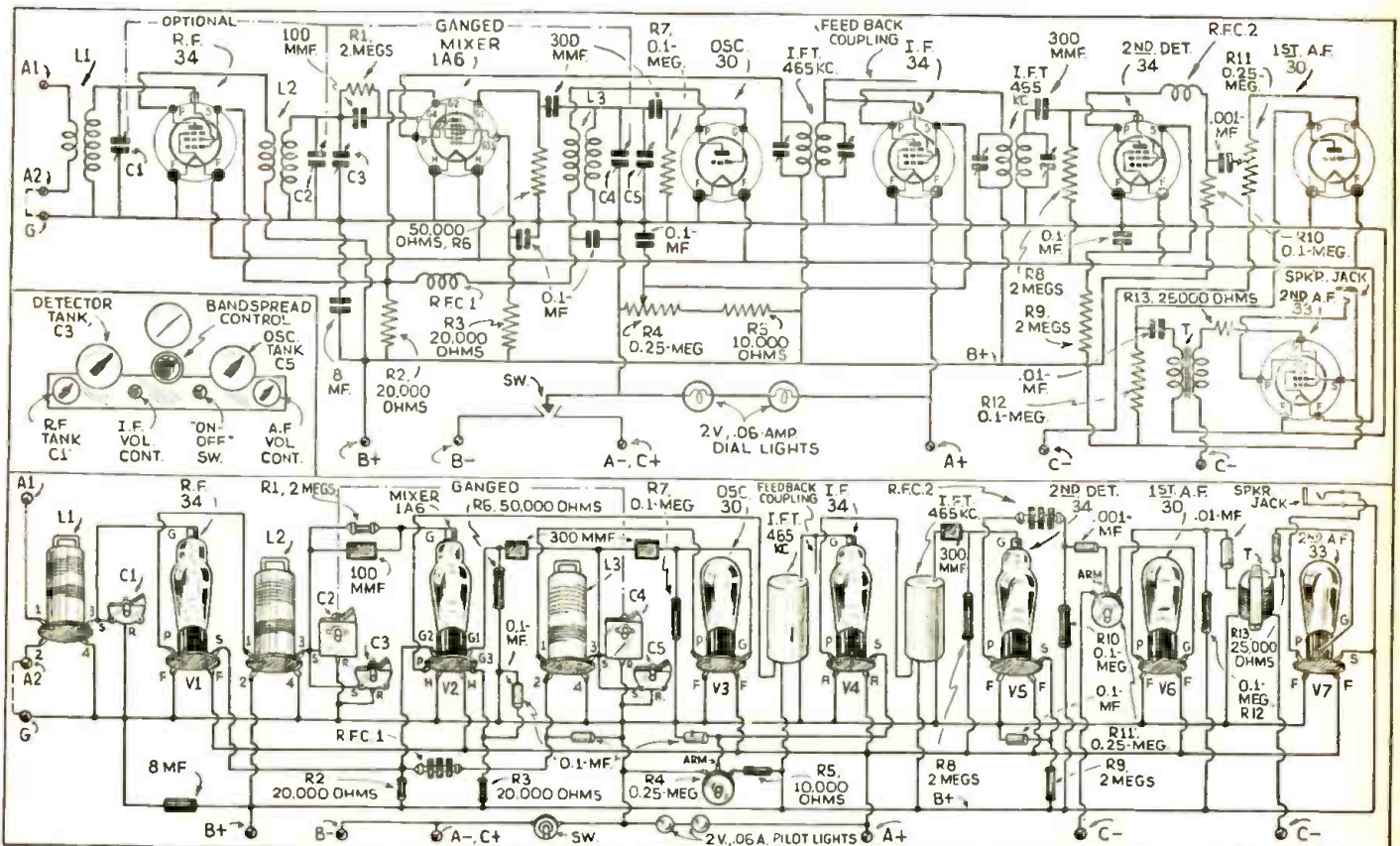
Of the seven tubes, a 34 is used in a pre-detector R.F. stage, and is followed by a 1A6 which is used as a mixer in conjunction with a type 30 as separate oscillator. This is followed by a 34 as I.F. amplifier and another tube of the same type as second detector, a type 30 and a 33 pentode completing the audio side of the receiver. Full band-spread tuning is employed and the set has put up a really good record for work. Used in England, it has pulled in short-wave stations from all over the world, including hams on the 10, 20 and 40 meter bands, besides many American police transmitters working between 8 and 10 meters, the best of which has probably been W2XEM, at Newark, N.J. Dozens of South Americans, as well as most of the usual

North American broadcasters have been heard, and many of these stations will often come in with sufficient strength to fully "load" a speaker with the volume control open.

Set Easily Built, Using Standard Parts

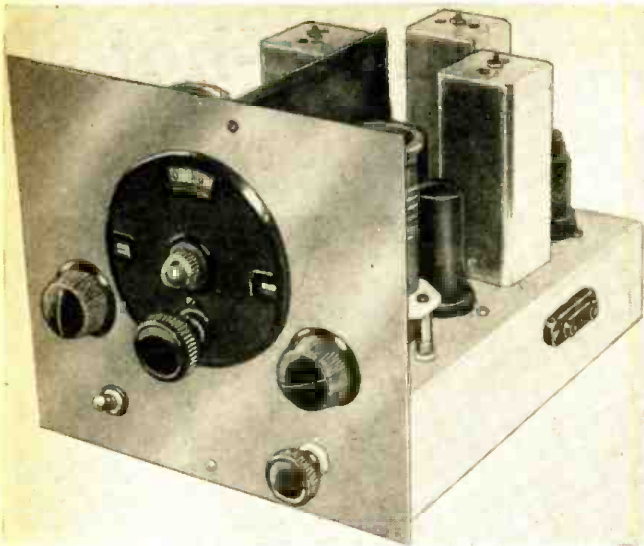
The set is easy to build and uses all standard parts. Home-made plug-in coils were used in the original but any type of efficient plug-in coils with primary and secondary windings (four-pin bases) will do. In the original set there are three sets of coils for each wave-band and all three sets are identical. The chassis is made of tin-plate and measures approximately 16 1/4" x 9 1/4" x 2 1/2" deep and the general layout can be seen from the photographs.

To the immediate left of the chassis, viewing from the front, is the R.F. tube and coil. An aluminum screen, running the length of the chassis from (Continued on page 322)



Schematic, As Well As Picture Wiring Diagrams for Building the 7-Tube Battery Set, Are Given Above

The KAHLERT For "Fan"



The Kahlert 5-tube super-het makes a very neat looking job, as built by the author. It may be placed in a metal or other cabinet at the option of the reader.

● Many S-W enthusiasts have felt that they would like to get out of the T.R.F. class with a small super-het that didn't run into much money; one that, for its low construction cost, would provide plenty of *gain* and *selectivity*. In this case a large set, shield cans and trimmings were simply out of the question. We would like to present our answer to the problem, a set which gives surprising results amid our crowded short-wave channels. The set to be described is a *five-tuber*, using a 6A8 first detector, a 6F6 power-type electron-coupled oscillator, two high-gain I.F. stages employing 6K7's—and a 6N7 twin-triode second detector and beat oscillator. The new metal tubes with their self-shielding properties, help to make a compact layout and the set is mounted on a small chassis without shielding complications. At least we thought so until later experience showed that the shielding "skeleton" needed two more bones. The set is mounted on a chassis 7½ in. by 10 in., made of 1/16 aluminum and the front panel is 8½ in. by 7½ in. The chassis has a depth of 2¼ in. to take care of the resistors and condensers, with ample space for experimentation. If the aluminum is carefully scored and bent it is possible to fool anyone into believing it was done on a power machine.

Panel Arrangement

Looking at the front panel we see the main tuning dial and to either side the *trimming condenser* knobs. Below the left trimmer knob, which is that of the first detector, is the beat oscillator switch and under the right trimmer knob the volume control. Looking at the top of the set the two coils are either side of the midget Hammarlund tuning condenser of 50 mmf. per section. These small condensers are among the finest we've seen and are ideal for a set like this. Immediately behind the coils are the 6A8 to the left and the 6F6 to the right, with the beat oscillator coil shield can between. The two I.F.'s are to the rear with the 6N7; this arrangement was attempted to give the *shortest* possible leads between stages, and to help cut down *stray-capacity feedback*. The antenna coupling coil leads are brought through a twin phone-jack, mounted on the side under the first detector coil and the phone leads through another jack on the right. Voltage leads are brought

out to the back and terminate in a wafer socket. We are using isolantite throughout in the *front* end, where the *gain* would be low without it, even though this increased the cost. The system of tuning and band spread employed permits the set to be used as a band-spread "ham" receiver and as a regular short-wave broadcast tuner,

merely by changing the number of coil turns tuned by the main tuning condenser.

The Plug-in Coils

The coils themselves are wound on low-loss Hammarlund XP-53 coil forms with No. 30 wire. Tests were made with air-wound coils but we had difficulty through vibration of the oscillator coils, even though they were wound with No. 14 wire. For real sticklers on *low-loss* refinements we would suggest form-wound oscillator coils and self-supporting detector coils on the high frequencies. The goodly length of the XP-53 forms allows spreading out the turns of the high frequency coils to give real high Q where it is really needed. The antenna coils in all cases are wound on the "hot" ends of the coils.

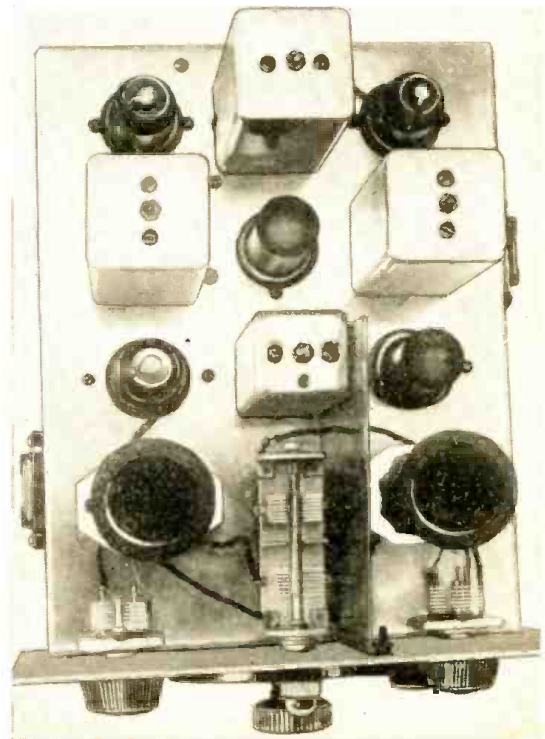
The circuit of the *front* end employs a 6F6 electron-coupled power oscillator, to make certain we shall obtain plenty of current on the first grid of the 6A8, which modulates the electron stream. This oscillator supplies the necessary power *without pulling* and since the output is taken from the plate circuit, rather than the grid circuit, it is very stable. The output is taken from the oscillator plate through a 50 mmf. postage "stamp" type mica condenser. According to the tube data books the best conversion efficiency with the 6A8 is realized with from 10 to 25 volts rectified oscillator voltage on the No. 1 grid; this is an easy job for the set-up used. If one is in possession of an 0-1 scale milliammeter, correct operation of the 6A8 on any frequency can be visually verified by inserting the meter at X in the diagram. The right reading is between 0.2 and 0.5. The shell of the 6F6 in this instance is left *ungrounded* for better output, unless inter-

Another view of the 5-tube superhet. It requires a minimum of shielding and works very smoothly, as tests "on the air" have demonstrated.

action makes better isolation necessary.

Iron-Core I.F. Transformers Used

The I.F. amplifier with the two 6K7's really takes care of the *gain* in the set and the new Hammarlund high-gain *iron-core* units are employed. We received a really agreeable surprise when we took the works out of the second stage transformer for inspection. In the first and second stage transformers, the grid connection is tapped down on the coil and the transformer to be connected between the second I.F. and the second detector has the regular connections. If this were not done, the *gain* in the tuned circuits would be too high for practical stability. Careful consideration too should be given to the circuit to keep down instability. Much trouble is often encountered in IF amplifiers on account of the fact that *self-bias* is used to get the negative grid voltage for bias and volume control. Nearly all *self-bias* arrangements have a tendency toward *regeneration* because the amplified signal flowing in the plate circuit produces a voltage drop in the bias resistor, and this drop is applied to the grid of the tube. The effect is much more apparent in audio amplifiers than in radio frequency stages, but the trouble it causes has the same effect. When trouble from oscillation develops in R.F. amplifiers much can often be done with R.F. chokes and large condensers in the grid bias and volume-control circuits. Volume is controlled in this set with a 10,000 ohm switch-type volume-control, the switch being in the B—lead to cut the plate voltage if desired.



5-Tube Super-het or "Ham"



By Ernest Kahlert, W2BHZ

Grid Power-Detection

In the second detector we decided to use grid power-detection instead of the more conventional plate rectification. This necessitated dropping the detector voltage to around 100 volts and the use of a grid condenser and grid-leak. The most satisfactory values are anywhere from 0.1 to 1.0 meg. for the grid-leak and from .00005 to .0005 mf. for the grid condenser. Those chosen are .4 meg. for the leak and .0001 for the condenser, as this gives about the best compromise between sensitivity and power handling capacity with the 6N7. The approximately 100 volts for the detector is taken through a voltage divider of 15,000 and 10,000 ohms. The high mu of the 6N7 triode is particularly adapted to this type of detector, which is most favorable to high mu tubes. A small R.F. choke and two 0.001's (mf.) take care of R.F. in the plate circuit. The *beat-oscillator* uses the other triode sections of the tube. The oscillator circuit is not the conventional one usually employed for beat oscillator triodes. As the beat oscillator transformer procured was for *screen-grid* and pentode tubes necessary modifications had to be made. The coil was unwound to the *tap* and a piece of insulation from an old "B.C." R.F. coil wound over the large part of the coil remaining. The wire taken off was then rewound, *scrambled fashion*, and

This 5-tube super-het will appeal to short-wave enthusiasts whether they are Fans or Hams. It uses plug-in coils, which greatly simplifies the construction. The plate-supply may be taken from any convenient unit. Grid power-detection is employed and iron-core I.F. transformers boost the "gain" remarkably.

four leads brought from the coil instead of three. In wiring one must be careful to get the proper polarity to the tickler coil, otherwise no oscillation will result.

Test All Parts Before Assembling

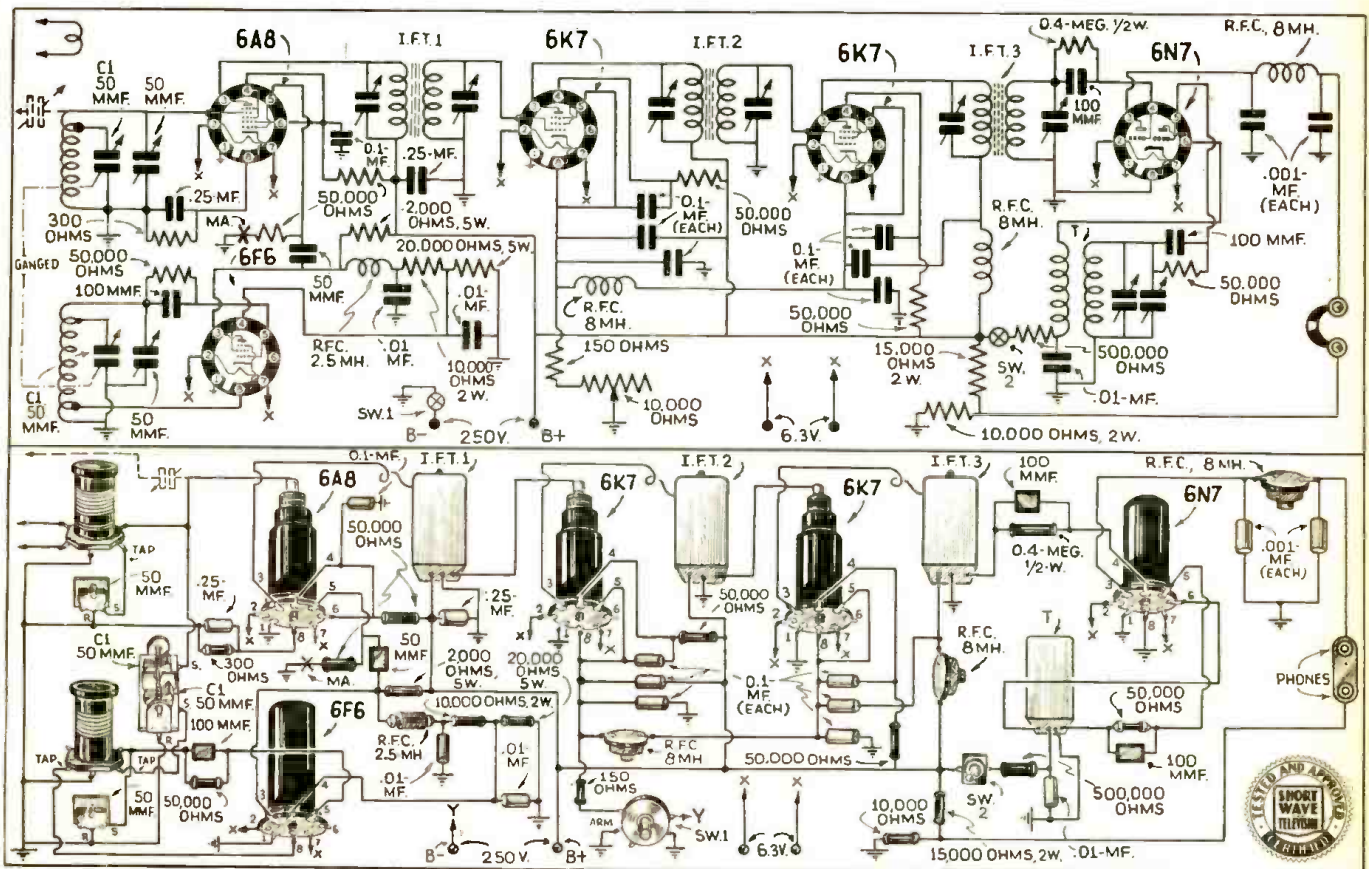
After assembling the parts on the chassis it is wise to test all the resistors and condensers, especially if some are not new. Even with new parts, one is liable every now and then to find a "dud." It is best to make sure and test all resistors for continuity and the condensers for holding a charge. Wiring should be carefully done and checked, for, even with close attention, a mistake can be made and a lot of time can be uselessly spent before one realizes what the trouble really is. Getting a set going is generally a matter of individual preferment but in the case of a super the writer likes to get the *front* working first. This is easily done here by pressing into service the BC super tuned to 550 kc. Output is taken from the 6A8 plate through a con-

denser, choke and a couple of feet of hookup wire to the antenna post. In tuning up this model it seems that the first detector circuit is slightly regenerative, which greatly increases the *gain* and *selectivity* necessary to keep the image down to a minimum or reduce it to nothing at all. After trying the front end, the I.F.'s were lined up. Personally we think it best to use a test oscillator and output meter, but this is rarely the case. A loud station can be tuned in and the I.F. tuning condensers varied till the loudest signal is obtained.

B-Supply

Regarding the B-supply, it is best to use three condensers in a double-section filter to keep down hum, or three condensers and one choke—two of the condensers being connected in parallel across the output. The pack here is one of three condensers with one choke and the field of the dynamic speaker, A 41 amplifier stage is also built into

(Continued on page 319)



Wiring diagram for the 5-tube super-het.

The 5-40-400 Transmitter

By Arthur H. Lynch, W2DKJ

Chairman, Ultra-High Frequency Committee, Garden City (N. Y.) Radio Club

Third of a series. We now come to the consideration of the power and modulating equipment.



The operating shack at W2DKJ, Garden City, L.I., N.Y.

At the time the picture was made, the station was running at 400 watts, 200 ma., on the right-hand meter; 30 ma., of excitation on the left-hand meter. Placing the modulator, oscilloscope, microphone and receiver on the operating table has proven a great convenience and reduced the feed-back which was noted when the speech amplifier was nearer the R.F. portion of the "rig."

ten, we have been on the air quite a bit and the results have been very gratifying. We can not refrain, in passing, from having a few remarks about our own experiences which may save others many of the headaches we had to endure, before things really began to happen in the fashion for which we had hoped.

Antenna Most Important Element

Our second article described a rotary beam antenna, for five meter operation, which was made of four half wave elements, in phase. It is very light, easy to construct and very effective. In fact, our reason for mentioning it again is to emphasize the fact that whatever else we have said or will say about our transmitter is of much less importance than the selection of a suitable antenna for use with it.

The cheapest and by far the best way to increase power is by improving the antenna.

A Bit of Proof

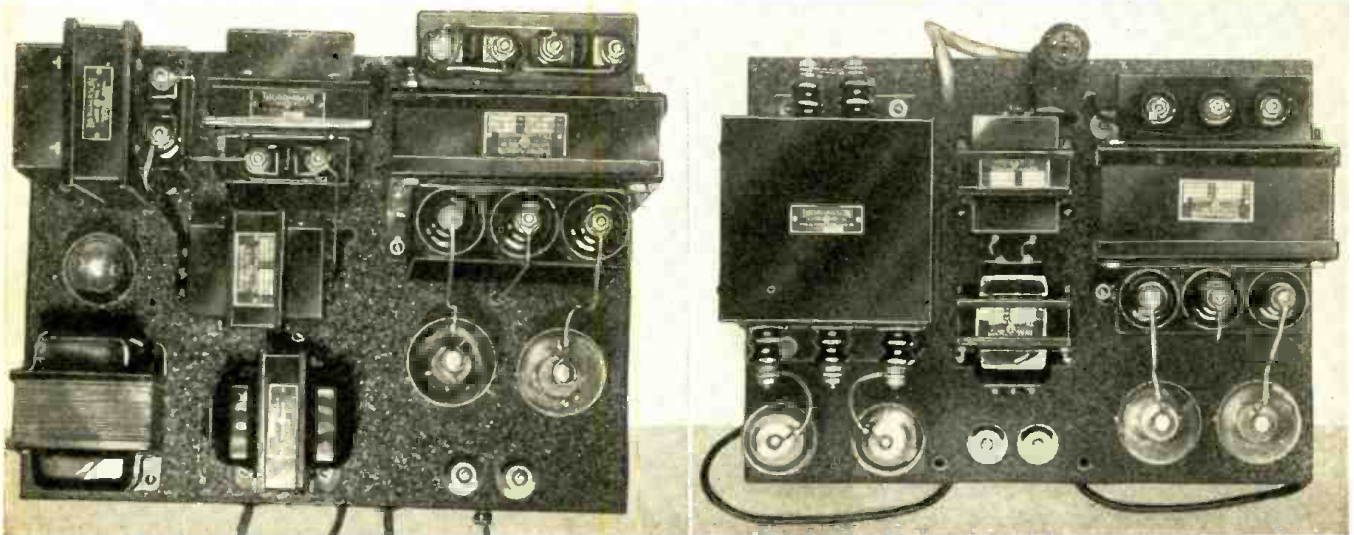
For example, our first contact with the five meter band was accomplished with a transceiver, made up with a 30 and a 32 tube, with 90 volts on the plate of the oscillator. It was used in connection with a half-wave doublet, made up of two quarter wave elements, center-fed, by a low impedance line. Very satisfactory contacts were made up to five miles. Increasing the power to forty watts increased the range to about seven miles. Of course, we are not considering the frequent occasions when much greater distances were possible, when there was no interference on the other end. Increasing the power to seventy watts, increased the reliable range to not more than fifteen miles. When we changed the antenna to a pair of half waves, in phase, stacked ver-

● PERHAPS it is a bit unfortunate that all the equipment we are about to describe was constructed and in operation before George Shuart's illuminating article on *modulation* appeared in the August number of *Short Wave and Television*. We have in mind applying some of the ideas which he suggests and believe that the ham who really knows what it is all about, will have no difficulty in making the few changes in the equipment we will now consider, which will enable him to secure the results which have been so thoroughly worked out by others.

While our own transmitter has been designed to have an input of four hundred watts, to the final stage, it will be observed that the improved efficiency with which that wattage may be em-

ployed by suitable modulation, for voice transmission, if the necessary precautions are taken, we will have an effective power output of much the same distance covering ability as seven hundred watts would give us in the ordinary manner. If we are interested in those bands in which i.c.w. is permitted, the capability of our rig will be extended even further. When, to the above, we go so far as to consider that the suggested increase in effective power is accompanied with an actual reduction in the interference we cause other stations, it would seem too good to be true.

Of course it is possible to go on with a lot of glittering generalities, but the proof of the pudding is in the eating" and, since our second article was writ-



Above—Top view of the complete R.F. power supply, all mounted on a 13"x17"x3" heavy duty steel sub-panel. The 5Z3 delivers the supply for all the low-power tubes, including the RK-37. The 66 rectifiers deliver the voltage for the final stage. This view is misleading—the transformers are really quite high, and there is none too much room in a metal cabinet, designed to take two 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ "x17" front panels, as the rear view on the opposite page shows. Right, above—Top view of the modulator power supply. The smoothing chokes and filter condensers are mounted on the upper front panel.

tically, the range went up to twenty miles and we now come to the point which we trust will demonstrate the desirability of making the antenna as good as possible.

100 Miles on 5 Meters

Still using the two half-waves, in phase, and making no other changes we increased power from seventy to four hundred watts. Stations which were within fifteen miles told us that we had a terrific "sock" and that we should really "go to town." Stations twenty or thirty miles distant told us that we were doing nicely, until some local came on with ten or twelve watts and then we were swamped. It was not until we finished our beam and began operating it that we really began getting any benefit from our 500% increase in power.

Now, with three hundred instead of the four and five hundred watts we had been using, our signal is giving us reliable coverage up to fifty miles and frequent coverage up to seventy-five, with occasional contacts up to more than a hundred miles. A few entries in our log tell the story graphically. Similar results are now being reported by many others using similar beams.

And so to the consideration of the power and modulation equipment for our transmitter.

The jump in the cost of power equipment when we get above four hundred watts input to the final stage, is likely to make the average ham think of the war debt, so we have striven to get as much power per dollar as possible, without resorting to the very questionable practise of using parts of an unknown or inferior nature because they are cheap. Our own power equipment was designed for 400 watt operation and it may be run up to 500 watts for long periods without any indication of distress. We make the statement with absolute confidence, because it has been run that way for long periods. The difference in actual distance covered, however, is another question and we find



Rear view of the R.F. power supply and the modulator in their cabinets. Note that all the units for the modulator smoothing circuit are attached directly to the upper 8 3/4"x17" panel. The tubes to the right are the 66 rectifiers and those to the left are the RK-31s. Except for the resistors and filter condensers, everything used in the R.F. power-supply may be seen in this rear view. The "heavy-duty" sub panel holds it all.

that everything we desire is accomplished with 300 watts input to the final and that is the way it is being run right now.

Last night, (July 21), we had a long chat with W1AUK, at New Haven, Conn. The night before last, we had a similar chat with W3DZD (at Perkasio, Pa. And so it goes. Running on reduced power, in our case is made possible by the simple expedient by loosening the coupling to the antenna.

It may be that some other fellows would like to have the information on other power and modulation equipment, which will do the trick in connection with the radio frequency portion of our transmitter, described in the August number. With that idea, in mind, we will summarize a complete unit of that nature, which has been working the world on the twenty meter band, with a rhombic antenna, from Westbury, Long Island, where another member of the Garden City Radio Club holds forth, under the call of W2FPB—"Two full pint bottles." It will run the 5-40-400 transmitter at 300 watts input.

Furthermore, it is not suggested that our own transmitter has been a child for which we may claim complete responsibility. It is a combination of ideas, gleaned from our contact with hams from all over the country, both personal and on the air. Nor can we forget that it would not be existant at all, were it not for the expert workmanship of two other members of the Garden City Radio Club, who built it, namely: Ed Ruth and Harry Lawson, who are known, on the air as W2GYL and W2IER, respectively.

Not For the Tyro

To the fellow who has been on the air some time, the details of the power supplies and modulating equipment beyond those given here are hardly necessary. To those without such experience we suggest that attention be given units of a more modest type. We make this suggestion with one thought uppermost in our mind. Power, of the nature we are considering, is extremely dangerous. It is very doubtful that one would live to make more than (Cont'd on page 329)

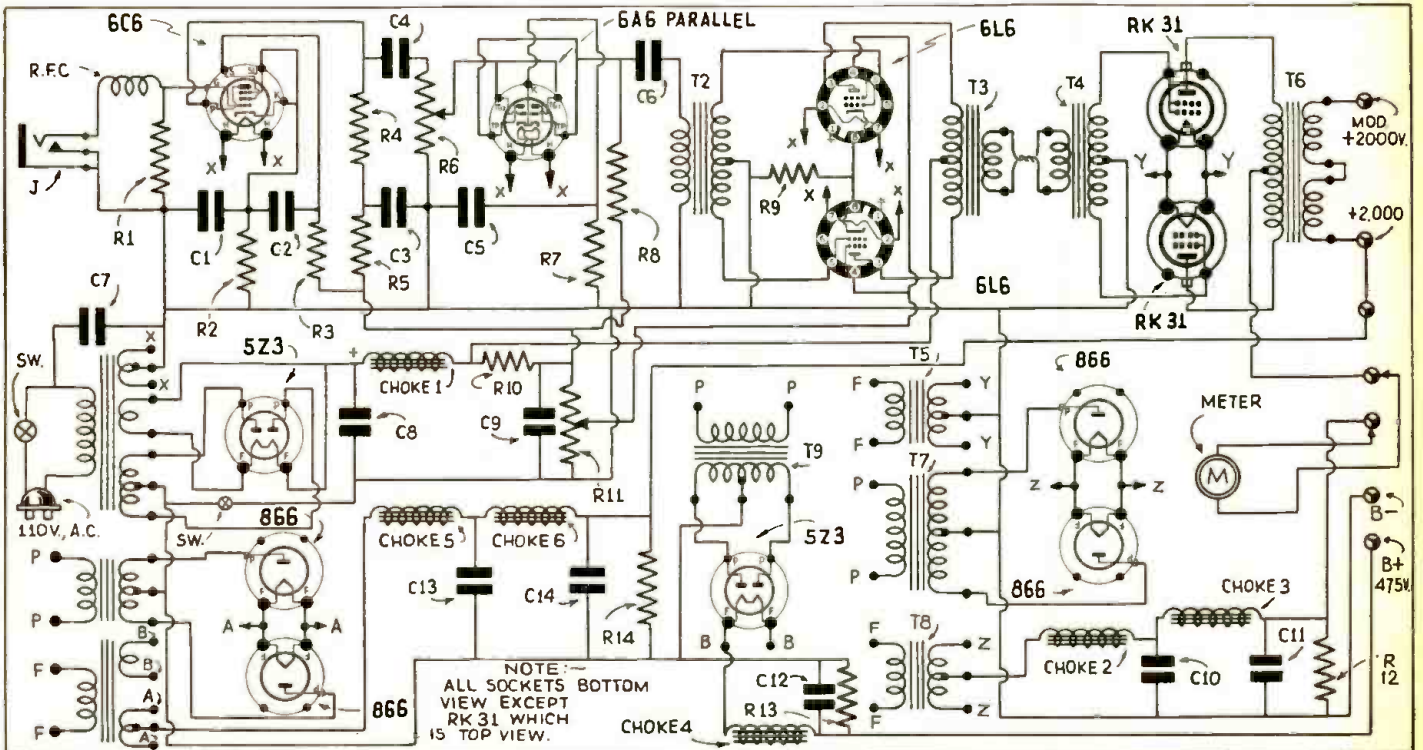
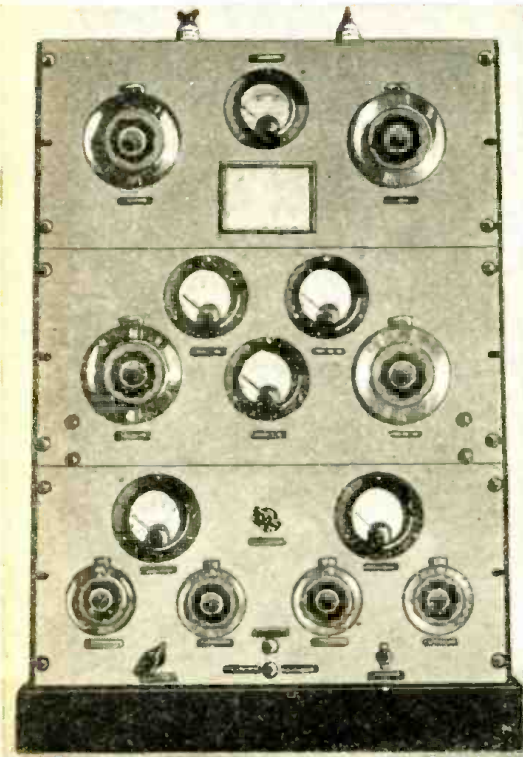


Diagram for speech amplifier, modulator and R.F. power-supply for 400-500 watt input. Diagram for R.F. portion appeared in the August S. W. & T.

H-G-M Medium



Front view of the H-G-M transmitter which features band-switching.

● IT has long been thought by this writer that the usual exciter was much too complicated, with its multiplicity of plug-in coils, and that a little study would produce great results in simplification and convenience. This has been proven the case in the unit shown here, which will produce an output of about 25 watts on 80, 40, or 20 meters and about 15 on 10 meters with only a single switch to shift.

The now commonly used "beam"

tubes, 6L6 and RK39, are used, driven by a 6F6 pentode oscillator. The latter and the 6L6 tube constitute the "Pentet" circuit popularized by W2AMN and it leaves little to be desired in power output and, above all, low crystal current.

Variable Crystal Used

Since we have *rapid* band-changing with this unit, it was decided to go still further in this direction and use a variable frequency crystal. This is operated by the left hand dial on the panel and will change the output about 6 kc. on its fundamental frequency in the 80 meter band. This gives us nearly 25 kc. in the 20 meter phone band, which is quite sufficient to get cut from under tough QRM.

Also on the panel is a knob for the crystal switch, which in the original exciter selects any one of three crystals. The variable crystal is mounted in the socket set vertically next to the panel. Incidentally, the variable crystal does not change noticeably in output power over its entire range. It may be seen then that an exceedingly flexible arrangement, capable of from 15 to 25 watts output on 10 to 80 meters is the result of this combination of features.

Since the final amplifier does not need anywhere near the top output of the exciter, all the tubes are run at very

moderate ratings. The final is one of the new RK20A's, which is really a "tougher" RK20. It is similar to the latter in all characteristics, but draws 3.25 amperes filament current and has a hard glass envelope. This tube will give between 80 and 90 watts output at 1200 volts, as it is run in this transmitter. The 10 meter output is somewhat lower, of course, around 70 watts being the limit.

As a safety measure, all plate circuits in the transmitter are of the parallel feed type, thus all tuning condensers are mounted directly on the chassis and are "hot" only with R.F. Another safety measure is the use of fixed bias throughout. It is a wonderful feeling when, on failure of excitation, all meters drop downward instead of bending their needles around their respective pins!

Enclosed Cabinet Recommended

Although the transmitter may be built in any type of cabinet or rack, it is strongly recommended that the sectional *enclosed* type as used here be employed. All equipment is then protected from dust or damage, and the rack may be added to at any time. This latter feature is of great importance since a forthcoming article will describe a complete power-supply and modulator in sectional units which will bolt on to those shown here.

Construction is quite straightforward throughout. Sockets for the 6F6 and 6L6 are mounted 3/4" above the chassis, while the RK39 is mounted in the vertical shield. The plate coils L1 and L2 are wound on 1" diameter isolantite forms, although bakelite would

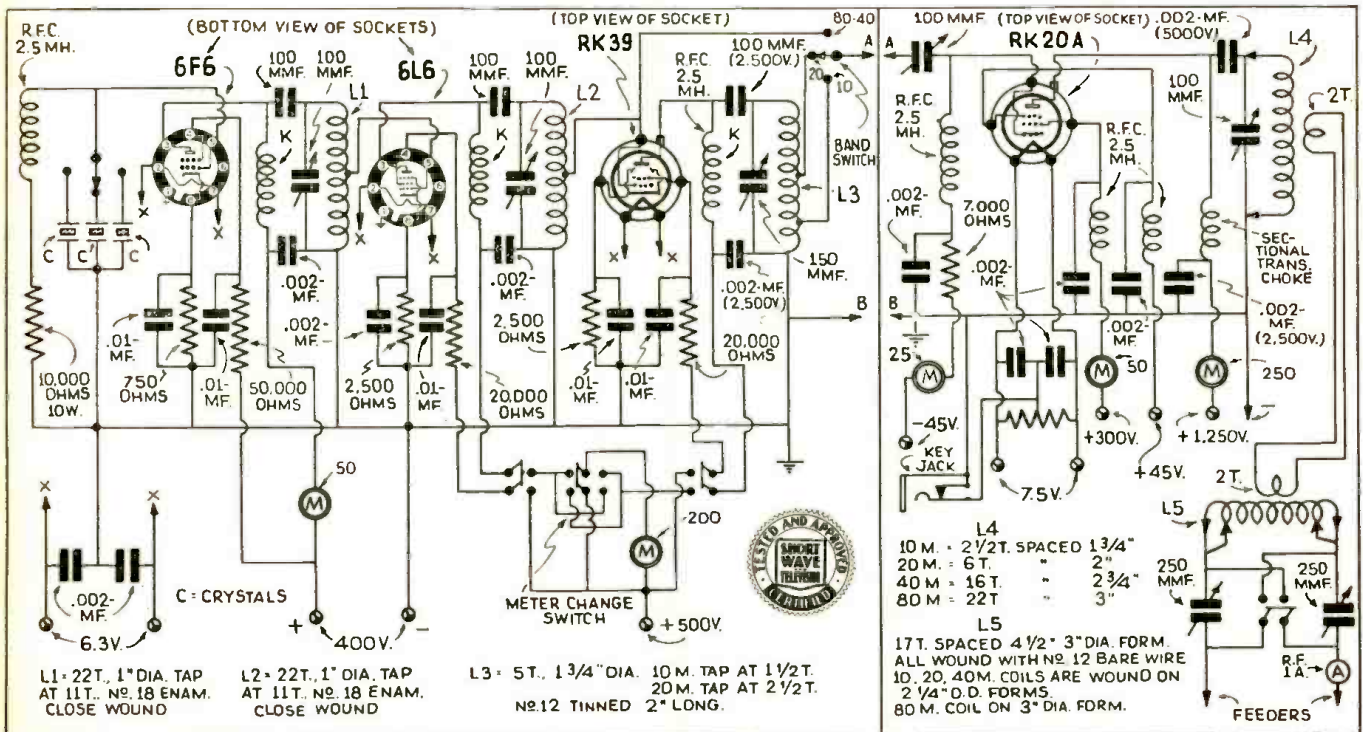


Diagram of complete Transmitter

Power Transmitter

By Howard G. McEntee, W2FHP



This transmitter has been carefully worked out by the author and tried on the air with excellent results. It uses the latest parts and has an output of 90 watts. Band-switching is a new feature and the transmitter may be used for either C.W. or phone. The bands covered are 80, 40, 20 and 10 meters.

do quite well. The coil, L3, is self-supporting and after being adjusted to the correct size, strips of celluloid glued to the turns hold it quite rigid.

It is advisable to follow the layout shown as it has proved to be quite trouble-free and no self-oscillation is apparent in any of the circuits. When working with a 40 meter crystal the 6L6 sometimes oscillate feebly, but only when the 6F6 is not in operation. With excitation, the 6L6 behaves very nicely. The RK39 is always used as a multiplier and so gives no oscillation troubles.

Final Amplifier

The final amplifier is very simple. The 100 mmf. grid coupling condenser is mounted on feed-through insulators, one of which has a banana jack soldered to the bottom. A lead from the band-changing switch connects to this by means of a banana plug. A base-plate is used on the final amplifier chassis to prevent coupling back to the crystal and other preliminary circuits, and this connection scheme permits easy removal.

The RK20A is mounted horizontally, and the socket is held in an aluminum casting originally made for front-of-panel vertical-tube mounting. It is necessary to drill new socket holes so that the tube will lie with the various filament strands in a vertical plane. The plate end of the tube is supported on a feed-through insulator by means of a small fuse clip. It was found that the circuit worked better with the plate choke mounted under the chassis, rather

The three photos at the right show respectively from top to bottom—rear view of antenna tuning unit; rear of "final amplifier" stage and lower view—rear of the "exciter" stage.

than as shown—probably because it was then out of the field of the plate tank.

The 80 meter coil is longer than the others, so two jacks are mounted on one of the stand-off insulators that support the coils.

All power connections are made to both chassis by cable plugs, the only exception being the final amplifier high voltage which goes in through a feed-through insulator on the rear. This mode of connection makes it a cinch to remove any of the units from the rack.

Aerial Tuning Unit

The antenna tuning unit needs little description. The condensers must be insulated from the panel, and have a bakelite strip fastened to the rear of them which supports the coil and the condenser switch. When the latter is open the condensers are in series with each feeder, while when closed they are both in parallel across the coil.

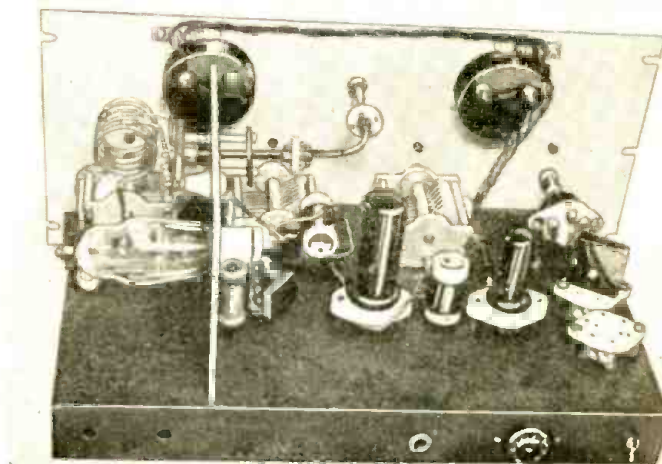
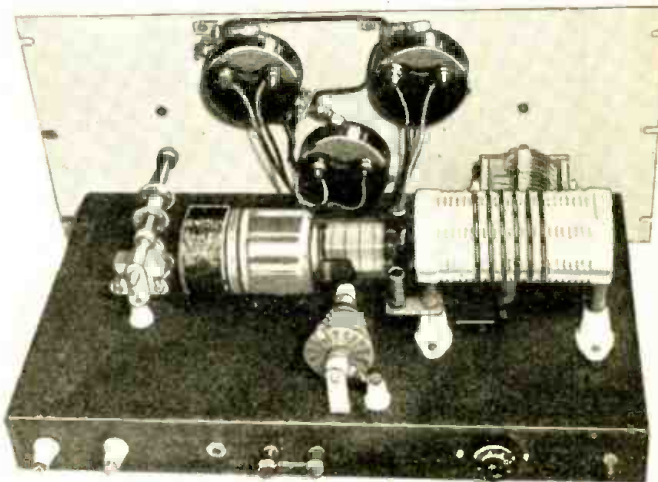
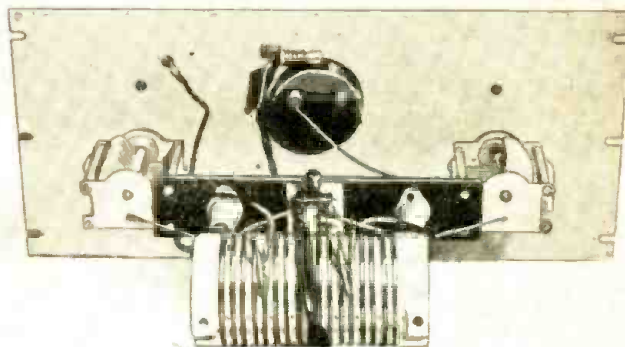
Getting the set into operation consists chiefly of getting the coils cut to proper size, and once this is done and the supply voltages are correct, full operation is easy to obtain.

With an 80 meter crystal, the condenser across L1 will be set at about 75, while with one of 40 meters it runs near 20. The 6F6 always works as a straight pentode oscillator and with a plate supply of 400 volts it should draw about 15 to 20 ma. when loaded. The tank condenser across L2 tunes about the same. For 40 or 80 meter output the band-switch stays on the same tap. Considerable power is lost in the grid circuit of the RK39, but as more than sufficient power is available for driving the RK20A, it was not thought worth the extra complication to switch the RK39

out of the circuit. The latter tube should be tuned to a resonance dip to keep the plate current at a reasonable value. The 6L6 runs at between 40 and 60 ma. plate current, depending upon load and upon whether it is doubling or not.

For 20 meter output the band-switch is shifted and the condenser across L3 is set about 80. The 6L6 plate tank must be tuned to 40 meters. For 10 meter output simply shift the band-switch again and tune the RK39 plate to 10 meters or about 20 on the dial. This tube will run at about 50 ma. when driving the RK20A grid to 15 ma., the latter tube unloaded.

While the supply voltage for the 6L6 and RK39 is 500 volts it should be noted that with the cathode bias employed, the actual plate voltage is much less than this, being well under 400 volts on both tubes, since both are run at rather high bias. A toggle switch changes the 200 ma. meter from one tube to the other, while other switches are provided to cut the plate and screen circuits (Continued on page 314)



Short Wave Scouts



FORTY-SECOND TROPHY

Presented to
SHORT WAVE SCOUT

LI CHI CHIANG
217 Richelieu St.

St. Johns, Quebec, Canada
102 Stations—96 Foreign

For his contribution toward the advancement of the art of Radio



● MR. CHIANG wins the forty-second Trophy with the excellent total of 102 stations. In his report he mentions that 160 stations were contacted for verification, but only 102 came through. He also mentions that some stations refuse to verify after two to three reports.

The receiver employed by Mr. Chiang was a G. E. 8-tube superhet. Some additions were made to this receiver, such as phone-jack and beat oscillator in order to aid in reception. The antenna employed was 78 ft. of the doublet type with 50 ft. of transposed lead-in. This is coupled to the receiver through a tuner built from data given in the article by George W. Shuart in *Short Wave & Television*.

To quote Mr. Chiang: "This gadget is sure helpful at times, especially when it is very noisy."

We congratulate you, Mr. Chiang, on your excellent work in obtaining 102 verification cards and hope you like the trophy.

List of Short Wave Stations Heard and Verified from February 18th to March 19th, 1937

Total, 102 Stations—96 Foreign
Canada

Call—Frequency	Location
CFCX—6065 kc.—Canadian Marconi Company, Montreal, Quebec.	
CFRX—6070 kc.—"Rogers" Short Wave Station, Toronto, Ontario.	
CRCX—6090 kc.—Canadian Broadcasting Corp., Bowmanville, Ont.	
CJRX—11720 kc.—James Richardson & Son, Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.	
CJRO—6150 kc.—James Richardson & Son, Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.	
VE9HX—6130 kc.—Maritime Broadcasting Co., Ltd., Halifax, N.S.	

Foreign Short Wave Stations

United States

W1XAL—6040 kc.—World Wide Broadcasting Corp., Boston, Mass.
W2XE—6120 kc.—Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc., New York, N.Y.
W2XAF—9530 kc.—General Electric Station, Schenectady, N.Y.
W2XAD—15330 kc.—General Electric Station, Schenectady, N.Y.
W3XAU—6060 kc.—Philadelphia, Pa.
W3XAU—9590 kc.—Philadelphia, Pa.
W3XAL—6100 kc.—National Broadcasting Co., Bound Brook, N.J.
W3XAL—17780 kc.—National Broadcasting Co., Bound Brook, N.J.
W9XAA—11830 kc.—"The S.W. Voice of Labor," Chicago, Ill.
W9XF—6100 kc.—National Broadcasting Co., Chicago, Ill.
W8XAL—6060 kc.—The Nation's Station, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Central America

Mexico

XECR—7380 kc.—Oficina de Propaganda, Mexico, D.F.
XEBR—11820 kc.—Radiodifusora de Sonora, Hermosillo, M.
XEWI—11900 kc.—Estacion Radio Cultural, Mexico, D.F.
XEUZ—6120 kc.—National Broadcasting Network, Mexico, D.F.

Guatemala

TGWA—9450 kc.—Radiodifusora Nacional, Guatemala City.
TG2X—5940 kc.—De La Policia Nacional, Guatemala City.

Panama

HP5B—6030 kc.—Radio club Miramar, Panama City.
HP5J—9590 kc.—La Voz de Panama, Panama City.

Honduras

HRD—6235 kc.—La Voz de Atlantida, La Ceiba.

West Indies

Cuba

COCO—6010 kc.—Havana.
COCX—11600 kc.—La Voz del Radio Philco, Havana.
COCQ—9750 kc.—Havana.
COCH—9428 kc.—General Broadcasting Co., Havana.
COCB—6130 kc.—La Voz del Aire, S.A., Havana.

Dominican Republic

HIT—6630 kc.—La Vox de la Victor, Ciudad Trujillo.
HIH—6780 kc.—La Voz del Higuamo, San P. de Macoris.
HIX—6340 kc.—Ciudad Trujillo.
HI2X—11960 kc.—Ciudad Trujillo.
HI1J—5865 kc.—San P. de Macoris.

Haiti

HH2S—5910 kc.—Societe Haitiannede Radiodifusion, Port-au-Prince.
--

Honorable Mention

FRED LANAWAY
London, England

STANLEY LA RUE
Beverly Hills, Calif.

South America

Venezuela

YV1RH—6360 kc.—Ondas del Lago, Maracaibo.
YV1RL—5930 kc.—Radio Popular, Maracaibo.
YV1RB—5850 kc.—Ecos del Zulia, Maracaibo.
YV1RD—6070 kc.—Radiodifusora Maracaibo, Maracaibo.
YV1RI—6210 kc.—Radio Coro, Coro.
YV5RC—5800 kc.—La Habla de la Nacion, Caracas.
YV5RF—6375 kc.—Ecos del Caribe, Caracas.
YV5RD—6150 kc.—Radiodifusora Venezuela, Caracas.
YV5RH—6400 kc.—Emisora Ondas Populares, Caracas.

Colombia

HJU—9510 kc.—La Voz del Pacifico, Buenaventura.
HJ1ABG—6042 kc.—Emisora Atlantico, Barranquilla.
HJ1ABP—9600 kc.—Radiodifusora Cartagena, Cartagena.
HJ3ABD—6050 kc.—Emisora Nueva Granada, Bogota.
HJ3ABH—6012 kc.—La Voz de la Victor, Bogota.
HJ4ABP—6030 kc.—Emisora Philco, Medellin.
HJ4ABU—6145 kc.—La Voz de Pereira, Pereira, Caldas.

Ecuador

HC2JSB—7854 kc.—Ecuador Radio, Guayaquil.
HC2RL—6635 kc.—Quinta Piedra, Guayaquil.
EI Rradio—6625 kc.—Riobamba.

Chile

CB615—12300 kc.—Radio Service, Santiago de Chile.

Brazil

PRF5—9501 kc.—Comb. Radio Internacional de Brasil, Rio de Janeiro.
--

Argentina

LRX—9660 kc.—Radio el Mundo, Buenos Aires.
--

(Continued on page 323)

● ON this page is illustrated the handsome trophy which was designed by one of New York's leading silversmiths. It is made of metal throughout, except the base, which is made of handsome black Bakelite. The metal itself is quadruple silver-plated, in the usual manner of all trophies today.

It is a most imposing piece of work, and stands from tip to base 22½". The diameter of the base is 7¾". The diameter of the globe is 5¼". The work throughout is first-class, and no money has been spared in its execution. It will enhance any home, and will be admired by everyone who sees it.

The trophy will be awarded every month, and the winner will be announced in the following issue of **SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION**. The winner's name will be hand engraved on the trophy.

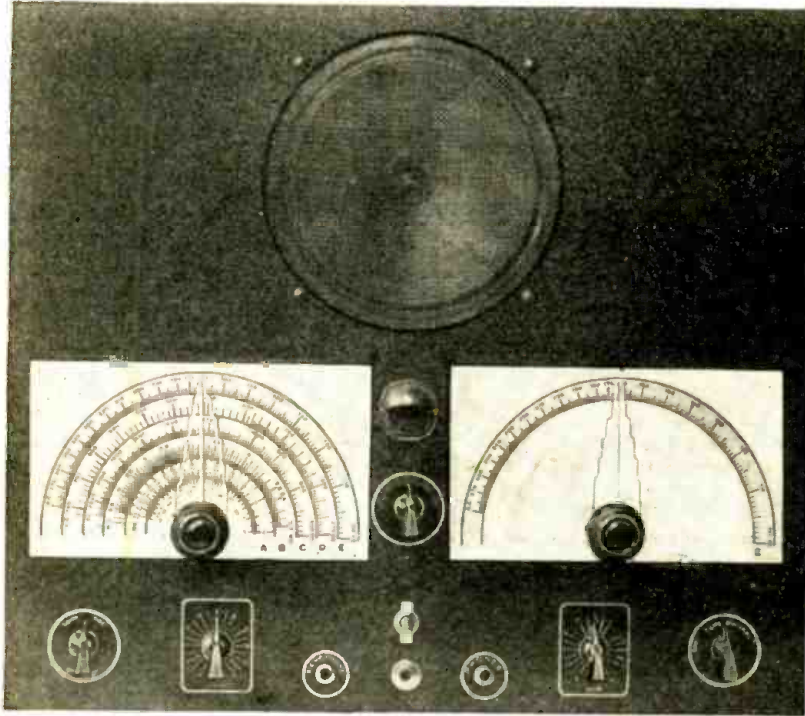
The purpose of this contest is to advance the art of radio by "logging" as many short-wave phone stations, amateurs excluded, in a period not exceeding 30 days, as possible by any one contestant. The trophy will be awarded to that **SHORT WAVE SCOUT** who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during any 30-day period.

WHAT'S NEW

The short-wave apparatus here shown has been carefully selected for description by the editors after a rigid investigation of its merits.

In Short-Wave Apparatus

A De Luxe 10-Tube Trans-Receiver



Front panel appearance of the "Ultra Stratosphere Ten".

This interesting combination transmitter-receiver has a receiving range of 2.5 to 4,000 meters, and transmits on 2.5 and 5 meters. It has dynamic loudspeaker, band-spread, large calibrated tuning dials, built in A.C.-D.C. power-supply, tone control, etc. Set is available in kit form or assembled and wired.

detector from 2½ to 15 meters and transmitting oscillator from 2½ to 5 meters; 2—6C5s push-pull 1st audio speech amplifier, and driver stage; 2—25L6s, beam power output stage and modulators; 2—25Z6s, parallel rectifiers; 1—6G5, electronic tuning indicator and R meter, together with sensitivity control.

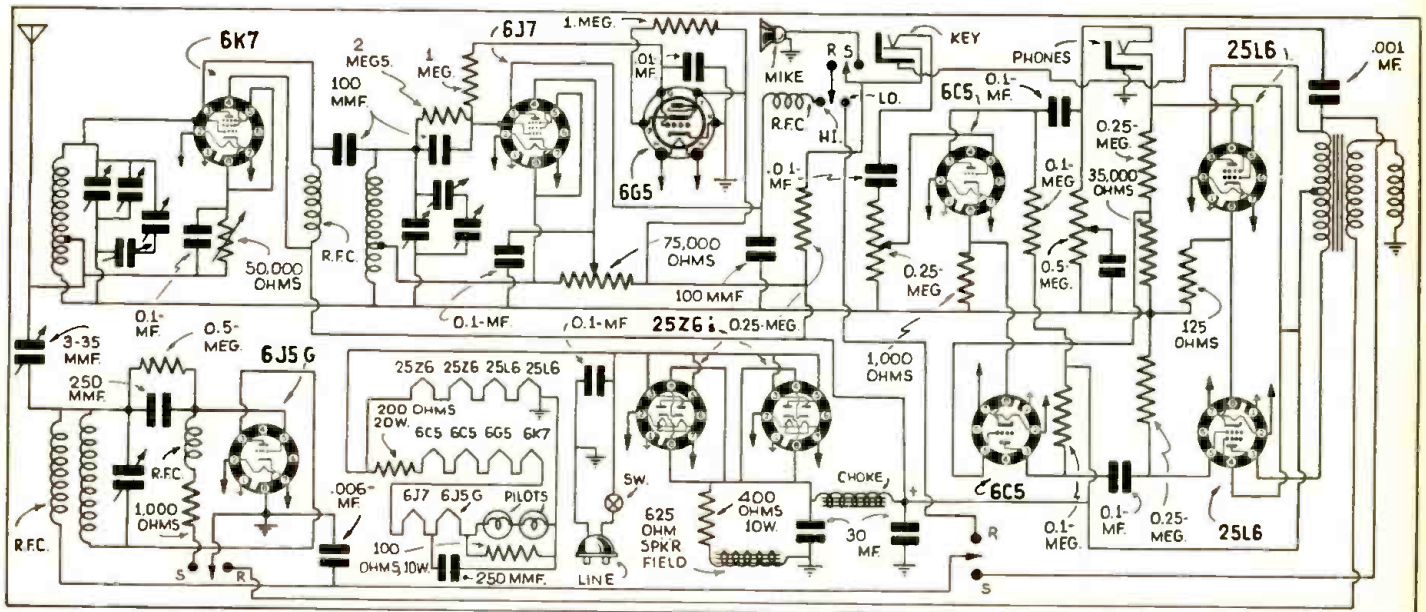
Among the features of this new transmitter-receiver is that it may be built from a kit of parts by the average Ham, or it is available completely assembled, wired and tested. As a receiver its range is 2.5 to 4,000 meters, while the transmitter unit of the set operates on 2.5 and 5 meters, at the option of the operator. An 8" dynamic speaker is part of the set-up. Other features are a calibrated R.F. gain control, an A.F. gain control, tone control, and an R.F. resonator control. Separate electrical band-spread is provided and the dials are large illuminated 8-inch diameter affairs. The set may be used for I.C.W. and phone transmission and also as a code practice oscillator. Standby switch is provided, and an automatic phone jack. There is an A.C.-D.C. built-in power supply, also.

● THE new 1938 "Ultra Stratosphere Ten" is an interesting transmitter-receiver recently developed, and owing to the form of circuit worked out for it, it is a very flexible set, highly suited to the various requirements of the S-W experimenter. The ten tubes are used as follows:

1—6K7, regenerative tuned R.F. amplifier; 1—6J7, regenerative detector from 15 to 4,000 meters; 1—6J5G, super-regenerative

ciency. Sufficient regeneration is incorporated to derive all possible tube gain, yet the spill-over point into oscillation is never approached on any band. The tube used in this stage is a 6K7. A resonator control is provided for this stage to always keep it tuned to resonance.

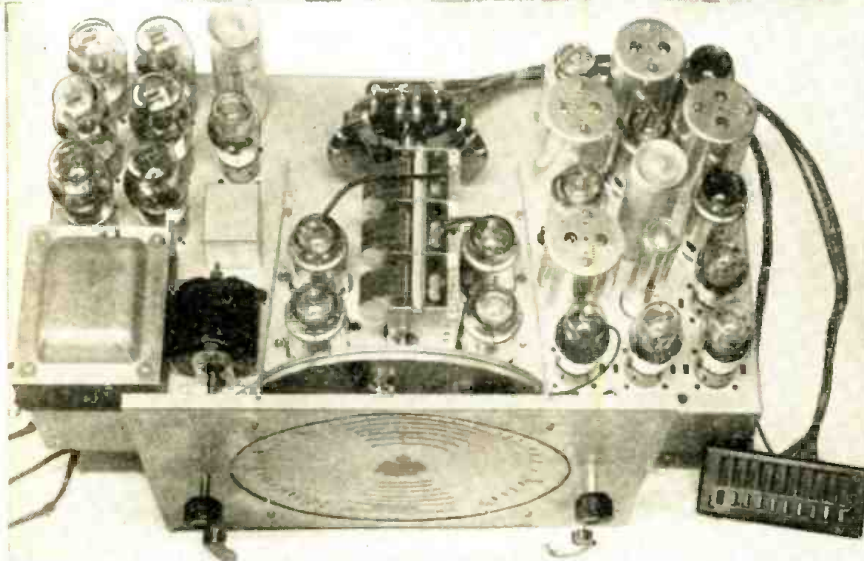
The regenerative detector is used to cover only from 15 to 4,000 meters. For the shorter wave- (Continued on page 315)



Wiring diagram for the 10-tube transmitter-receiver. No. 653.

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus furnished upon receipt of postcard request; mention No. of article.

MULTI-PURPOSE SWITCH ON NEW 20-TUBE SET



20-tube Midwest chassis with new tone and A.F.C. control here described. No. 651.

● A VERY interesting feature of the Midwest 1938 Deluxe line, is an ingenious control, which performs a multiplicity of functions. The control takes the form of a switch, having two rotating fingers, each at ground potential and spaced four contacts apart. The switch can be rotated into eight positions. The circuits are so arranged that the switch controls the tone cycle and the audio expansion features of the receiver, both motorized with Automatic Frequency Control and non-motorized without A. F. C.

The above is illustrated clearly in the picture diagram of Fig. 1. Figure 2 indicates the manner in which the set is made to operate, either motorized or non-motorized by means of the control. It will be noted that the electrical push-button return, which is required to be at ground potential to allow the motor to operate, is connected to contacts Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 only, of the control. The receiver is then motorized in these 4 positions only. In any other position the push-button return is open-circuited. Thus, it can be seen that the control is able to dis-

criminate against the motorized feature of the receiver, at the will of the listener. Referring now to Fig. 3, which is a duplicate of the lower portion of Fig. 2, it will likewise be seen that the control does not offer this discriminating characteristic, insofar as the tone cycle, or tone control of the receiver is concerned. It is obvious that after arm (B) moves from contact No. 5, to the next contact beyond No. 8 (not shown in figure), arm (A) moves over the same contacts, i.e., Nos. 5, 6, 7 and 8. Since the circuits associated with the tone control are terminated in these contacts, the tone cycle is in no way altered when switching from non-motorized position to motorized position or vice versa.

What has been said for the non-discriminatory characteristic of the control regarding the tone, and with respect to motorized and non-motorized operation, may be said for the volume expansion feature, since likewise the control circuit for the expander terminates at No. 5 contact. Now refer to Fig. 4 which explains the operation of the control, as far as A. F. C. is concerned; it is seen that the "hot" side of the discriminator voltage line is connected to contacts Nos. 9, 10, 11 and 12 of the control. As Arm (B) traverses from contacts No. 9 to No. 12 inclusive, the A. F. C. control voltage is "grounded" so that it is no longer available to operate the A. F. C. feature. The control thus exhibits the same discriminating characteristic against A. F. C., as mentioned previously.

In order to solidify the entire function of the control in the reader's mind, Fig. 5 is shown, which is a composite diagram of all the figures illustrating each phase of operation of the switch.

When arm (A) is in positions 1, 2, 3 or 4, during which time arm (B) is in position 5, 6, 7 or 8 respectively, the push-button return, which must be grounded to permit

(Continued on page 316)

1 to 16 RECEIVERS FROM 1 ANTENNA

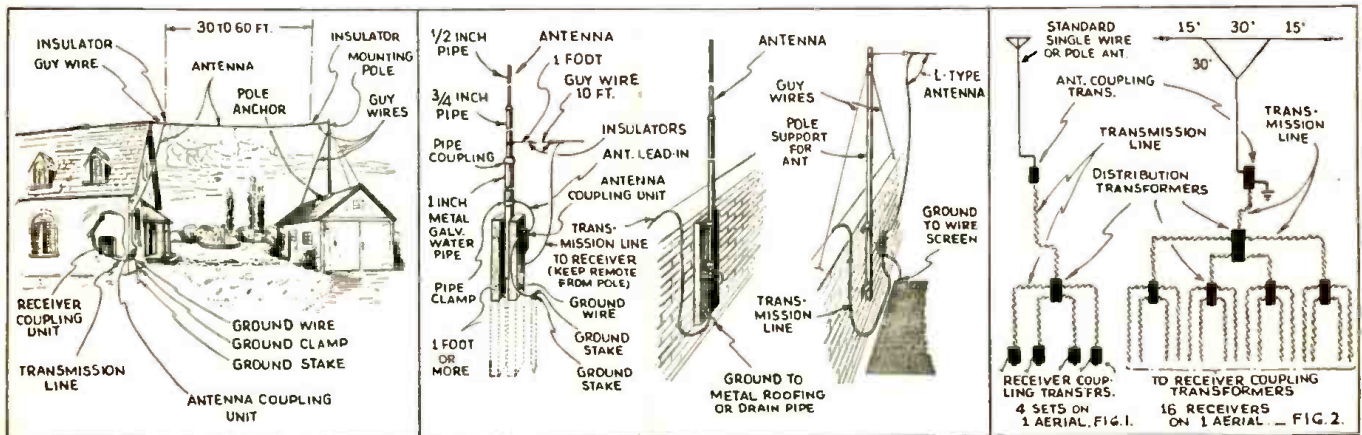
● A NEW antenna system available to the general public for use with their all-wave receiver and known as the *Magic Wave Antenna System*, permits the use of from 1 up to 16 different radio receivers from a single antenna. This new antenna system provides noise-reduction on both standard broadcast and international short-wave bands, (530 to 23,000 kc.). This new RCA antenna makes possible greatly improved all-around radio performance. The engineers have worked out a very interesting system, which involves the use of newly developed magnetite core antenna and coupling transformers. Tests have shown that this new antenna has greatly superior noise-reducing properties, and it is, at the same time, more easily installed than most of the antennas offered thus far. The operation of more than 1 set-up to 16

in fact—with a single antenna of this new type, is accomplished by the use of the new distribution transformers as shown in the diagram. The antenna basic kit consists of one aerial coupling transformer, one receiver coupling transformer, 60 ft. of antenna wire, 45 ft. of transmission cable, 5 ft. of ground wire, 5 porcelain insulators, and one ground clamp. Where greater pick-up is desired, this antenna is entirely flexible and antenna lengths from 20 to 120 may be used, depending upon the space available. The length of the active antenna used is not critical as is the case with most doublets. As the illustrations show, a very efficient vertical antenna may be assembled from several lengths of ordinary iron pipe and reduction couplings. By using submarine

cable, also available from the manufacturers of the antenna, the transmission line from the antenna to the set may be installed under ground thus eliminating all unsightly wiring. This new antenna system is ideally suited for use in apartment buildings. A screen may be used on the roof in some cases as the ground for the antenna coupling transformer.

In apartments where a number of antennas are on the same roof, the vertical installation shown in one of the pictures will prove to be not only efficient, but easily installed. For large installations, where more than four receivers are to be operated from a single antenna, the special aerial shown in Fig. 2 is recommended.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by the RCA Manufacturing Co.



The new RCA Magic Wave Antenna system and different methods of applying it, including the multiple operation of several sets from the single antenna. No. 652.

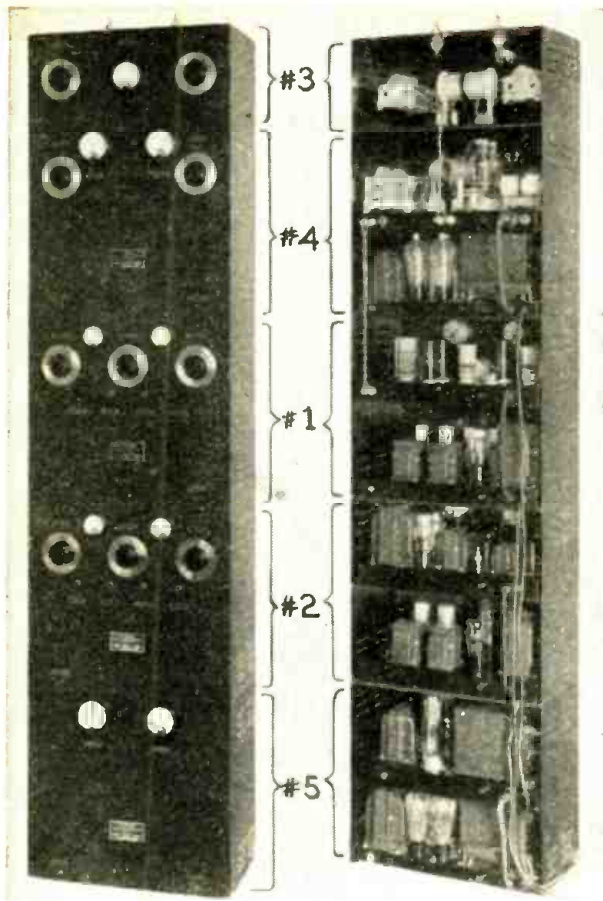
Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus furnished upon receipt of postcard request; mention No. of article.

New Xmitter Kits

Allow

Progressive Construction

Up to 500 Watts



Two photos above show the Utah amateur transmitter; the numbers with their brackets show the kit numbers, as described in the accompanying text. A fine-looking job, suited to the average pocketbook. No. 650.

● ONE of the most perplexing problems that amateurs face at some time or other is what to do with their low-power equipment, when they feel the natural urge to increase power. Usually, one must rebuild completely and end up with a lot of extra parts. This *left-over* equipment usually represents the most expensive part of increasing power.

A happy solution is presented by a new series of five transmitter kits, which are in themselves self-contained units and which may be combined with a minimum of effort. These kits are produced by the Utah Radio Products Company. Into this new idea has gone more than a full year of design and test in order to produce a transmitter which would be the last word in modern transmitter construction, and yet which would be simple and economical enough to satisfy even the most modest beginner.

All high frequency insulation is of steatite. Variable condensers are made by the National Company. For the filter condensers and mica bypass condensers, the dependable products of the Cornell-Dubilier Corporation were chosen. The heart of any transmitter—the power equipment—quite naturally consists of sturdy, conservative transformers and chokes. Unusually great care has been taken to combine equipment of the highest quality for dependable results.

Special consideration was given to the type of circuit used, and regenerative crystal oscillator, grid circuit tuning, and link coupling throughout, increased the overall efficiency to an amazing degree. Indeed it may safely be said that compared to existing transmitters and transmitter kits, this new transmitter gives twice the power output and with one-third less cost.

Separate Cabinet for Individual Units: In keeping with the main theme of independently complete units, each section (a description of which follows) is housed, together with its associated power equipment, in an attractive crackle finished cabinet, durably constructed of automobile steel. The cabinets are of uniform size and are designed to be stacked one on top of the other to produce a six-foot high transmitter of decidedly commercial appearance. The accompanying illustrations clearly show the front and back view of the complete transmitter.

To fully describe the many features and advantages of these units would require practically every page in this magazine, so we must be content with a brief description of each unit.

Eighty Watt CW Transmitter: Kit No. 1 (Continued on page 312)

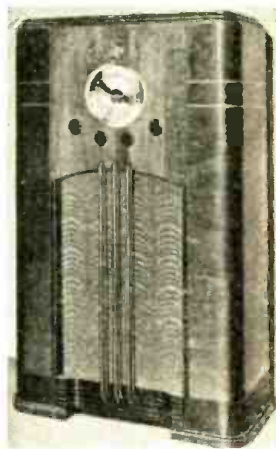
11-Tube All-Wave Receiver Features MIRRO-DIAL—Has Figures Fused on Convex Glass

● ONE of the new Crosley models is here illustrated and an interesting feature is the new reflector type Mirro-Dial with the graduations fused on the convex glass. This dial is edge-illuminated and gives a three-dimensional effect, so that the figures stand out clearly as if they were in relief.

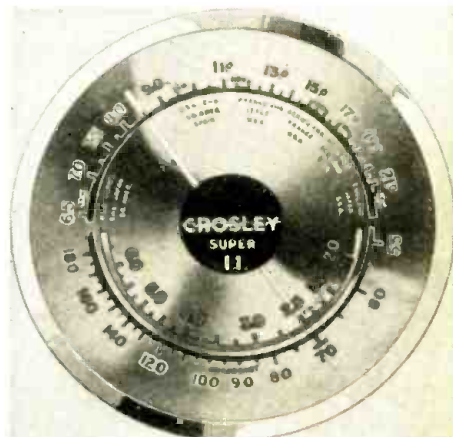
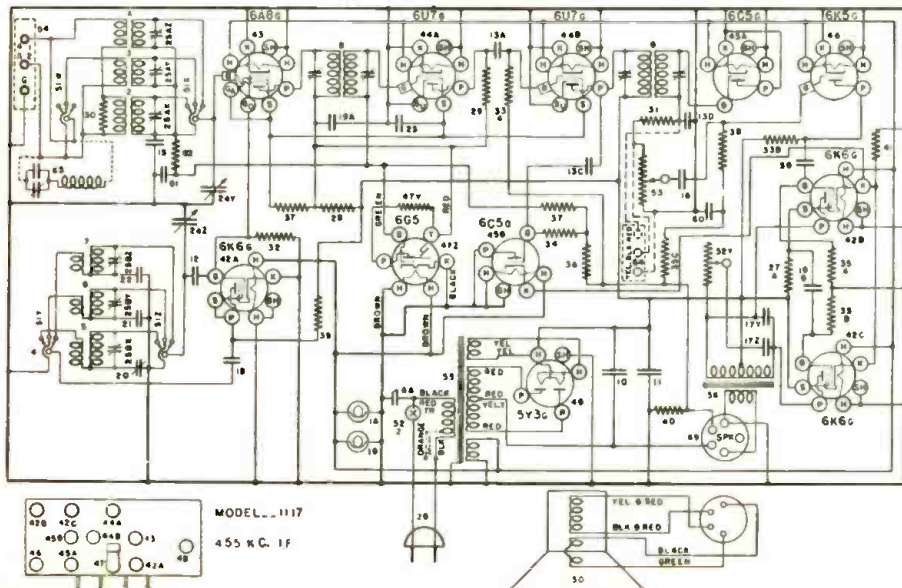
All of the latest features are incorporated in this line of all-wave receivers, and this particular model here shown, 1117, tunes over the following bands: 1.9 to 6.6 mc., 6.4 to 22 mc., and 540 to 1,850

kc. This model has a wave-trap incorporated, as the hook-up shows, so that interfering code stations are automatically tuned out and this trap is adjustable for different frequencies.

Set receives American, foreign, police, amateur, aviation and ships-at-sea broadcasts 525-22,000 kc. continuous. Has octal-base tubes, push-pull pentode output, broad automatic volume-control, continuously variable tone-control, iris tuning indicator, power-supply noise filter, 10" electro-dynamic speaker with plug-in (Continued on page 333)



Left—diagram of model 1117, 11-tube Crosley receiver; at right—appearance of one of these sets in a handsome console is shown.



A close-up of the new Crosley Mirro-Dial—the glass is convex and the numbers appear as in relief. Nu. 619.

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus furnished upon receipt of postcard request; mention No. of article.

Let's Listen In With

Joe Miller

**Our Short Wave
"DX" Editor**

Winner of 30th "S-W Scout" Trophy



OZ7KG—This striking card, blue letters, red outline recently received from Denmark.

● AS we write this in mid-summer, DX conditions are holding up surprisingly well on all bands, ranging from the 31 meter band to the high frequencies. Static is often troublesome, but many stations are coming in from the Orient with unusual strength and regularity, despite the usual slight slump expected at this time of the year.

From now on, conditions will certainly continue to improve, and by the time this issue appears on newsstands, Fall DX conditions, in our humble opinion just about the finest of the year, should be in full swing.

Several special broadcasts are being arranged for the coming DX season, and our advice is to watch this column every month for notice on any "specials" which have been arranged.

To all DXers in every locality in the U. S., we will begin with this issue to indicate the location of each U. S. DXer reporting reception, by giving his call area number after his name, as John Smith, W7, which district indicates the Northwest, as shown in the Amateur Call Book. Using this device, a DXer can readily see what DX is reported heard in his general locale, and our gain is in the saving of some valuable space.

Several letters from DXers show that they do not believe every verification published in these articles are our very own, received as confirmation of reception. We wish to state, in all sincerity, that each and every verification ever published in our DX articles are our very own, selected for publication from our large and varied collection. However, we do often welcome interesting photos of DX stations, and have so far printed several received from kind DXers.

And now to DX:

MADAGASCAR

Radio Tananarive has honored us with a 2nd verification by letter and explain their long delay of 7 months in verifying our reception of last November.

It seems that the organization operating the station, The Post and Telegraph Dept., has moved and all correspondence was delayed.

What is more important, this 2nd verification gives us authentic data as to the frequencies and schedules in effect, the first reliable data lately received in the U. S., we believe. No call letters are given, but here's the dope, direct from veri: Frequencies: 49.90 and 31.50 meters, or rough-

able to do so, as the 6 mc. frequency we consider much more difficult to log. Try for this ace catch this Fall, OM's the best time for reception in the East should be between 3:30-4:30 a.m., and for the West, between 10-11 a.m., E.S.T. The full QRA was given in the last issue.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

KZRM, 9.57 mc., Manila, the call assigned to this new station which is also the call of the famous BCB station heard all over the world, has changed frequency in the last month, from 11.84 mc., and is being heard excellently here daily, on their announced schedule of 9 p.m.—9 a.m. E.S.T. They are located just on the L. F. side of VK3LR and can be easily logged any morning, with a surprisingly FB signal, best near 5:30-6 a.m., E.S.T. in the East. They announce as "KZRM, Radio Manila."

Ashley Walcott, W6, and Roy Myers, W6, also report this catch, Ashley adding that KZRM is audible in the West between 4:30-9 a.m., E.S.T., right on top of W1XK.

KAZ, 9.97 mc., Manila has been heard lately phoning at 6 a.m., with a strong signal.

CEBU ISLAND, PHILIPPINES

KZGG, 7.83 mc., and located on Cebu Island, one of the main islands in the Philippine group, was heard several days in a row during July, when Mr. A. D. Sison, Radiophone Station Supervisor sent a Special Broadcast to Y.T., on July 15, 16, 17, between 4:30-4:40 a.m., E.S.T., consisting of recorded music, interspersed with announcements giving call letters and frequency. KZGG was well received on the first two days, but QRN was too bad on the 17th.

We regret very much that the KZGG, 6.98 mc., veri, which informed us of the special, gave us no opportunity to inform our readers of this FB Special, being received just before scheduled broadcast.

ly, 6.01 and 9.52 mc. SCHEDULE: Daily, 12:30-12:45 a.m.; 3:30-4:30 a.m.; 10-11 a.m.; all times E.S.T.

In the 2 veries received, this station is mentioned only as Radio-Tananarive, so we doubt that FIQA, the call often mentioned as assigned to this station, is authentic. The above schedule is also that of the long-wave station at Tananarive, operated simultaneously with the higher frequencies.

We are going to try to snare the 9 mc. frequency this Fall, and should be able to do so, as the 6 mc. frequency we consider much more difficult to log. Try for this ace catch this Fall, OM's the best time for reception in the East should be between 3:30-4:30 a.m., and for the West, between 10-11 a.m., E.S.T. The full QRA was given in the last issue.

Roy Myers, W6, also heard KZGG Special, but adds "very weak." Surprisingly, we could bring up the signal to an R-7-8, but QRN was much too bad to use all of our receiver's gain.

Mr. Sison adds that "our working schedules are 8:30 p.m.-1:15 a.m.; 3-6:15 a.m., E.S.T. until all commercial traffic is cleared." Xmttr used at KXGG, which uses a rhombic antenna directive to Manila, 350 miles distant, is a Western Electric 400 watt outfit.

JAPAN

JFZC, the S. S. Chichibu Maru, has confirmed a report from Bill Harriman, W6, and the Chief Operator, Yasusaburo Takatsu, requests reports to be sent to following QRA: Y. Takatsu, c/o A Section of General Affairs, Yokohama Post Office, Yokohama, Japan.

This station is owned by the Ministry of Communications, not NYK, as previously listed. Power used is 2 KW. Frequencies used to communicate with America and Hawaii are: 17.61, 13.22, 8.84, 6.65 and 4.425 ms. Frequencies for Asia: 17.70, 13.30, 8.88, 6.65, 4.44 mc.

Data received direct from Japan in new schedule, show JZK, 15.16 mc., to begin operation daily from 6:30-7:30 a.m., E.S.T., beginning August 1. JZK should be easily heard at this time.

Roy Myers, W6, reports JZRB, on 8.90 mc., heard contacting JZB, 6.33 mc., at 7 a.m. JZRB uses Morse Code tone signal and "chopper."

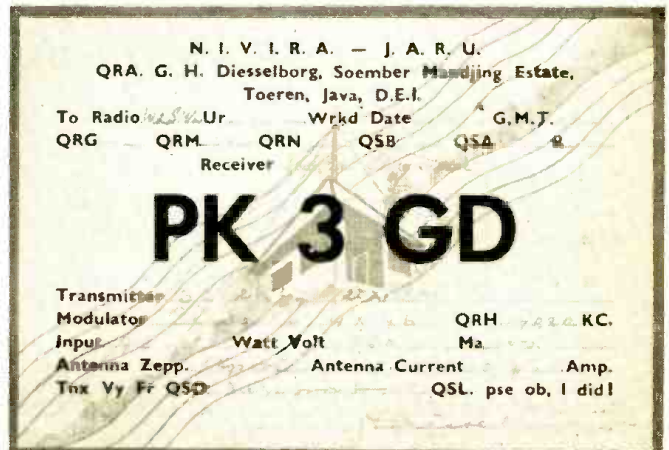
JZL, 17.785 mc., Tokio, heard 3-3:30 a.m. one morning testing, by Ashley Walcott.

FEDERATED MALAY STATES

Ashley Walcott, W6, reports a letter from the Senior Engineer, Posts and Telegraphs Dept., Selangor and Pahang, Kuala Lumpur, stating that the Administration will not confirm reception reports on any commercial service, this in answer to a report on ZGB, 13.643 mc. Ashley adds "if you hear ZGB, don't waste a reply coupon on them." Unfortunately, we already have! We heard ZGB at 7:40 a.m., lately, too.

Ashley also adds that ZGE, the BC station at Kuala Lumpur is still "staggering all over the dial Sundays, Tuesdays and Fridays from 6:40-8:40 a.m." Last heard on 6.17 mc., ZGE is listed on 6.21 mc., but has shifted very often, inside a range between 6.14-6.255 mc.

(Continued on page 300)



PK3GD—A FB QSL from Java, with brown call and light green edge.



World S-W Station List

Complete List of Broadcast, and Telephone Stations

All the stations in this list use telephone transmission of some kind. Note: Station calls printed in bold face are broadcast stations; others are telephone stations.

Please write to us about any new stations or other important data that you learn through announcements over the air or correspondence with the stations.

↓ S.W. BROADCAST BAND ↓		Mc.	Call	Mc.	Call	Mc.	Call	
31.600	W3XEY	BALTIMORE, MD., 9.194 m. Relays WFBR 4 pm-12m.	19.600	LSF	BUENOS AIRES, ARG. , 15.31 m., Addr. (See 20.700 mc.) Tests irregularly.	17.741	HSP	BANGKOK, SIAM , 16.91 m. Works Germany 3-5 am., 8-9 pm. Works JVE 11 pm.-6 am.
31.690	W2XDV	NEW YORK CITY, 9.404 m., Addr. Col. Broad. System. 485 Madison Ave. Daily 5-10 pm.; Sat. and Sun. 12.30-5, 6-9 pm.	19.480	GAD	RUGBY, ENG. , 15.4 m. Calls VQG4 7.30-8 am.	17.650	XGM	SHANGHAI, CHINA , 17 m. Works London 7-9 am.
31.600	W4XCA	MEMPHIS, TENN., 9.494 m., Addr. Memphis Commercial Appeal. Relays WMC.	19.355	FTM	ST. ASSISE, FRANCE , 15.5 m. Calls S. America mornings.	17.520	DFB	NAUEN, GERMANY , 17.12 m. Works S. America, near 9.15 am. Works Siam 3-5 am., 8-9 pm.
31.600	W8XAI	ROCHESTER, N. Y., 9.494 m., Addr. Stromberg Carlson Co. Relays WHAM 7.30-12.05 am.	19.345	PMA	BANDOENG, JAVA , 15.51 m. Works Holland 5.30-11 am.	17.480	VWY2	KIRKEE, INDIA , 17.16 m. Works London 7.30-8.15 am.
31.600	W8XWJ	DETROIT, MICH., 9.494 m., Addr. Evening News Ass'n. Relays WWJ 6-12.30 am., Sun. 8 am-12 m.	19.220	WKF	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. , 15.6 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Calls England daytime.	17.120	WOO	OCEAN GATE, N. J. , 17.52 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works ships irregularly.
31.600	W9XPJ	ST. LOUIS, MO., 9.494 m., Addr. Pulitzer Pub. Co. Relays KSD.	19.200	ORG	RUYSSLEDE, BELGIUM , 15.62 m. Calls OPL mornings.	17.080	GBC	RUGBY, ENG. , 17.56 m. Works ships irregularly.
26.400	W9XAZ	MILWAUKEE, WIS., 11.36 m., Addr. The Journal Co. Relays WTMJ from 1 pm.	19.160	GAP	RUGBY, ENG. , 15.66 m. Calls Australia 1-8 am.	16.835	ITK	MOGADISCIO, ITAL SOMALILAND , 18.32 m. Calls IAC around 9.30 am.
26.100	GSK	DAVENTRY, ENG., 11.49 m., Addr. B. B. C., London. Operates irregularly 5.45-8.55 am., 9.55 am.-12 n.	19.020	HS8PJ	BANGKOK, SIAM , 15.77 m. Mondays 8-10 am.	16.270	WLK	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. , 18.44 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works S. Amer. daytime.
25.950	W5XKG	LOS ANGELES, CAL., 11.56 m., Addr. B. S. McGlashan, Wash. Blvd. at Oak St. Relays KGJF 24 hours daily.	18.970	GAQ	RUGBY, ENG. , 15.81 m. Calls S. Africa mornings.	16.270	WOG	OCEAN GATE, N. J. , 18.44 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England Late afternoon.
21.550	GST	DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.92 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) Irregular at present.	18.890	ZSS	KLIPHEUVEL, S. AFRICA , 15.88 m., Addr. Overseas Comm. of S. Africa, Ltd. Calls GAQ 9-10 am.	16.240	KTO	MANILA, P. I. , 18.47 m., Addr. RCA Comm. Works Japan and U. S. 5-9 pm. irregularly.
21.540	W8XK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 13.93 m., Addr. Grant Bldg. Relays KDKA 7-9 am.	18.830	PLE	BANDOENG, JAVA , 15.93 m. Calls Holland early am.	16.233	FZR3	SAIGON, INDO-CHINA , 18.48 m. Calls Paris early morning.
21.530	GSJ	DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.93 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 5.45-8.55 am., 9.15 am.-12n.	18.680	OCI	LIMA, PERU , 16.06 m. Tests with Bogota. Col.	16.030	KKP	KAHUKU, HAWAII , 18.71 m., Addr. RCA Comm. Works Dixon 3-10 pm.
21.520	W2XE	NEW YORK CITY, 13.94 m., Addr. Col. Broad. Syst., 485 Madison Ave. Relays WABC 6.30-9.30 am., Sun. 7-9 am.	18.620	GAU	RUGBY, ENG. , 16.11 m. Calls N. Y. daytime.	15.880	FTK	ST. ASSISE, FRANCE , 18.9 m. Works Saigon 8-11 am.
21.470	GSH	DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.97 m. (See 26.100 mc.) 5.45-8.55 am., 9.15 am.-12 n.	18.450	HBF	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND , 16.26 m., Addr. Radio Nations. Tests irregularly.	15.865	CEC	SANTIAGO, CHILE , 18.91 m. Calls Peru daytime irregular.
↑ S.W. BROADCAST BAND ↑			18.345	FZS	SAIGON, INDO-CHINA , 16.35 m. Works Paris early morning.	15.810	LSL	BUENOS AIRES, ARG. , 18.98 m., Addr. (See 21.020 mc.) Works London mornings and Paris afternoons.
21.420	WKK	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 14.01 m., Addr. Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co. Calls S. Amer. 7 am.-7 pm.	18.340	WIA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. , 16.36 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Calls England daytime.	15.660	JVE	NAZAKI, JAPAN , 19.16 m. Works Java and Siam 3-5 am.
21.080	PSA	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZ., 14.23 m., Calls WKK daytime.	18.310	GAS	RUGBY, ENG. , 16.38 m. Calls N. Y. daytime.	15.620	JVF	NAZAKI, JAPAN , 19.2 m. Works Cal. near 5 am. and 8 pm.
21.060	WKA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 14.25 m., Addr. (See 21.420 mc.) Calls England morning and afternoon.	18.290	YVR	MARACAY, VENEZ. , 16.39 m. Works Germany mornings.	15.450	IUG	ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA , 19.41 m. Works Rome 9.15-10.30 am.
21.020	LSN6	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 14.27 m., Addr. Cia. Internacional de Radio. Works N. Y. C. 7 am.-7 pm.	18.250	FTO	ST. ASSISE, FRANCE , 16.43 m. Works S. America daytime.	15.440	XEBM	MAZATLAN, SIN., MEX. , 19.43 m., Addr. Flores 103 Alto. "El Pregonero del Pacifico." Irregularly 7 am.-10 pm.
20.860	EHY-EDM	MADRID, SPAIN, 14.38 m., Addr. Cia. Tel. Nacional de Espana. Works S. Amer. mornings.	18.200	GAW	RUGBY, ENG. , 16.48 m. Works N. Y. C. daytime.	15.415	KWO	DIXON, CAL. , 19.46 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works Hawaii 2-7 pm.
20.700	LSY	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 14.49 m., Addr. Transradio Internat. Tests irregularly	18.135	PMC	BANDOENG, JAVA , 16.54 m. Works Holland mornings.	15.370	HAS3	BUDAPEST, HUNGARY , 19.52 m., Addr. Radiolabor. Gyali Ut 22. Sun 9-10 am.
20.380	GAA	RUGBY, ENG. , 14.72 m. Calls Arg., Brazil mornings.	18.115	LSY3	BUENOS AIRES, ARG. , 16.56 m., Addr. (See 20.700 mc.) Tests irregularly. Broadcasts 4-5 pm. Friday.	15.360	DZG	ZEESEN, GERMANY , 19.53 m., Addr. Reichspostzentralamt. Tests irregularly.
20.040	OPI	LEOPOLDVILLE, BELGIAN CONGO, 14.97 m. Works ORG mornings.	18.040	GAB	RUGBY, ENG. , 16.83 m. Works Canada morning and afternoon.	15.355	KWU	DIXON, CALIF. , 19.53 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Phones Pacific Isles and Japan.
20.020	DHO	NAUEN, GERMANY, 14.99 m., Addr. Reichspostzentralamt. Works S. Am. mornings.	17.910	PCV	KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND , 16.84 m. Works Java 6-8 am.	↓ S.W. BROADCAST BAND ↓		
19.900	LSG	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.08 m., Addr. (See 20.700 mc.) Tests irregularly.	17.790	GSG	DAVENTRY, ENG., 16.86 m., Addr. B. B. C., London. 1-3.15 am., 5.45-8.55 am., 9 am.-12 n., 12.20-3.45, 4-6, 9-11 pm.	15.340	DJR	BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.56 m., Addr. Br'dcast'g House, 8-9 am., 4.50-10.45 pm.
19.820	WKN	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 15.14 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Calls England daytime.	17.785	JZL	TKOIKO, JAPAN, 16.87 m. Tests irregularly.	15.330	W2XAD	SCHENECTADY, N. Y., 19.56 m., Addr. General Electric Co. Relays WGY 10 am. to 8 pm.
19.680	CEC	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 15.24 m., Addr. Cia. Internacional de Radio. Calls Col. and Arg. daytime.	17.780	W3XAL	BOUND BROOK, N. J., 16.87 m., Addr. Natl. Broad. Co. 8 am.-8 pm.	15.310	GSP	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.6 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 6.20-8.30 pm.
19.650	LSN5	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.27 m., Addr. (See 21.020 mc.) Calls Europe daytime	17.770	PHI	HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 16.88 m., Addr. (See PHI, 11.730 mc.) Daily except Wednesday, 8.25-10 am., Sat. till 10.40 am., Sun. 7.25-10.35 am.	15.290	LRU	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 19.62 m., Addr. El Mundo. 7-9 am.
19.620	VQG4	NAIROBI, KENYA, 15.28 m., Addr. Cable and Wireless, Ltd. Calls London 7.30-8 am.	17.760	DJE	BERLIN, GERMANY, 16.89 m., Addr. Broadcasting House. 12.05-5.15 am.; 5.55-11 am. Sun. 11.10 am.-12.25 pm.	15.280	H13X	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 19.63 m. Relays HIX Sun. 7.40-10.40 am. Week-days 12.10-1.10 pm.
↑ S.W. BROADCAST BAND ↑			17.760	W2XE	NEW YORK, N. Y., 16.89 m., Addr. Col. Broad. System. 485 Madison Ave.	15.280	DJQ	BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.63 m., Addr. Broadcasting House. 12.05-5.15, 6-8, 8.15-11 am., 4.50-10.45 pm.
			17.755	ZBWS	HONGKONG, CHINA, 16.9 m., Addr. P. O. Box 200. 4-10 am. irregular.	15.270	W2XE	NEW YORK CITY, 19.65 m., Addr. (See 21.520 mc.) 2-5 pm. Sun. 12 n-3 pm., 4-5 pm.

(Continued on page 301)

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)



La Estación experimental

EA9-AH

España (SPBIn)



Maitu logo

España (SPBIn)

Saluda a la Estación de New York y tiene el gusto de acusarle recibo del QSO celebrado el día 15 de Noviembre de 1936 a las GMT significándole que su ha sido recibida con QRK R QSA, comprensibilidad T, modulación y que esta Estación ha utilizado un emisor con antena y modulación y un receptor

Fernando Diaz Gómer

aprovecha esta ocasión para ofrecerse como colega y amigo, deseando se repitan estos QSO tan agradables y le comunica su QRA

OBSERVACIONES: *Un muy afectuoso saludo*

EA9AH—Yellow card with blue edging, everyone should send for one of these.

CHINA
 XTV, 9.49 mc., Canton, heard between 6-9 a.m., sometimes changes frequencies to about 9.548 mc., just on top of YDB, while phoning other Chinese stations.

XTB, Shanghai, has changed frequency from 11.415 to 11.48 mc., Swatow has given up XTS, 11.47 mc., for XTR, 9.36 mc., with XTB's change. This all by courtesy of Ashley Walcott.

Incidentally, we may add that Mr. Walcott is our DX representative for the Golden Gate Chapter of the I.D.A., in San Francisco.

Chinese heard here the past month include XTR, XTB, XTK, 9.08 mc., XOJ, 15.795 mc., XTV, 9.49 mc., XGW, 10.42 mc. All these heard near 6 a.m., with FB signals. XOJ phones JVE, 15.66 mc., or JVF, 15.61 mc., at Tokyo, near 6 a.m.

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

Ashley Walcott has received a FB veri from ZHJ, at Penang, giving frequency as 49.3 meters or 6.08 mc., with 49 watts output. However, Ashley hears ZHJ on 6.057 mc., and adds that evidently ZHJ's secretary is not aware that his crystal has somehow shifted. This is a difficult catch indeed, especially for the East, but may be heard this Winter when conditions are very good and quiet. QRA of ZHJ is: Penang Wireless Society, 40, Perak Road, Penang, S. S.

BURMA AND INDIA

The Government Radio Station, Rangoon, is still broadcasting on an announced frequency of 6.007 mc., daily from 9 to about 9:35 a.m. A form letter received by Ashley Walcott from W. J. Byrne, Engineer-in-Charge, Gov't Radio Station, Mingaladon, Burma, states that the broadcasts are merely experimental ones intended primarily for reception and report by the Burma radio stations. They are not intended as entertainment for the public, generally, but reports from listeners who may happen to pick up the programs are most welcome. This is certainly a boost for DXers, having a station warmly welcoming reports of reception as of value to them. QRA is stated in this paragraph.

Also, VWY2, Poona, India, is reported irregularly between 7 and 9 a.m., on 17.48 mc. Heard here at 8 a.m., VWY2 usually contacts GAU, 18.62 mc., Rugby at this time. VWY2 is not as active as formerly and signal poor in comparison with past reception.

VVS, 12.87 mc., Mingaladon, Burma, is heard here nearly daily about 6 a.m., with an average R6-8 signal, though rarely heard in conversation. One morning at 6:15 a.m., to our great surprise, we heard Oriental music emanating from VVS, a commercial station.

SWEDEN
 QRA of SBG at Motala is: Motala Rundradio Station SBG, Tjansterbrev, NR4, Motala. Schedule is: 7:30 a.m.-11 p.m. Sundays, 9 a.m.-11 p.m. Frequencies are 11.71 mc., used before 7:30 p.m., and 6.065 mc., used after 7 p. m. This station is being well heard throughout the U. S.

SIAM

HSE2, 19.016 mc., Bangkok, Siam was again heard at 6:40 a.m., contacting DFB, 17.52 mc., Nauen, Germany. HSE2, however, calls DFB as "Berlin."

HS8PJ, Bangkok, again changes schedule, reverting to one in use months ago, returning the 19.02 mc., to use on Mondays 8-10 a.m., and continuing the 9.35 mc. frequency on Thursdays from 8-10 a.m. Ed Goss reports this from a recent HS8PJ veri, as does Ashley Walcott.

AFRICAN REVIEW

VQG, 19.62 mc., Nairobi, Kenya Colony, heard once at 7:55 a.m., but with the usual weak signal. VQG often contacts GAU, Rugby.

SUZ, 13.83 mc., Cairo, Egypt, was heard one morning at the unusual time of 5:55 a.m., contacting GBB, 13.58 mc.. Rugby. SUZ usually heard at 11 a.m., daily.

ZSS, 18.89 mc., Klipheuevel, Union of South Africa, heard working GAU at 6:45 a.m., within their usual contact time of 6:30-7 a.m. ZSS should be well heard this Fall and every DXer should try for them.

They verify promptly and are quite easy to log, demanding no long reports in order to verify.

FZE8, 17.28, Djibouti, French Somaliland, reported by Ashley Walcott, phoning Paris at 8:30 a.m., their usual time, when they simply phoned in here. FZE8 can be "spotted" nearly daily on CW, A FB signal.

DX REVIEW

VK9MI, 6.01 mc., "SS Kanimbla," reported by Roy Myers on Sundays at 6:30 a.m., broadcasting with a YL announcer.

WXA, Alaska also heard by Roy Myers on a new frequency of 9.95 mc., at 4 a.m.

"Radio Philco" in English, or "Station Boy-Landry" in French, now heard on 11.70 and 5.90 mc., reported by Ashley Walcott.

Congrats to W. S. Wade, W7, who just received veris from Ace Catches VQ7LO and CR7BH! FB DX, OB!

HAM STARDUST

THE catch for July is VS1AI, the new ham station in Singapore, Straits Settlements, heard on 14244 at 6:30 a.m., while in QSO with XE2AH and W4KR. XE2AH gave VS1AI a QSA5, R7 report, W4KR gave him a QSA3 R3 report, while Y. T., using the new matched impedance 20 meter doublet, could bring VS1AI's sigs up to an R8 peak at 6:50 a.m., although QSA was only 2-3, due to local QRM and summer QRN! Our only Asiatic ham this month, but we certainly aren't complaining!

Going across the continent to California, the Asiatic DXer's paradise, many hams are active, and Ashley Walcott reports from Pacific Coast II. Q, the following:

VS3AE, 14240, Johore, Non-Federated Malay States, heard 10 a.m., again on 14370, from 9-10 a.m., with a very good signal.

XZ is the new prefix for Burma, now considered a separate country from India.

Reported this month from Burma are XZ2EH, "England, Honolulu," on 14040, and XZ2EZ, "England Zanzibar" on 14350, both heard occasionally between 8-10 a.m.

To get QRAs for Burma, one merely has to look up India in the Call Book, and find call whose last 3 units correspond with amateur heard, as all Burma calls are merely Indian calls, with XZ substituted for VU.

PK4VR, "Valencia Roma," 14360, heard irreg., "PK4WS, Washington, Spain, San Francisco, Siam or Sweden" 14145 very often heard with an excellent sig. PK2AY, "America, Yesterday," 14270. All PK's heard on West Coast between 5-10 a.m.

PK1MO, and PK6AJ, 14110, also reported by Roy Myers. Roy hears from 6 to a dozen daily, in "round tables," but all talking in native language, which Roy finds maddening, in trying to identify them, Hi!

XU8HW, 14080, China, verifies to Ashley stating he has 80 watts input.

J2LU, 14260, Japan, heard from 8-10 a.m. irregularly, with one of the best Japanese sigs. (Continued on page 317)



QRA: P. O. Box n.º 103
LOBITO

ANGOLA PORT. WEST AFRICA

CR6AA



To Radio *W 2 S - P W L* ur sigs fone recd on 193- at GMT

on Mc. QSA - QRK - T - Mod - QRM - QRN -

REMARKS *hacia paises por su amable acogida del mes de 10, de la verificación, collige yid. de. 10. 1937*

VY 13'S ES BEST DX'S OB! PSE QSL OP *hacia paises*

CHS4A

CR6AA—41.8 meter QSL from Angola, Portugese, West Africa. Red call dark blue edging.

Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call	
15.260	GSI	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.66 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 12.20-3.45, 9-11 pm.	15.500	LSM2	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 20.69 m., Addr. (See 21.020 mc.) Works RIO and Europe daytime.	12.000	RNE	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 25 m. Daily 3-6 pm., Sat., Sun., Tues., Thurs., 10.15-10.45 pm., also Sun. 6-11 am., Mon 6-7 am. and 8.30-9 pm. Wed. 6-7 am., Thurs. 8.30-9 pm.
15.252	RIM	TACHKENT, U.S.S.R., 19.67 m. Works RKI near 7 am.	14.485	TIR	CARTAGO, COSTA RICA, 20.71 m. Works Central America and U. S. A. daytime.	11.991	FZS2	SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 25.02 m. Phones Paris mornings.
15.250	W1XAL	BOSTON, MASS., 19.67 m., Addr. University Club. Daily 2-4 pm.	14.485	YSL	SAN SALVADOR, SALVADOR, 20.71 m. Irregular.	11.960	HI2X	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 25.08 m., Addr. La Voz de Hispania. Relays HIX Tue. and Fri. 8.10-10.10 pm.
15.245	TPA2	PARIS, FRANCE, 19.68 m., Addr. 98 bis Blvd. Haussmann. "Radio Colonial." 5-10 am.	14.485	HPF	PANAMA CITY, PANAMA, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.	11.955	IUC	ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA, 25.09 m. Works IAC around 12 midnight.
15.230	HSBPJ	BANGKOK, SIAM, 19.32 m. Irregularly Mon. 8-10 am.	14.485	TGF	GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.	11.950	KKQ	BOLINAS, CALIF., 25.1 m. Tests irregularly evenings.
15.230	OLR5A	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA. Daily 2-2.15 pm. Mon. and Thurs. 8-9.15 pm.	14.485	YNA	NICARAGUA, MANAGUA, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.	11.940	FTA	STE. ASSISE, FRANCE, 25.13 m. Works Morocco mornings and Argentina late afternoon.
15.220	PCJ	HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 19.71 m., Addr. N. V. Philips' Radio, Hilversum. Tues. 4.30-6 am., Wed. 8-11 am.	14.485	HRL5	NACAOME, HONDURAS, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.	↓ S.W. BROADCAST BAND ↓		
15.210	W8XK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 19.72 m., Addr. (See 21.540 mc.) 9 am.-7 pm.	14.485	HRF	TEGUCIGALPA, HONOURAS, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.	11.900	XEWI	MEXICO CITY, MEXICO, 25.21 m. Monday, Wed. and Fri. 3-5 pm., 9 pm. 12 m. Tues. to Thurs. 7.30 pm.-12 m. Sat. 9 pm. to 12 m. Sunday 12.30-2 pm.
15.200	DJB	BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.74 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 12.05-5.15 am. 5.55-11 am., 4.50-11 pm. Also Sun. 11.10 am. to 12.25 pm.	14.470	WMP	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.73 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England daytime.	11.895	HP5I	AQUADULCE, PANAMA, 25.22 m., Addr. La Voz del Interior. 7.30-9.30 pm.
15.190	ZBW4	HONGKONG, CHINA, 19.75 m., Addr. P. O. Box 200. 11.30 pm. to 1.15 am., 4-10 am. Sat. 9.15 pm.-1 am. Sun. 3-9.30 am.	14.460	DZH	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 20.75 m., Addr. (See 15.360 mc.) Irregular.	11.880	TPA3	PARIS, FRANCE, 25.23 m., Addr. (See 15.245 mc.) 1-4 am., 11.15 am.-5 pm.
15.180	GSO	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.76 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 1-3.15 am., 4-6, 6.20-8.30 pm.	14.440	GBW	RUGBY, ENG., 20.78 m. Works U. S. A. afternoons.	11.870	W8XK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 25.26 m., Addr. (See 21.540 mc.) 7-10.30 pm.
15.180	RW96	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 19.76 m., Sun 2-3 pm.	14.200	EA9AH	TETUAN, SPANISH MOROCCO, 21.13 m. Daily except Sun. 2.15-5.7 and 9 pm.	11.860	YDB	SOERABAJA, JAVA, 25.29 m., Addr. N. I. R. O. M. Sat. 7.30 pm. to 2.30 am., daily 10.30 pm. to 2 am.
15.165	XEWV	MEXICO CITY, MEXICO, 19.78 m. Irregular 9 am.-6 pm.	13.990	GBA	RUGBY, ENG., 21.44 m., Works Buenos Aires late afternoon.	11.860	GSE	DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.29 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) Irregular.
15.160	JZK	TOKIO, JAPAN, 19.79 m., 3-4 pm., 4.30-5.30 pm., 12.30-1.30, 8-9 am.	13.820	SUZ	ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT, 21.71 m. Works with Europe 11 am. to 2 pm.	11.855	DJP	BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.31 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) Irregular 11.35 am. to 4 pm.
15.150	YDC	BANDDENG, JAVA, 19.8 m., Addr. N. I. R. O. M. 6-7.30 pm. 10.30 pm.-2 am., Sat. 7.30 pm.-2 am., 5.30-10.30 am.	13.690	KKZ	BOLINAS, CALIF., 21.91 m., Addr. RCA Communications. Irregular.	11.840	CSW	LISBON, PORT., 25.35 m. Nat'l Broad. Stat. 11.30 am.-1.30 pm.
15.140	GSF	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.82 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 10.30 am.-12 n., 4-6, 6.20-8.30 pm.	13.635	SPW	WARSAW, POLAND, 22 m., Mon., Wed. Fri., 12.30-1.30 pm.	11.840	OLR4A	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.35 m. Addr. Czech Shortwave Sta., Praha X11, Fochova 16. Daily 2-4.30 pm., Mon. and Thurs., 7-8 pm.
15.120	HYJ	VATICAN CITY, 19.83 m., 10.30-10.45 am., except Sun., Sat. 10-10.45 am.	13.585	GBB	RUGBY, ENG., 22.08 m. Works Egypt and Canada afternoon.	11.830	W9XAA	CHICAGO, ILL., 25.36 m., Addr. Chicago Federation of Labor. Irregular.
15.110	DJL	BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.85 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 12 m.-2, 8-9 am., 11.35 am. to 4.30 pm. Sun. also 6-8 am.	13.415	GCJ	RUGBY, ENG., 22.36 m. Works Japan and China early morning.	11.830	W2XE	NEW YORK CITY, 25.36 m., Addr. Col. Broad. System, 485 Madison Av., N. Y. C., relays WABC 5.30-11 pm. Sun. 6-11 pm.
↑ S.W. BROADCAST BAND ↑			13.410	YSJ	SAN SALVADOR, SALVADOR, 22.37 m. Works WNC daytime.	11.820	XEBR	HERMOSILLA, SON., MEX., 25.38 m., Addr. Box 68. Relays XEBH. 2-4 pm., 9 pm.-12 m.
15.090	RKI	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 19.88 m. Works Tashkent near 7 am. Broadcasts 7-9.15 pm. daily. Relays RAN.	13.390	WMA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 22.4 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England morning and afternoon.	11.820	GSN	DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.38 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) Irregular.
15.055	WNC	HIALEAH, FLORIDA, 19.92 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Calls Central America daytime.	13.380	IDU	ASMARA, ERITREA, AFRICA, 22.42 m. Works Rome daytime.	11.810	2RO	ROME, ITALY, 25.4 m., Addr. E.I.A.R., Via Montello 5. Daily 6.43-10.30 am., 11.30 am.-5.30 pm., 6-7.45 pm. Sun. 6.43-9 am., 11.30 am.-5.30 pm.
14.980	KAY	MANILA, P. I., 20.03 m., Addr. RCA Comm. Works Pacific Islands.	13.345	YVQ	MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 22.48 m. Works WNC daytime.	11.805	OXY	SKAMLEBOAK, DENMARK. 25.41 m. Testing 6-9 pm. and at other times.
14.970	LZA	SOPHIA, BULGARIA, 20.04 m., Addr., Radio Garata. Sun. 12.30-8 am., 10 am. to 4.30 pm. Daily 5-6.30 am., 12 n.-2.45 pm.	13.285	CGA3	DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN., 22.58 m. Works London and ships afternoons.	11.803	JZJ	TOKIO, JAPAN, 25.42 m., Addr. Broadcasting Co. of Japan, Overseas Division. 8-9 am., 3-4, 4.30-5.30 pm.
14.960	PSF	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, 20.43 m., Works with Buenos Aires daytime.	13.330	IRJ	ROME, ITALY, 22.69 m. Works Tokio 5-9 am. irregularly.	11.800	OER2	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am.-5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm.
14.950	HJB	BOGOTA, COL., 20.07 m. Calls WNC daytime.	13.075	VPD	SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS, 22.94 m. Irregularly.	11.795	DJO	BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) Irregular.
14.940	III	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 20.08 m., Phones WNC daytime.	12.840	WOO	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 23.36 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works with ships irregularly.	11.795	OAX5B	ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am.-12 n., 4-11.15 pm.
14.940	HJA3	BARRANQUILLA, COL., 20.08 m. Works WNC daytime.	12.825	CNR	RABAT, MOROCCO, 23.39 m., Addr. Director General Tele. & Teleg. Stations. Works with Paris irregularly.	11.790	COGF	MATANZAS, CUBA, 25.45 m., Addr. Gen. Betancourt 51. Relays CMGF. 2-3, 4-5, 6-11 pm.
14.845	OCJ2	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime.	12.800	IAC	PISA, ITALY, 23.45 m. Works Italian ships mornings.	11.790	W1XAL	BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 4-5.30 pm. Sat. 5-5.30 pm.
14.790	ROU	OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am.	12.780	GBC	RUGBY, ENG., 23.47. Works ships irregularly.	11.770	DJD	BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.49 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 11.35 am.-4.30 pm., 4.50-11 pm.
14.730	IQA	ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly.	12.485	HIN	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n.-2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx.	11.760	OLR4B	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.51 m., Addr. (See 11.875 mc.) Irregular.
14.653	GBL	RUGBY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVI 1-7 am.	12.325	DAF	NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime.	11.750	GSD	DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.53 m., Addr. B. B. C., London. 1-3.15 am., 12.20 3.45 pm., 6.20-8.30, 9-11 pm.
14.640	TYF	PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m.-2.30 pm.	12.300	CB615	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 24.39 m., Addr. Louis Desmaras, Cailla, 761. 11 am.-1 pm., 4-8 pm., Sun. 4-10 pm.	(Continued on page 303)		
14.600	JVH	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts irregularly 5-11.30 pm. Works Europe 4-8 am.	12.290	GBU	RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings.			
14.590	WMN	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.56 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England morning and afternoon.	12.250	TYB	PARIS, FRANCE, 24.49 m. Irregular.			
14.535	HBJ	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 20.64 m., Addr. Radio Nations. Broadcasts Sat. 5.30-6.15 pm., 7-8.30 pm.	12.235	TFJ	REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 24.52 m. Works Europe mornings. Broadcasts Sun. 1.40-2.30 pm.			
14.530	LSN	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 20.65 m., Addr. (See 20.020 mc.) Works N. Y. C. afternoons.	12.215	TYA	PARIS, FRANCE, 24.56 m. Works French ships in morning and afternoon.			
14.500	---	ASMARA, ERITREA, AFRICA, 20.69 m. Works Rome and Addis Ababa 6.30-7.30 am	12.150	GBS	RUGBY, ENG., 24.69 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings.			
			12.130	DZE	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 24.73 m., Addr. (See 15.360 mc.) Tests irregular.			
			12.120	TPZ2	ALGIERS, ALGERIA, 24.75 m. Calls Paris 12 m.-6.30 am.			
			12.060	PDV	KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 24.88 m. Tests irregularly.			

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

How You Can Identify Short-Wave Stations

S-W broadcast stations in various parts of the world have unique identification signals and a number of these are given here. Other identification signals were given in the past three issues of this magazine. Keep these lists of interval signals, as they will prove valuable to every short-wave listener.

World-Wide Identification List

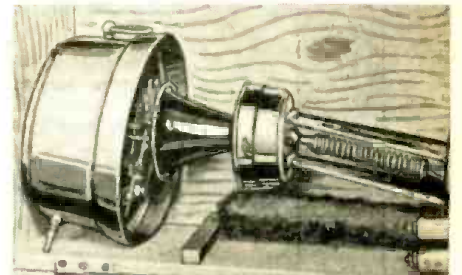
Part Four

- Freq. Station
 Mc. Call Type—Location—Service
- 10.96 ZLT4. See ZLT4, 11.05 mc.
 - 10.91 KTR C—Manila, Philippines. Identifies at beginning and end of Xmission, "This is Station KTR, Manila, P. I., on 10910 kc. now—"
 - 10.77 GBP C—Rugby, England. Heard daily in contact with VLK, 10.52 mc., early a.m., using inv. sp. Often contacts ZLT4 through VLK.
 - 10.74 JVM B and C—Nazaki, Japan. See JVN. Often phones San Francisco. Identifies in English.
 - 10.68 PLQ C—Bandoeng, Java. Identifies in Dutch at beginning of Xmission only: "Hallo, Medan, hier ist Bandoeng." Or in English: "Hello, Kuala Lumpur, here is Bandoeng calling PLQ." After contact inverted speech used.
 - 10.66 JVN B-C—Tokyo, Japan. On phone Xmissions, inverted speech is used; call given in Japanese at beginning and end of Xmission, in clear speech. Relaying JOAK programs, opening and closing with Japanese Anthem "Kimigayo," and after closing with Anthem, gongs are rung in following sequence: 3 gongs, 2 gongs, pause, 1 gong, pause, 1 chime. These may also be heard irregularly during program. English news at 4:55 a.m., E.S.T.
 - 10.535 JIB C—Taihoku, Taiwan (Formosa). Identifies in Japanese at start of Xmissions. Always phones, using inv. sp. (inverted speech.)
 - 10.52 VK2ME-VLK-VLZ. C—Sydney, Australia. See VLZ, 13.34 mc.

- 10.43 YBG C—Medan Sumatra. Identifies in Dutch at beginning of phone Xmission: "Hallo Bandoeng, hier ist Medan." Inv. sp. always used.
- 10.42 XGW C—Shanghai, China. Identifies in English at start and finish of Xmission. Inv. sp. always used. QRA: Mr. T. C. Loo, Engineering Department, Chinese Government Radio Administration, Ministry of Communications, Sassoon House, Shanghai, China.
- 10.375 JVO C—Nazaki, Japan. Usually phones TDE, Manchukuo, 10.065 mc., early mornings. Inv. sp. always used with TDE.
- 10.37 EAJ43 B—Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Canary Islands. Plays various National Anthems; at beginning of English "news" period, woman announcer calls various countries, then station announcements. During calling of countries, "Hello Ireland" noticed in every series of 2 or 3 countries called.
- 10.35 LSX B-C—Buenos Aires, Argentina. Occasionally uses slogan "Transradio Internacional," announcing call in Spanish as "ellay-essay-essay." Closes BCs with "San Lorenzo" March. Often heard phoning in late afternoons.
- 10.35 ORK B-C—Brussels, Belgium. Interval signal a carrillon. Closes with the famous "Brabanconne." Rarely heard phoning with OPM, 10.14 mc., Belgian Congo, after 3 p.m. EST, also in early morning between 1:30-3 a.m.
- 10.26 PMN B—Bandoeng, Java. See YDC, 15.15 mc.
- 10.17 RIO C—Baku, USSR. Heard phoning other Soviet stations in clear Russian speech near midnite, EST. Man or woman heard.
- 10.14 OPM C—Leopoldville, Belgian

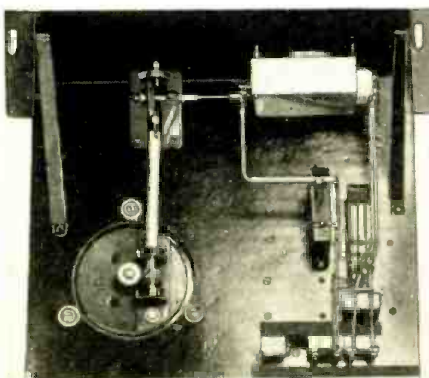
Congo. Phones in clear speech contacting ORK. Heard afternoons and early AMs. Speaks in French, calling "Allo Bruxelles." Rarely heard broadcasting programs.

10.135 CQN B—Macao, Portuguese, China. Call and location given every 2nd selection. QRA: Govt. Broadcasting Station, P.O. Bldg., Macao, Port. China.



An alarm clock placed in front of a microphone was used to produce the "ticking of a clock" sound at an early date. It was one of the first "identification signals" employed by a S-W broadcast system.

- 10.08 RIR C—Tiflis, USSR. Usually heard late AMs. See RIO, 10.17 mc.
- 10.065 TDE C—Shinkyoo, Manchukuo. Whenever heard phoning, JVO may also be heard in conversation. Stands by for hours every AM. Uses inv. sp. QRA: Kanjoshi Xmitting Station. Manshu Denshin Denwa Kaisha, Shinkyoo, Manchukuo.
- 10.05 SUV C—Cairo, Egypt. See SUZ, 13.82 mc. Phones England, Italy and Germany, afternoons. Rarely heard using clear speech, then in Special BCs.
- 9.925 JDY C—Dairen, Kwantung, Manchuria. Ident. in Japanese at beginning of Xmission only. Inv. sp. always used.
- 9.94 CSW B—Lisbon, Portugal. See CSW, 11.04 mc.
- 9.86 EAQ B—Madrid, Spain. Announces "La Voz de Espana."
- 9.83—IRM C—Rome, Italy. Irreg. (Continued on page 322)



German S-W stations use an electro-magnetic device to broadcast their interval or "identification" signals. A number of steel reeds tuned to different notes are plucked in the proper musical sequence, by means of revolving cylinders fitted with pins.

VISUAL BROADCAST STATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES

CALL LETTERS	POWER VISUAL	POWER AURAL	TELEVISION STATIONS	LOCATION
W0XAK	125w	125w	Kansas State College of Agriculture & Applied Science	Manhattan, Kans.
W9XG	1500w		Purdue University	West Lafayette, Ind.
W9XK	100w		University of Iowa	Iowa City, Iowa
42000-56000, 60000-86000 kilocycles				
W2XAX	50w		Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.	New York, N.Y.
W6XAO	150w		Don Lee Broadcasting System	Los Angeles, Calif.
W2XPF	4kw	1kw	Farnsworth Television, Inc.	Philadelphia, Pa.
(Construction Permit)				
W0XAL	300w	150w	First National Television, Inc.	Kansas City, Mo.
W1XG	500w		General Television Corp.	Boston, Mass.
W0XD	500w		The Journal Company	Milwaukee, Wis.
W2XBS	12kw	15kw	National Broadcasting Co., Inc.	New York, N.Y.
W2XBT	750w		National Broadcasting Co., Inc.	Portable
W2XF	12kw		National Broadcasting Co., Inc.	New York, N.Y.
W3XE	1500w	250w	Philo Radio & Television Corp.	Philadelphia, Pa.
W2XDR	1000w	500w	Radio Pictures, Inc.	Long Island City, N.Y.
W3XAD*	500w	500w	RCA Manufacturing Co., Inc.	Portable
W3XEP	30kw	30kw	RCA Manufacturing Co., Inc.	Camden, N.J.
W10XX	50w		RCA Manufacturing Co., Inc.	Portable
W6XAN	100w	100w	Sparks-Withington Co.	Jackson, Mich.
W9XUI	100w		University of Iowa	Iowa City, Iowa
W9XAT	500w		Dr. George W. Young	Portable
FACSIMILE STATIONS				
W0XAF	500w		The Journal Company, 41000 kilocycles	Milwaukee, Wis.
W0XAG	1kw		The Journal Company, 1614, 2398, 3492.5, 4797.5, 6425, 8055 kilocycles	Milwaukee, Wis.
W7XBD	1kw		Oregonian Publishing Co., 1614, 2398, 3492.5 kilocycles	Portland, Ore.
W2XBH	500w	1kw	Radio Pictures, Inc., 1614, 2012-2398, 23100-41000, 86000 400000 kilocycles	Long Island City, N.Y.

*Licensed to operate on 124000-130000 kilocycles only.

Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call	
11.730		SAIGON, INDO CHINA , 25.57 m., Addr. Radio Phileo. 11 pm.-1 am, 5.30-9.30 am.	10.350	LSX	BUENOS AIRES, ARG. , 28.98 m., Addr. Transradio International. Broadcasts 5-6 pm. Mon. and Fri. Tests irregularly at other times.	9.645	H3W	PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI , 31.1 m., Addr. P. O. Box A117. 1-2, 7-8 pm.
11.730	PHI	HUIZEN, HOLLAND , 25.57 m., Addr. N. Y. Philips Radio. Irregular.	10.330	ORK	RUYSELEDE, BELGIUM , 29.04 m. 1.30-3 pm.	9.645	YNLF	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA , 31.1 m. 8-9 am., 12.30-2.30, 6.30-10 pm.
11.720	CJR X	WINNIPEG, CANADA , 25.6 m., Addr. James Richardson & Sons, Ltd. 4-10 pm.	10.300	LSL2	BUENOS AIRES, ARG. , 29.13 m., Addr. Cia. Internacional de Radio. Works Europe evenings.	9.635	ZRO	ROME, ITALY , 31.13 m., Addr. (See 11.810 me.) Tues., Thurs. and Sat. 6-7.45 pm.
11.718	CR7RH	LAURENCO MARQUES, PORTUGESE, E. AFRICA , 25.6 m. Daily 11.45 pm.-12.30 am., 9.30-11 am., 12.45-3.45 pm. Sun. 5.30-7 am., 10 am.-12.30 pm., 1.30-3.20 pm.	10.290	DZC	ZEESSEN, GERMANY , 29.16 m., Addr. (See 15.360 me.) Irregular.	9.630	HJ2ABD	BUCARAMANGA, COL. , 31.14 m. 11.30 am.-12.30 pm., 5.30-6.30, 7.30-10.30 pm.
11.715	TPA4	PARIS, FRANCE , 25.61 m., (See 15.245 me.) 5.15-7.15 pm., 9 pm.-12 m.	10.260	PMN	BANDDENG, JAVA , 29.24 m., Relays YDB 5.30-10.30 or 11 am., Sat. to 11.30 am.	9.620	HJ1ABP	CARTAGANA, COL. , 31.19 m., Addr. P. O. Box 37. 11 am.-1 pm., 5-11 pm. Sun. 10 am.-1 pm., 3-6 pm.
11.710	SBQ	MOTALA, SWEDEN , 25.63 m., 7-9. 11 am.-1.30 pm. Sunday 3 am.-1.30 pm.	10.250	LSK3	BUENOS AIRES, ARG. , 29.27 m., Addr. (See 10.310 me.) Works Europe and U.S.A. afternoons and evenings.	9.615	HP5J	PANAMA CITY, PANAMA , 31.22 m., Addr. Apartado 867. 12 n. to 1.30 pm., 6-10.30 pm.
11.700	HP5A	PANAMA CITY, Pan. , 25.65 m., Addr. Box 58. Testing from 9-11 pm.	10.230	CED	ANTOFAGASTAN, CHILE , 29.33 m. Tests 7-9.30 pm.	↓ S.W. BROADCAST BAND ↓		
↑ S.W. BROADCAST BAND ↑			10.220	PSH	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL , 29.35 m. Irregular.	9.600	RAN	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R. , 31.25 m. Daily 7-9.15 pm.
11.680	KIO	KAHUKU, HAWAII , 25.08 m., Addr. RCA Communications. Irregularly.	10.170	RIO	BAKOU, U.S.S.R. , 29.15 m. Works Moscow 10 pm.-5 am.	9.600	CB960	SANTIAGO, CHILE , 31.25 m. Heard after 9.30 pm.
11.595	VRR4	STONY HILL, JAMAICA, B. W. I. , 25.87 m. Works WNC daytime.	10.140	OPM	LEOPOLDVILLE, BELGIAN CONGO , 29.59 m. Works Belgium around 3 am. and from 1-4 pm.	9.595	H6L	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND , 31.27 m., Addr. Radio Nations. Irregular.
11.560	VIZ3	FISKVILLE, AUSTRALIA , 25.95 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia Ltd. Tests irregularly.	10.080	RIO	TIFLIS, U.S.S.R. , 29.76 m. Works Moscow early morning.	9.590	PCJ	HUIZEN, HOLLAND , 31.28 m., Addr. (See 15.220 me.) Sun. 2-3, 7-8 pm. Tues. 1.30-3 pm. Wed. 7-10 pm.
11.500	XAM	MERIDA, YUCATAN , 26.09 m. Irregular 1-7.30 pm.	10.070	EDM-EHY	MADRID, SPAIN , 29.79 m. Works S. A. evenings.	9.590	VK6ME	PERTH, W. AUSTRALIA , 31.38 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, Ltd. 6-8 am. exc. Sun.
11.500	PMK	BANDOENG, JAVA , 26.09 m. Tests irregularly.	10.065	JZB-TDB	SHINKYO, MANCHUKUO , 29.81 m. Works Tokio 6.30-7 am.	9.590	VK2ME	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA , 31.38 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, Ltd., 47 York St. Sun. 12.30-2.30 am. 4.30-8.30, 9.30-11.30 am.
11.435	COCX	HAVANA, CUBA , 26.19 m. P. O. Box 32. 6.55 am.-1 am. Sun. till 12 m. Relays CMX.	10.055	ZFB	HAMILTON, BERMUDA , 29.84 m. Works N. Y. C. irregular.	9.590	W3XAU	PHILADELPHIA, PA. , 31.28 m. Relays WCAU 11 am. to 7 pm.
11.413	CJA4	DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN. , 26.28 m. Tests irregularly.	10.055	SUV	ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT , 29.81 m. Works Europe 1-6 pm.	9.580	VK3LR	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA , 31.32 m., Addr. 61 Little Collins St. Daily 3.30-8.30 am. Sun. 3.30-7.30 am. Sun. Fri. 9.30 pm.-2.36 am.
11.402	HBO	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND , 26.31 m., Addr. Radio Nations. Sat. 5.30-6.15, 7-8.30 pm.	10.042	DZB	ZEESSEN, GERMANY , 29.87 m., Addr. Reichspostzentralamt. Irregular.	9.575	HJ2ABC	CUCUTA, COL. , 31.34 m. 8 pm. to 12 m.
11.280	HIN	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R. , 26 m., Addr. La Voz del Partido Dominicano. Irregular.	9.990	KAZ	MANILA, P. I. , 30.03 m., Addr. RCA Communications. Works Java early morning.	9.570	---	MANILA, P. I. , 31.35 m., Addr. Erlanger & Galingler, Box 283. 9 pm.-10 am.
11.050	ZLT4	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND , 27.15 m. Works Australia and England early morning.	9.950	GCU	RUGBY, ENGLAND , 30.15 m. Works N. Y. C. night time.	9.570	W1XK	SPRINGFIELD, MASS. , 31.35 m., Addr. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Relays WBZ 6 am. to 12 m. Sun. 7 am. to 12 m.
11.040	CSW	LISBON, PORTUGAL , 27.17 m., Addr. Nat. Broadcasting Sta. 1.30-5 pm.	9.930	HKB	BOGOTA, COL. , 30.21 m. Works Rio evenings.	9.560	DJA	BERLIN, GERMANY , 31.38 m., Addr. Broadcasting House. 12.05-5.15 am., 4.50-10.45 pm.
11.000	PLP	BANDOENG, JAVA , 27.27 m. Relays YDB. 5.30-10.30 or 11 am. Sat. until 11.30 am.	9.890	LSN	LISBON, PORTUGAL , 30.31 m., Addr. Nat. Broad. Station. 5-7 pm.	9.555	HJ1ABB	BARRANQUILLA, COL. , 31.39 m., Addr. P. O. Box 715. 11.30 am. to 1 pm., 4.30-6 pm.
10.970	OCI	LIMA, PERU , 27.35 m. Works Bogota, Col. evenings.	9.870	WON	BUENOS AIRES, ARG. , 30.33 m., Addr. (See 10.300 me.) Works N. Y. C. evenings	9.550	OLR3A	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA , 31.41 m. See 11.840 me.
10.840	KWV	DIXON, CALIF. , 27.68 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works with Hawaii evenings.	9.860	EAQ	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. , 30.4 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England nights.	9.550	XEFT	VERA CRUZ, MEX. , 31.41 m., 11.30 am.-4 pm., 7 pm.-12 m.
10.770	GBP	RUGBY, ENGLAND , 27.85 m. Works Australia early morning.	9.830	IRM	MADRID, SPAIN , 30.43 m., Addr. Post Office Box 951. Daily 5.15-7.30 pm., Sat. also 12 n.-2 pm.	9.540	DJN	BERLIN, GERMANY , 31.45 m., Addr. (See 9.560 me.) 12.05-5.15 am., 4.50-10.45 pm.
10.740	JVM	NAZAKI, JAPAN , 27.93 m. Works U.S.A. 2-7 am.	9.800	LSI	ROME, ITALY , 30.52 m. Works Egypt afternoons.	9.540	VPD2	SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS , 31.45 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, Ltd. 5.30-7 am.
10.675	WNB	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. , 28.1 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works with Bermuda irregularly.	9.790	GCW	BUENOS AIRES, ARG. , 30.61 m., Addr. (See 10.350 me.) Tests irregularly.	9.535	JZI	TOKIO, JAPAN , 31.46 m., Addr. (See 11.800. JZI)
10.670	CEC	SANTIAGO, CHILE , 28.12 m. Daily 7-7.15 pm.	9.760	VLJ-VLZ2	RUGBY, ENGLAND , 30.64 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings.	9.530	W2XAF	SCHENECTADY, N. Y. , 31.48 m., Addr. General Electric Co. 4 pm.-12 m.
10.660	JVN	NAZAKI, JAPAN , 28.14 m. Broadcasts daily 2-8 am. Works Europe irregularly at other times.	9.750	WOF	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA , 30.74 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia Ltd. Works Java and New Zealand early morning.	9.525	ZBW3	HONGKONG, CHINA , 31.49 m., Addr. P. O. Box 200. Irregular 11.30 pm. to 1.15 am., 4-10 am.
10.550	WOK	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. , 28.44 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works S. A. nights.	9.740	COCQ	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. , 30.77 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works London. night time.	9.525	LKJ1	JELOY, NORWAY , 31.29 m. 5-8 am.
10.535	JIB	TAIWAN, FORMOSA , 28.48 m. Works Japan around 6.25 am.	9.710	GCA	HAVANA, CUBA , 30.78 m. Addr. 25 No. 445, Vedado, Havana. 6.55 am.-1 am. Sun. till 12 m.	9.520	HJ4ABH	ARMENIA, COLOMBIA , 31.51 m. 8-11 am., 6-10 pm.
10.520	VLK	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA , 28.51 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia Ltd. Works England 1-6 am.	9.675	DZA	RUGBY, ENGLAND , 30.89 m. Works S. A. evenings.	9.520	XEDQ	GUADALAJARA, GAL., MEXICO , 31.5 m. Irregular 7.30 pm. to 12.30 am.
10.430	YBG	MEDAN, SUMATRA , 28.76 m. 5.30-6.30 am., 7.30-8.30 pm.	9.670	T14NRH	ZEESSEN, GERMANY , 31.01 m., Addr. (See 10.042 me.) Irregular.	9.510	VK3ME	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA , 31.55 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, 167 Queen St. Daily except Sun. 4-7 am.
10.420	XGW	SHANGHAI, CHINA , 28.79 m. Works Japan 12 m.-3 am.	9.660	LRX	HEREDIA, COSTA RICA , 31.02 m., Addr. Amando C. Marin. Apartado 40. 8.30-10 pm., 11.30 pm.-12 m.	9.510	GSB	DAVENTRY, ENGLAND , 31.55 m., Addr. (See 9.580 me.—GSC) 1-3.15 am., 12.20-6 pm., 9-11 pm.
10.410	PDK	KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND , 28.8 m. Works Java 7.30-9.40 am.	9.650	CT1AA	BUENOS AIRES, ARG. , 31.06 m., Addr. El Mundo. 9.30 am.-11.30 pm.	9.505	HJ1ABE	CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA , 31.57 m., Addr. P. O. Box 31. 5-10.30 pm.
10.410	KES	BOLINAS, CALIF. , 28.8 m., Addr. RCA Communications. Irregular.	9.650	YDB	LISBON, PORTUGAL , 31.09 m., Addr. Radio Colonial. Tues., Thurs. and Sat. 3.30-6 pm.	9.500	XEW W	MEXICO CITY, MEX. , 31.58 m., Addr. Apart. 2516. Relays XEW.
10.370	JVO	NAZAKI, JAPAN , 28.93 m. Broadcasts around 5 am.	9.650	DGU	SOERABAJA, JAVA , 31.09 m., Addr. N.I. R.O.M. Daily exc. Sat. 6-7.30 pm., 5.30 to 10.30 or 11 pm. Sat. 5.30-11.30 am.	9.500	HJU	BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA , 31.58 m., Addr. National Railways. Mon., Wed. and Fri. 8-11 pm.
10.370	EHZ	TENERIFFE, CANARY ISLANDS , 28.93 m. Relays EAJ43 2.15-3.15, 6.15-9.			NAUMEN, GERMANY , 31.09 m., Addr. (See 20.020 me.) Works Egypt afternoons.	(Continued on page 305)		

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

MANILA

● KZRM at Manila in the Philippine Islands is on the air with a new s-w transmitter. It is reported to be operating from 9 p.m.-9 a.m. on either 11.84, 9.57 or 9.65 mc. Address Erlanger and Galinger, Inc., Box 283.

DENMARK

OXY at Skamleboak is testing a new transmitter, apparently of high power. Directional antennas for North America and other areas are used. It is heard on 11,805 mc. testing with the North American antenna from about 6 to 7:45 p.m. when another antenna is switched on. Tests then continue till about 9 p.m. The station is reported testing at other hours of the day also.

PANAMA

HP5A, Panama City, is testing on 11.7 mc. from 9 p.m. on. This station operates on 6.122 mc. normally.

CUBA

We are indebted to José Carriazo, Jr. of Havana for furnishing us with a revised list of new and old Cuban stations, together with schedules. Most of the old stations have new schedules,

Here's Your Button

The illustration here shows the beautiful design of the "Official" Short Wave League button, which is available to everyone who becomes a member of the Short Wave League.

The requirements for joining the League are explained in a booklet, copies of which will be mailed upon request. The button measures $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in diameter and is inlaid in enamel—3 colors—red, white, and blue.

Please note that you can order your button AT ONCE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE supplies it at cost, the price, including the mailing, being 35 cents. A solid gold button is furnished for \$2.00 prepaid. Address all communications to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson St., New York.



which have been included in the Station List of the World on page 299, together with the new ones. New ones are COBZ on 9.030 mc., COCW on 6.880 mc., COCM on 9.4 mc. For details see the Station List.

SCHENECTADY

W2XAF-W2XAD has been granted permission to build a 100 kw. s-w transmitter! This will make it the most powerful s-w broadcaster in the world. At present the station operates with about 23 kw. A new directional antenna system, beamed at Europe and South America, will also be erected. The new equipment should be in operation early in 1938. The operator of the station, the General Electric Co., has asked permission to erect a s-w broadcast station at Belmont, Cal., near San Francisco, which will operate on the same frequencies as W2XAF-W2XAD. This station would be used to send programs to the Far East, which does not get good reception from the stations in the eastern portion of the U.S. The station will employ directional aeriels beamed to the Far East and will probably operate from 3-9 a.m. when the Schenectady station is silent.

SHORT-WAVE SERVICE IN SIX LANGUAGES STARTED BY NBC

A new short-wave service in six lan-

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE



HONORARY MEMBERS

Dr. Lee de Forest
John L. Reinartz
D. E. Replugle
Hollis Baird
E. T. Somers
Baron Manfred von Ardenne
Hugo Gernsback
Executive Secretary

WHEN TO LISTEN IN

by M. Harvey Gernsback

(All Schedules in Eastern Standard Time)

guages to Europe, South and Central America and other parts of the world over the National Broadcasting Company's short-wave station W3XAL at Bound Brook, N.J., was inaugurated recently by the National Broadcasting Company.

Lenox R. Lohr, NBC president, in announcing the start of these broadcasts to millions of listeners abroad, stated that the new service marks continuation of the company's policy of providing the greatest possible service in the field of international short-wave broadcasting.

NBC's two new directional beam antennae were put into regular operation for the first time, Mr. Lohr said. The antennae, one for Europe and one for Latin America, have been in use on an experimental basis since early this year. Reports from many countries, especially in South America, indicate a great improvement in reception of W3XAL's signal.

The new short-wave schedule will carry the pick of NBC sustaining programs from both the Red and Blue Networks. Hitherto, Mr. Lohr pointed out, the company's international short-wave service has consisted chiefly of programs from the Blue Network and specially arranged programs for Latin America broadcast by W3XAL over a non-directional beam. Extension of short-wave service to other countries has been under way for several months, following visits by John F. Royal, NBC vice president in charge of programs, to Europe and South America.

Details of the new schedule have been worked out by Charles Carvajal, production director of W3XAL, under the supervision of Phillips Carlin, NBC sustaining program manager. In addition to the network broadcasts, programs of particular in-

terest to individual countries will be put on the air from time to time and the specially arranged programs for Latin America will be continued.

Announcements in English, French, German, and Italian will be made on all programs broadcast to Europe, and in English, Spanish and Portuguese on programs broadcast to South and Central America. Speakers of French, German, and Italian have been added to the announcer's staff, which already had Spanish and Portuguese-speaking members.

Service to Europe will be available on the directional beam, with a frequency of 17,780 kilocycles, 16.8 meters, from 8:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. The announcements will be made by Ernst Kotz, a recent addition to the staff, and Miss Lisa (Continued on page 326)



Short Wave League

At a Directors Meeting held in New York City, New York, in the United States of America, the Short Wave League has elected

John F. Müller

a member of this League.

In Witness whereof, this certificate has been officially signed and presented to the above.

H. Winfield Secor
Club Secretary

This is the handsome certificate that is presented FREE to all members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. The full size is 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x9 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

See page 332 how to obtain certificate.

Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call	
9.500	PRF5	RIO DE JANIERO, BRAZ., 31.58 m. Irregularly 4.45 to 5.45 pm.	8.380	IAC	PISA, ITALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian ships irregularly.	6.672	YVQ	MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm.
9.478	EAR	MAORIO, SPAIN, 31.65 m., Addr. (See 9.960 mc.) Exc. Mon. 2.30-3, 6.30-7, 7.30-9.30 pm., Mon. 7.30-9.30 pm.	8.190	XEME	MERIDA, YUCATAN, 36.63 m., Addr. Calle 59, No. 517, "La Voz de Yucatan desde Merida." 10 am.-12 n., 6 pm.-12 m.	6.670	HC2RL	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m., Addr. P. O. Box 759. Sun. 5.45-7.45 pm., Tues. 9.15-11.15 pm.
↑ S.W. BROADCAST BAND 4 ↓								
9.460	ICK	TRIPOLI, N. AFRICA, 31.71 m. Works Rome, 5.30-7 am.	8.036	CNR	RABAT, MOROCCO, 37.33 m. Sun. 2.30-5 pm.	6.650	IAC	PISA, ITALY, 45.11 m. Works ships irregularly.
9.450	TQWA	GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA, 31.75 m., Addr. Ministre de Fomento. Daily 12 n. to 2 pm., 8 pm. to 12 m. Sat. 9 pm. to 5 am. (Sun.)	7.975	HC2TC	QUITO, ECUADOR, 37.62 m. Thurs. and Sun. at 8 pm.	6.630	HIT	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 45.25 m., Addr. "La Voz de la RCA Victor," Apartado 1105. Daily exc. Sun. 12.10-1.40 pm., 5.40-8.40 pm.; also Sat. 10.40 pm.-12.40 am.
9.440	FZF6	FORT DE FRANCE, MARTINIQUE, 31.78 m. 11.30 am., 12.30 pm., 6.15-7.15 pm., 8-9 pm.	7.901	LSL	HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA, 37.97 m. Works Brazil at night.	6.625	PRADO	RIOBAMBA, ECUADOR, 45.28 m. Thurs. 9-11.45 pm.
9.440	HC2RA	QUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 31.78 m. Irregularly till 10.40 pm.	7.860	SUX	ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT, 38.17 m. Works with Europe, 4-6 pm.	6.558	HI40	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 45.74 m. Except Sun. 11.55 am.-1.40 pm.
9.428	COCH	HAVANA, CUBA, 31.8 m., Addr. 2 B St., Vedado. 7 am.-1 am.	7.754	HC2JSB	QUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 38.2 m. Evenings.	6.550	XBC	VERA CRUZ, MEX., 45.8 m. 8.15-9 am.
9.415	PLV	BANDOENG, JAVA, 31.87 m. Works Holland around 9.45 am.	7.715	KEE	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 38.48 m., Addr. Radio-Nations. Irregular.	6.550	TIRCC	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 45.8 m., Addr. Radioemisora Catolica Costarricense. Sun. 11 am.-2 pm., 6-7, 8-9 pm. Daily 12 n.-2 pm., 6-7 pm., Thurs. 6-11 pm.
9.400	COCM	HAVANA, CUBA, 31.91 m. Addr. Transradio Columbia, P. O. Box 33. 7 am.-12 m. Relays CMCM.	7.626	RIM	BOLINAS, CAL., 38.89 m. Relays NBC and CBS programs in evening irregularly.	6.545	YV6RB	BOLIVAR, VENEZUELA, 45.84 m., Addr. "Ecos de Orinoco." 6-10.30 pm.
9.350	COBC	HAVANA, CUBA, 32.09 m. Addr. P. O. Box 132. Relays CMBC. 6.55 am.-12.30 am.	7.610	KWX	TACHKENT, U.S.S.R., 36.34 m. Works with Moscow in early morning.	6.530	YN1GG	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 45.94 m., Addr. "La Voz de los Lagos." 8-9 pm.
9.350	HS8PJ	BANGKOK, SIAM, 32.09 m. Thursday, 1-2.30, 7.30-10 am.	7.550	T18WS	DIXON, CAL., 39.42 m. Works with Hawaii, Philippines. Java and Japan, nights.	6.520	YV4RB	VALENCIA, VENEZUELA, 46.01 m. 11 am.-2 pm., 5-10 pm.
9.330	CGA4	DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA, 32.15 m. Works England irregularly.	7.520	KKH	PUNTA ARENAS, COSTA RICA, 39.74 m., Addr. "Ecos Del Pacifico", P. O. Box 75. 6 pm.-12 m.	6.500	HIL	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 46.15 m., Addr. Apartado 623. 12.10-1.40 pm., 5.40-7.40 pm.
9.330	OAX4J	LIMA, PERU, 32.15 m., Addr. Box 1166, "Radio Universal." 7 pm.-12 m.	7.510	JVP	KAHUKU, HAWAII, 39.89 m. Works with Dixon and broadcasts irregularly nights.	6.477	HI4V	PUERTO LIMON, COSTA RICA, 46.15 m., Addr. Ondas del Caribe. Daily 12 n.-1.30 pm.
9.300	YNGU	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 32.26 m. 12 n.-2 pm., 6-7 pm.	7.500	RKI	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 39.95 m. Irregular.	6.477	HI4V	SAN FRANCISCO de MACORIS, D. R., 46.32 m. 11.40 am.-1.40 pm., 5.10-9.40 pm.
9.280	GCB	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 32.33 m. Works Canada and Egypt evenings and afternoons.	7.390	ZLT2	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 40 m. Works with RIM early am.	6.470	YNLAT	GRANADA, NICARAGUA, 46.36 m., Addr. Leonidas Tenoria, "La Voz del Mombacho." Irregular.
9.170	WNA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 32.72 m. Works England evenings.	7.380	XECR	WELLINGTON, N. Z., 40.6 m. Works with Sydney, 3-7 am.	6.450	HI8A	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 46.51 m. 8.40-10.40 am., 2.40-4.10 pm. Sat. 9.40-10.40 pm. Sun. 2.40-4.40 pm.
9.150	YVR	MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 32.79 m. Works with Europe afternoons.	7.220	HKE	MEXICO CITY, MEX., 40.65 m., Addr. Foreign Office. Sunday 6-7 pm.	6.420	HI1S	BOGOTA, COL., S. A., 41.55 m. Tues. and Sat. 8-9 pm. Mon. and Thurs. 6.30-7 pm.
9.125	HAT4	BUDAPEST, HUNGARY, 32.88 m., Addr. "Radiolabor," Gyali-ut, 22. Sun. and Wed. 7-8 pm., Sat. 6-7 pm.	7.200	YNAM	WELLINGTON, N. Z., 40.6 m. Works with Sydney, 3-7 am.	6.410	TIPG	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 41.67 m. Daily at 9 pm.
9.060	TFK	REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 33.11 m. Works London afternoons.	7.100	F08AA	PAPEETE, TAHITI, 42.25 m., Addr. Radio Club Papeete. Tues. and Fri. 11 pm.-12 m.	6.400	YV5RH	PAPEETE, TAHITI, 42.25 m., Addr. Radio Club Papeete. Tues. and Fri. 11 pm.-12 m.
9.030	COBZ	HAVANA, CUBA, 33.2 m. Addr. P. O. Box 866. 7.45 am.-12 m. Irreg. 12 m.-2 am. Relays CMBCZ.	6.996	PZH	PARAMIRABO, DUTCH GUIANA, 42.88 m., Addr. P. O. Box 18. Daily 6.06-8.36 am., Sun. 9.36-11.36 am., Daily 5.36-8.36 pm.	6.380	YV5RF	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 46.88 m. 7-11 pm.
9.020	GCS	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 33.26 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings.	6.977	XBA	TACUBAYA, D. F., MEX., 43 m. 9.30 am.-1 pm., 7-8.30 pm.	6.360	HRP1	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 46.88 m. 7-11 pm.
9.010	KEJ	BOLINAS, CAL., 33.3 m. Relays NBC and CBS programs in evening irregularly.	6.976	HC2EC	QUITO, ECUADOR, 43 m., Addr. Teatro Bolivar. Thurs. till 9.30 pm.	6.360	YV1RH	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 46.88 m. 7-11 pm.
8.957	VWY	KIRKEE, INDIA, 33.43 m. Works with England in morning.	6.905	GDS	RUGBY, ENG., 43.45 m. Works N.Y.C. evenings irregularly.	6.350	HRY	MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 47.19 m., Addr. "Ondas Del Lago," Apartado de Correos 261. 6-7.30 am., 11 am.-2 pm., 5-11 pm.
8.960	TPZ	ALGIERS, ALGERIA, 33.48 m. Works Paris afternoons.	6.880	COCW	HAVANA, CUBA, 43.62 m. Addr. La Voz de las Antillas, P. O. Box 130. 6.55 am.-1 am. Sun. 10 am.-10 pm.	6.340	HI1X	TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS, 47.24 m. 6.30-8.30 pm.
8.950	HCJB	QUITO, ECUADOR, 33.5 m. 7-10 pm. except Monday.	6.860	KEL	BOLINAS, CALIF., 43.70 m. Tests irregularly. 11 am.-12 n., 6-9 pm.	6.316	HIZ	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 49.32 m. Sun. 7.40-10.40 am., daily 12.10-1.10 pm., Tues. and Fri. 8.10-10.10 pm.
8.795	HKV	BOGOTA, COLOMBIA, 34.09 m. Mon. and Thurs. 7-7.30 pm.	6.850	XGOX	NANKING, CHINA, 43.8 m. Daily 6.40-8.40 am., Sun. 4.40-6.05 am.	6.310	TG2	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 47.5 m. Daily except Sat. and Sun. 11.10 am.-2.25 pm., 5.10-8.40 pm. Sat. 5.10-11.10 pm. Sun. 11.40 am.-1.40 pm.
8.775	PNI	MAKASSER, CELEBES, N. I., 34.19 m. Works Java around 4 am.	6.800	HI7P	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, DOM. REP., 44.12 m., Addr. Emisoria Diaria de Comercio. Daily exc. Sat. and Sun. 12.40-1.40, 6.40-8.40 pm. Sat. 12.40-1.40 pm. Sun. 10.40 am.-11.40 am.	6.300	YV4RG	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 47.55 m., Addr. Secretaria de Fomento. Relays TG1 11 pm.-1 am.
8.765	DAF	NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 34.23 m. Works German ships irregularly.	6.770	HIH	SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS, DOM. REP., 44.26 m. 12.10-1.40 pm., 7.30-9 pm. Sun. 3-4 am., 4.15-6 pm., 4.40-7.40 pm.	6.280	COHB	MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 47.62 m. 8-10.30 pm.
8.760	GCQ	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.25 m. Works Africa afternoons.	6.775	WOA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 44.41 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England evenings.	6.280	HIG	SANCTI SPIRITUS, CUBA, 47.77 m. Addr. P. O. Box 85. 9-11.30 am., 12.30-1.30, 4-7, 8-11 pm.
8.750	FZES	DJIBOUTI, FR. SOMALILAND, AFRICA, 34.29 m. Works Paris around 2.30 am.	6.750	JVT	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 44.44 m., Addr. Kokusai-Deinwa Kaisha, Ltd., Tokio. Irregular.	6.270	YV5RP	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 47.77 m. 7.10-8.40 am., 12.40-2.10, 8.10-9.40 pm.
8.730	GCI	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.36 m. Works India 8 am.	6.730	HI3C	LA ROMANA, DOM. REP., 44.58 m., Addr. "La Voz de la Feria." 12.30-2 pm., 5-6 pm.	6.243	HIN	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 47.79 m., Addr. "La Voz de la Philea." Irregular.
8.720	VPD3	SUVA, FIJI ISLES, 34 m., Addr. (See 9.540 mc., VPD2). 5.30-7 am.	6.720	PMH	BANDOENG, JAVA, 44.64 m. Relays NIROM programs. 5.30-9 am.	6.235	HRD	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 48 m., Addr. "La Voz del Partido Dominicano." 12 m.-2 pm., 7.30-9.30 pm., irregularly.
8.680	GBC	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.56 m. Works ships irregularly.	6.710	TIEP	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 44.71 m., Addr. Apartado 257, La Voz del Tropico. Daily 7-10 pm.	6.230	YV1RG	LA CEIBA, HONDURAS, 48.12 m., Addr. "La Voz de Atlantida." 8-11 pm.; Sat. 8 pm.-1 am.; Sun. 4-6 pm.
8.665	COJK	CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.62 m., Addr. 4 General Gomez. 5.30-6.30, 8-11 pm., daily except Sat. and Sun.						VALERA, VENEZUELA, 48.15 m. 6-9.30 pm.
8.580	YNLG	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 34.92 m. 7.30-9.30 pm.						
8.560	WOO	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 35.05 m. Works ships irregularly.						
8.400	HC2CW	QUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 35.71 m. 11.30 am.-12.30 pm., 8-11 pm.						

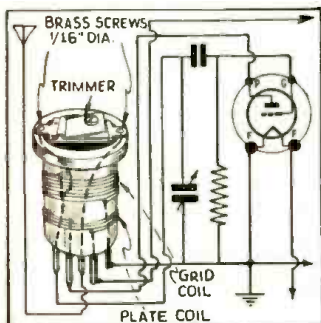
(Continued on page 307)

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

\$5.00 PRIZE

PLUG-IN ANTENNA CONDENSER

In my opinion much time can be saved with this kink, so I am passing it along



to your readers. I mount the antenna trimmers on the plug-in coils. (I use 5 prong coils, the extra prong for the antenna connection.) After the coils are wound and the trimmers are mounted, coils should be plugged in one by one and the trimmers adjusted. I got tired of hunting up the old screw driver every time I adjusted the trimmers, so I hit upon this method of getting away from it.—Norman V. Bays.

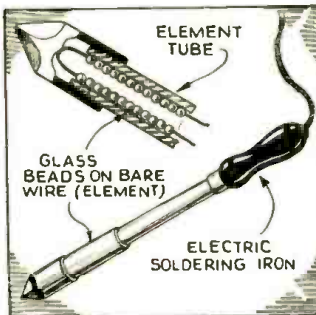


TIME SAVER

I wish to submit the following kink. The most ordinary things are worthwhile as I found out the other day when I found a serviceman trying to manipulate the pilot light in a set with two very chubby fingers. It was in crowded quarters and after several tries he said: "Guess I'll have to pull the chassis." I suggested that it was unnecessary. I took a piece of gummed paper such as they use in sealing cartons and twisted it into a spiral tube, thin enough to fit over the pilot light. The old light came out with no trouble at all, and the new one was put in the same way. I got the idea from one of those trick finger traps that—the more you pull, the tighter they get.—Donald Wade.

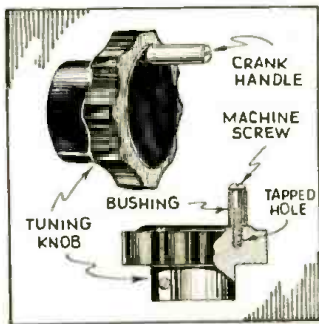
\$5.00 FOR BEST SHORT-WAVE KINK

The Editor will award a five dollar prize each month for the best short-wave kink submitted by our readers. All other kinks accepted and published will be awarded eight months' subscription to **SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION**. Look over these "kinks"; they will give you some idea of what the editors are looking for. Send a typewritten or ink description, with sketch, of your favorite short-wave kink to the "Kink" Editor, **SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION**.



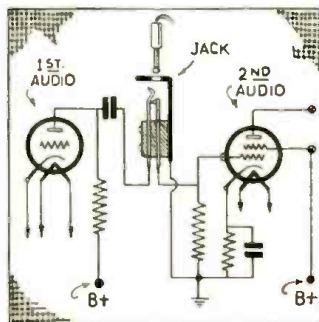
REPAIRING SOLDERING IRON

Many times soldering irons are discarded when they blow fuses. In the majority of cases the only fault with the iron is the deteriorated or broken insulation. I have repaired my own iron in the fashion shown in the drawing. Small glass beads are threaded on the bare wire element and provide excellent insulation; the iron is then good for many more years of service.—O. J. Harman.



TUNING AID

Here is my favorite tuning aid kink. I have found it very helpful in tuning from one band to another. In that it speeds the tuning up and saves the wrist (also temper). The drawing is self-explanatory, and there is no great deal of work involved. An $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole should be drilled a $\frac{1}{4}$ " from the edge of the main tuning knob. This should be about a $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep depending on the knob. This hole should then be tapped 6-32. A $\frac{1}{8}$ " bushing was placed on a 1" screw and the assembly was screwed on the knob. This assembly has taken the place of the broken fast speed on my receiver. I hope that you will find this acceptable.—Jennings David.



PHONE JACK

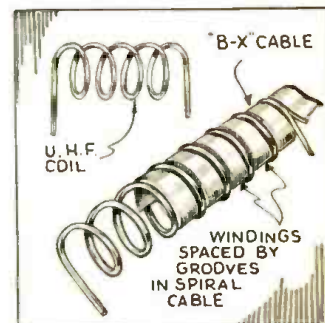
Recently I have made use of two kinks that I think are worth passing on to other experimenters. The first is an earphone jack to be used between two stages of an audio amplifier. Its advantages are: a "dead" jack frame; and elimination of current from the earphone circuit. Previously, it has not been very safe to have an earphone jack on a grounded panel. Crystal earphones can be used in this circuit. The second concerns a way of connecting a "stand by" or "send-receive" switch in a receiver. If this switch cuts out only the detector and R.F. stages (if any) it is a lot easier on the eardrums. Also, if the

power-supply has no bleeder resistor, it lessens chances of condenser breakdown.—Guy Black.



FORMING SMALL COILS

I wish to submit a kink that should interest the short-wave experimenters that wind their own coils. I find this method very useful on the ultra-high frequencies. Obtain a piece of scrap spiral tubing (BX)

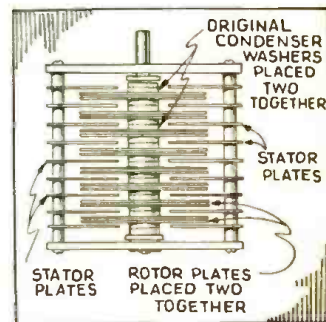


such as that used by electricians in house wiring. Wind the coil wire in the grooves of the spiral. After the desired number of turns have been wound, the coil is unscrewed from the tubing and the coil squeezed together for the scraper spacing.—Robert K. Benson.



FOR BETTER DOUBLE-SPACING

Ordinarily, when a variable condenser is double-spaced, one has great difficulty in centering the rotor in relation to the stator plates. A great deal of time is spent procuring washers, etc., to space the stator plates so the rotor will center. Sometimes the un-used rotor plates are laboriously cut and filed into the shape of a washer for this use. All the trouble and labor can be saved by simply not discarding the unused rotor plates, but utilizing the extra rotor plates by placing them two together. The accompanying diagram will show this clearly.—Floyd R. Penning, W6FOP.



DID YOU READ OUR "CALL" FOR MORE AND BETTER "KINKS" IN THE LAST ISSUE?

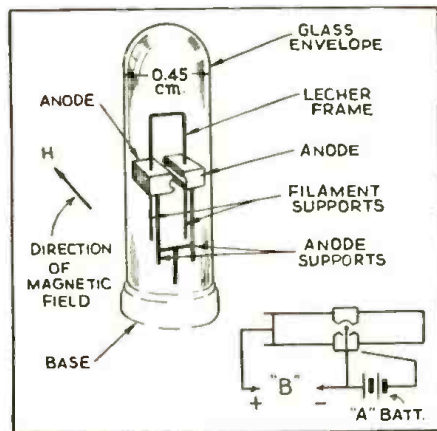
THIS TUBE GENERATES ONE-QUARTER INCH WAVES

● A tiny vacuum tube which is capable of producing continuous waves measuring but $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch or 0.64 centimeter in length created quite a furor in radio circles recently. This tube for the production of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch waves was described by Drs. C. E. Cleaton, and N. H. Williams, and we are indebted to *The Physical Review* for the following technical data on this remarkable tube. The work in the development of these $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch waves was performed by these two gentlemen.

An investigation was undertaken to determine the practical short-wave limit for electromagnetic waves produced by vacuum tubes. Stable continuous waves of 0.64 cm. wave-length were produced by means of a split anode magnetron operating in the electronic mode of oscillation. The wave-length was measured to within one percent by an echelette grating spectrometer, which has been described in previous papers. The receiver was an iron pyrite crystal connected to a sensitive galvanometer.

The table gives information concerning the construction and operation of three micro-ray tubes designed to operate at

wave-lengths below 2 cm. Ra is the anode radius in cm., L is the distance in cm.



Arrangement of Elements in One-Quarter Inch Wave Oscillator

from the shorting bar on the Lecher frame to the filament, V is the anode potential in volts, H is the magnetic field strength in oersteds, and λ is the wave-length in cm.

The tube producing the shortest wave-length (No. 3) produced about 4×10^{-9} ampere in a crystal detector placed at the focus of the receiving mirror, and at a distance of 15 meters from the tube. In order to obtain the magnetic field necessary to operate tube No. 3, the elements were enclosed in an envelope whose outside diameter was 0.45 cm.

It may be concluded that continuous electromagnetic waves may be produced as short as 6 mm. by means of a split anode magnetron, and that the lower limit is determined by the strength of the magnetic field which it is practicable to obtain. The tubes will operate with sufficient stability and output to serve as sources of electromagnetic radiation for many researches in this wave-length region.

Tube No.	Ra	L	V	H	λ
1	0.045	0.99	830	6,600	1.87
2	0.035	0.75	1350	9,900	1.22
3	0.019	0.38	1200	24,000	0.64

Mc. Call
 6.230 **OAX4G** **LIMA, PERU**, 48.15 m., Addr. Apartado 1242. Daily 7-10.30 pm.
 6.210 **YV6RI** **CORO, VENEZUELA**, 48.31 m., Addr. Roger Leyba, care A. Urbina y Cia. Irregular.

↓ S.W. BROADCAST BAND ↓

6.190 **HI8Q** **CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R.**, 48.47 m. 11.45 am.-1 pm., 4.45-6.45 pm.
 6.185 **HI1A** **SANTIAGO, D. R.**, 48.5 m., Addr. P. O. Box 423. 11.40am.-1.40 pm.; 7.40-9.40 pm.; Wed. 6-10.30 pm.
 6.171 **XEXA** **MEXICO CITY, MEX.**, 48.61 m., Addr. Dept. of Education. 7-11 pm.
 6.160 **YV6RD** **CARACAS, VENEZUELA**, 48.7 m. 11 am.-2 pm., 4-10.40 pm.
 6.150 **VPB** **COLOMBO, CEYLON**, 48.7 m. Daily exc. Thurs. and Fri., 6.30 am.-12.30 pm.; Sun. 7-11.30 am.
 6.150 **CSL** **LISBON, PORTUGAL**, 48.78 m. Irregular. 7-8.30 am., 2-7 pm.
 6.150 **CJRO** **WINNIPEG, MAN., CANADA**, 48.78 m., Addr. (See 11.720 mc.) 4-10 pm.
 6.147 **ZEB** **BULAWAYO, RHODESIA, S. AFRICA**, 48.8 m. Sun. 3.30-5 am.; Tues., Fri., 1.15-3.15 pm.; Mon. and Thurs. 11 am.-12 m.
 6.147 **COKG** **SANTIAGO, CUBA**, 48.8 m., Addr. Box 137. 9-10 am., 11.30 am.-1.30 pm., 3-4.30 pm., 10-11 pm., 12 m.-2 am.
 6.145 **HJ4ABU** **PEREIRA, COL.**, 48.8 m. 9.30 am.-12 m., 6.30-10 pm.
 6.140 **W8XK** **PITTSBURGH, PA.**, 48.86 m., Addr. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Relays KDKA 9 pm.-12 m.
 6.137 **CR7AA** **LAURENCO MARQUES, PORT. E.** 48.87 m. 4-9, 10.30-11 am., 12 m.-3.30 pm., 11.15 pm.-1 am.
 6.135 **HJ1ABB** **BARRANQUILLA, COL.**, 48.9 m., Addr. P. O. Box 715. 11.30 am.-1 pm., 4.30-10 pm.
 6.135 **HI5N** **SANTIAGO, D. R.**, 48.9 m. 6.40-9.10 pm
 6.130 **TGXA** **GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT.**, 48.94 m., Addr. Giornal Liberal Progressista. Irregularly.
 6.130 **VP3BG** **GEORGETOWN, BRIT. GUIANA**, 48.94 m. From 5 pm. on.
 6.130 **COCB** **HAVANA, CUBA**, 48.94 m., Addr. Calle G y 25, Vedado. Relays CMCD 10 am.-10 pm.
 6.130 **VE9HX** **HALIFAX, N. S., CAN.**, 48.94 m., Addr. P. O. Box 998. Mon.-Fri. 9 am.-1 pm., 5-11 pm. Fri.; 1-3 pm., Sat.; Sun. 9 am.-1 pm., 2-11 pm. Relays CHNS.
 6.130 **ZGE** **KUALA LUMPUR, FED. MALAY ST.**, 48.94 m. Sun., Tue. and Fri. 6.40-8.40 am.
 6.130 **LKL** **JELOY, NORWAY**, 48.94 m. 11 am.* 6 pm.
 6.125 **CXA4** **MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY**, 48.98 m., Addr. Radio Electro de Montevideo., Mercedes 823. 10 am.-12 n., 2-8 pm.
 6.125 **OAX1A** **CHICLAYO, PERU**, 48.98 m., Addr. La Voz de Chivlayo, Casilla No. 9. 8-11 pm.
 6.122 **OAX4P** **HUANCAYO PERU**, 49 m. La Voz del Centro del Peru. 8 pm. on.
 6.122 **HP5A** **PANAMA CITY, PAN.**, 49 m. Addr. Box 58. 12 n-1 pm., 8-10 pm.
 6.122 **HJ3ABX** **BOGOTA, COL.**, 49 m., Addr. La Voz de Col., Apartado 2665. 12 n.-2 pm., 5.30-11 pm.; Sun. 6-11 pm.
 6.120 **W2XE** **NEW YORK CITY**, 49.02 m., Addr. Col. B'cast. System, 485 Madison Ave. Irregular.
 6.120 **XEUZ** **MEXICO CITY, MEX.**, 49.02 m., Addr. 5 de Mayo 21. Relays XEFO 1-3 am.
 6.115 **OLR2C** **PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA**, 49.05 m. (See 11.875 mc.)
 6.110 **XEPW** **MEXICO CITY, MEX.**, 49.1 m., Addr. La Voz de Aguila Azteca desde Mex., Apartado 8403. Relays XEJW 11 pm.-1 am.
 6.110 **VUC** **CALCUTTA, INDIA**, 49.1 m. Daily 3-5.30 am., 9.30 am.-12 m.; Sun 7.30 am.-12 m.

Mc. Call
 6.105 **HJ4ABB** **MANIZALES, COL.**, 49.14 m., Addr. P. O. Box 175. Mon.-Fri 12.15-1 pm.; Tue. and Fri. 7.30-10 pm.; Sun 2.30-5 pm.
 6.100 **W3XAL** **BOUND BROOK, N. J.**, 49.18 m., Addr. Natl. Broad. Co. 8.15 pm.-12 m.
 6.100 **W9XF** **CHICAGO, ILL.**, 49.18 m., Addr. N.B.C.
 6.100 **HJ4ABE** **MEDELLIN, COL.**, 49.18 m. 11 am.-12 m., 6-10.30 pm.
 6.097 **ZTJ** **JOHANNESBURG, S. AFRICA**, 49.2 m., Addr. African Broad. Co. Sun.-Fri. 11.45 pm.-12.30 am.; Mon.-Sat. 3.30-7 am., 9 am.-4 pm.; Sun. 8-10.15 am., 12.30-3 pm.
 6.095 **JZH** **TOKIO, JAPAN**, 49.22 m., Addr. (See 11.800 mc., JZJ.) Irregular.
 6.092 **OAX4Z** **LIMA, PERU**, 49.25 m. Radio National 7-11 pm.
 6.090 **HJ4ABC** **IBAGUE, COL.**, 49.26 m. 7 pm.-12 m.
 6.090 **CRCX** **TORONTO, CAN.**, 49.26 m., Addr. Can. Broadcasting Corp. Daily 5.30-11.30 pm.; Sun. 5-11.30 pm.
 6.090 **ZBW2** **HONGKONG, CHINA**, 49.26 m., Addr. P. O. Box 200. Irregular.
 6.085 **HJ5ABD** **CALI, COLOMBIA**, 49.3 m., Addr. La Voz de Valle. 12m.-1.30 pm., 5.10-9.40 pm.
 6.083 **VQ7LO** **NAIROBI, KENYA, AFRICA**, 49.31 m., Addr. Cable and Wireless, Ltd. Mon.-Fri. 5.45-6.15 am., 11.30 am.-2.30 pm., also Tues. and Thurs. 8.30-9.30 am.; Sat. 11.30 am.-3.30 pm.; Sun. 11 am.-2 pm.
 6.080 **ZHJ** **PENANG, FED. MALAY STATES**, 49.34 m. 6.40-8.40 am., except Sun., also Sat. 11 pm.-1 am.
 6.080 **CP5** **LAPAZ, BOLIVA**, 49.34 m. 7-10.30 pm.
 6.080 **HP5F** **COLON, PAN.**, 49.34 m., Addr. Carlton Hotel. 11.45am.-1.15 pm., 7.45-10 pm.
 6.080 **W9XAA** **CHICAGO, ILL.**, 49.34 m., Addr. Chicago Fed. of Labor. Relays WCFL Irregular
 6.079 **DJM** **BERLIN, GERMANY**, 49.34 m., Addr. Broadcasting House. Irregular.
 6.070 **VP3MR** **GEORGETOWN, BRIGUIANA**, 49.42 m. Sun. 7.45-10.15 am.; Daily 4.45-8.45 pm.
 6.070 **HJ3ABF** **BOGOTA, COL.**, 49.42 m. 7-11.15 pm.
 6.070 **CFRX** **TORONTO, CAN.**, 49.42 m. Relays CFRB 6.30 am-11 pm. Sun. 9.30 am.-11 p. m.
 6.070 **YV1RE** **MARACAIBO, VEN.**, 49.42 m. 6-11 pm.
 6.070 **VE9CS** **VANCOUVER, B. C., CAN.**, 49.42 m. Sun. 1.45-9 pm., 10.30 pm.-1am.; Tues. 6-7.30 pm., 11.30 pm.-1.30 am. Daily 6-7.30 pm.
 6.065 **HJ4ABL** **MANIZALES, COL.**, 49.46 m. Daily 11 am.-12 m., 5.30-7.30 pm.; Sat. 5.30-10.30 pm.
 6.065 **SBG** **MOTALA, SWEDEN**, 49.46 m. Relays Stockholm 1.30-5 pm.
 6.060 **W8XAL** **CINCINNATI, OHIO**, 49.6 m., Addr. Crosley Radio Corp. Relays WLW 5.30 am.-7 pm., 10 pm.-1 am.
 6.060 **W3XAU** **PHILADELPHIA, PA.**, 49.5 m. Relays WCAU 7-10 pm.
 6.060 **OXY** **SKAMLEBOAOK, DENMARK**, 49.5 m. 1-6.30 pm.
 6.050 **HJ3ABD** **BOGOTA, COL.**, 49.59 m., Addr. La Nueva Granada, Box 509. 12m.-2 pm., 7-11 pm.; Sun. 5-9 pm.
 6.045 **HI9B** **SANTIAGO, D. R.**, 49.63 m. Irregular 6-11 pm.
 6.042 **HJ1ABG** **BARRANQUILLA, COL.**, 49.65 m., Addr. Emisora Atlantico. 11 am.-11 pm.; Sun. 11 am.-8 pm.
 6.040 **W4XB** **MIAMI BEACH, FLA.**, 49.65 m. Relays WIOD 12m.-2 pm., 5.30-6 pm., 10 pm.-12 m.
 6.040 **W1XAL** **BOSTON, MASS.**, 49.65 m., Addr. University Club. Generally from 6-10 pm.
 6.040 **YDA** **TANDJONGPRIOK, JAVA**, 49.65 m., Addr. N.I.R.O.M., Batavia. 10.30 pm.-2 am.; Sat. 7.30 pm.-2 am.
 6.030 **HJ4ABP** **MEDELLIN, COL.**, 49.75 m. 8-11 pm.
 6.030 **HP5B** **PANAMA CITY, PAN.**, 49.75 m., Addr. P.O. Box 910. 12m.-1 pm., 7-10.30 pm.
 6.030 **VE9CA** **CALGARY, ALTA., CAN.**, 49.75 m. Thur. 9 am.-2 am.; Sun 12 m.-12 m.

Mc. Call
 6.030 **OLR2B** **PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA**, 49.75 m. (See 11.875 mc.)
 6.025 **HJ1ABJ** **SANTA MARTA, COL.**, 49.79 m. 5.30-10.30 pm. except Wed.
 6.020 **DJC** **BERLIN, GERMANY**, 49.83 m., Addr. (See 6.079 mc.) 11.35 am.-4.30 pm.
 6.020 **XEUW** **VERA CRUZ, MEX.**, 49.83 m., Addr. Av. Independencia 98. 8 pm.-12.30 am.
 6.018 **ZHI** **SINGAPORE, MALAYA**, 49.18 m., Addr. Radio Service Co., 2 Orchard Rd. Mon., Wed. and Thu 5.40-8.0 am., Sat. 10.40 pm.-1.10 am.
 6.015 **HI3U** **SANTIAGO DE LOS CABALLEROS D. R.**, 49.88 m. 7.30-9 am. 12m.-2 pm., 5-7 pm., 8-9.30pm; Sun. 12.30-2, 5-6 pm.
 6.012 **HJ5ABH** **BOGOTA, COL.**, 49.91 m., Addr. Apartado 565. 12 n.-2 pm., 6-11 pm.; Sun. 12m.-2 pm., 4-11 pm.
 6.010 **COCO** **HAVANA, CUBA**, 49.92 m., Addr. P. O. Box 98. Daily 7.55 am.-12m., Sun. till 11 pm.
 6.005 **HP5K** **COLON, PAN.**, 49.96 m., Addr. Box 33. 7-9 am., 11.30 am.-1 pm., 6-11 pm.
 6.005 **CFCX** **MONTREAL, CAN.**, 49.96 m., Can. Marconi Co. Relays CFCF 6 am.-11.15 pm.; Sun. 9 am.-11.15 pm.
 6.005 **VE9DN** **DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN.**, 49.96 m., Addr. Canadian Marconi Co. Sat. 11.30 pm.-2 am.
 6.000 **ZEA** **SALISBURY, RHODESIA, S. AFRICA**, 50 m. (See 6.147 mc., ZEB.)
 6.000 **RV59** **MOSCOW, U.S.S.R.**, 50 m. Irregular.
 6.990 **XEBT** **MEXICO CITY, MEX.**, 50.08 m., Addr. P. O. Box 79-44. 8 am.-1 am.

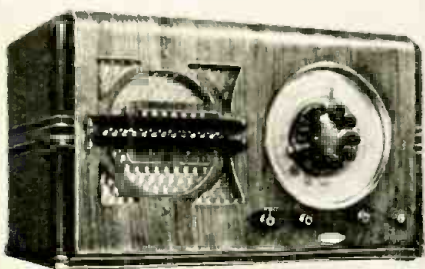
↑ S.W. BROADCAST BAND ↑

6.970 **HJ4ABD** **MEDELLIN, COL.**, 50.26 m., Addr. La Voz Catia. 8-11.30 pm.
 5.968 **HVJ** **VATICAN CITY**, 50.27 m. 2-2.15 pm. daily; Sun. 5-5.30 am.
 6.950 **HJN** **BOGOTA, COL.** Radiodifusora Nacional, 50.42 m. 6-11 pm.
 6.940 **TG2X** **GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT.**, 50.5 m. 4-6, 9-11 pm.; Sun. 2-5 am.
 5.930 **YV1RL** **MARACAIBO, VEN.**, 50.59 m., Addr. Radio Popular, Jose A. Higuera M., P. O. Box 247. Daily 11.43 am.-1.43 pm., 5.13-10.13 pm.; Sun. 9.13 am.-3.13 pm.
 5.925 **HH2S** **PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAYTI**, 50.63 m., Addr. P. O. Box A. 03. 7-9.45 pm.
 5.917 **YV4RP** **VALENCIA, VEN.**, 50.71 m. Irregular.
 5.900 **TIMS** **PUNTARENAS, COSTA RICA**, 50.85 m. 6-10 pm.
 5.898 **YV3RA** **BARQUISIMETO, VEN.**, 50.86 m., Addr. La Voz de Lara, 12 m.-1 pm., 6-10 pm.
 5.890 **JIC** **TAIHKOU, FORMOSA**, 50.93 m. Works Tokio 6-9 am.
 5.885 **HCK** **QUITO, ECUADOR**, 50.98 m. 8-11 pm.
 5.875 **HRN** **TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS**, 51.06 m. 1.15-2.16, 8.30-10 pm.; Sun. 3.30-5.30, 8.30-9.30 pm.
 5.855 **HI1J** **SAN PEORO DE MACORIS, D. R.**, 51.25 m., Addr. Box 204. 12 m.-2 pm., 6.30-9 pm.
 5.853 **WOB** **LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.**, 51.26 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works Bermuda nights.
 5.850 **YV1RB** **MARACAIBO, VEN.**, 51.28 m., Addr. Apartado 214. 8.45-9.45 am., 11.15 am.-12.15 pm., 4.45-9.45 pm.; Sun. 11.45 am.-12.45 pm.
 5.830 **TDD** **SHINKYO, MANCHUKUO**, 51.46 m. Works Tokio 6-9 am.
 5.830 **TIGPH** **SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA**, 51.5 m., Addr. Alma Tica, Apartado 800. 11 am., 1 pm., 6-10 pm. Relays TIX 9-10 pm.
 5.800 **YV5RC** **CARACAS, VEN.**, 51.72 m., Addr. Radio Caracas. Sun. 8.30am.-10.30 pm. Daily 7-8 am., 10.45 am.-1.30 pm., 4-9.30 pm.
 5.790 **JVU** **NAZAKI, JAPAN**, 51.81 m. Irregular.
 5.780 **OAX4D** **LIMA, PERU**, 51.9 m., Addr. P. O. Box 853. Mon., Wed. and Sat. 9-11.30 pm.
 5.758 **YNOP** **MANAGUA, NICARAGUA**, 52.11 m. 8-9.30 pm.

(Continued on page 318)

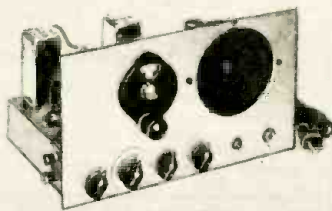
EVERYTHING IN RADIO *at Lowest Prices*

FOR DEALERS · SERVICEMEN · SOUND MEN · AMATEURS · EXPERIMENTERS



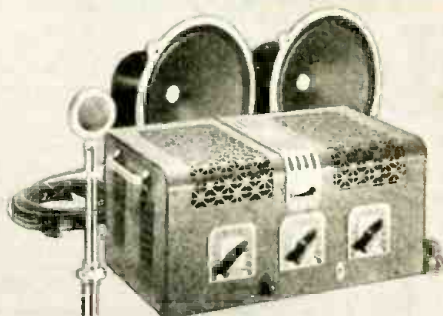
65 GREAT NEW KNIGHT RADIOS!

Automatic Tuning, powerful performance and rich tone are the features of the new KNIGHT Radios. Models for every taste and purse, from 5 to 16 tubes, for AC, AC-DC, 6 Volt, 32 Volt, Battery and Auto operation. Beautiful Console, Chairside, Phono-radio, Table and Chassis models—at unbeatably low prices. See all 65 models in your 1938 ALLIED Catalog!



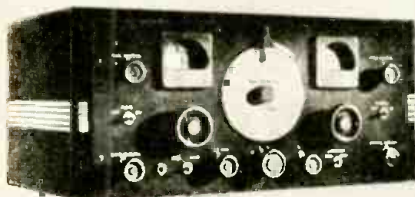
32 TESTED AND APPROVED KITS!

Radio Builders—here's an assortment of kits ranging from a 1 Tube set to a 14 Tube All Wave Superhet—kits for every purse and purpose! Write for Free Parts Lists—for any kit described in any radio publication.



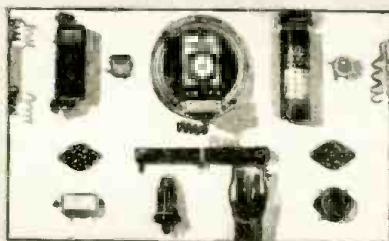
26 MODERN P. A. SYSTEMS!

KNIGHT "Integrated" Sound Systems from 8 to 60 watts—portable, permanent and mobile—for 110 Volt, 6 Volt and Universal operation. Also—new 2-Way, Selective and Superselective KNIGHT Intercom Systems.



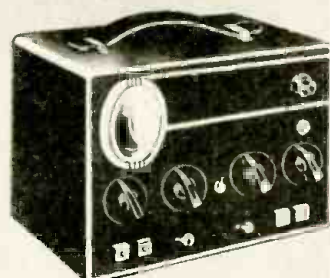
26 LATEST AMATEUR RECEIVERS!

See the most complete line of Amateur receivers in Radio—beginning on page 114 of your 1938 ALLIED Catalog! Radio's leading makes—National, Hallicrofters, RCA, Sargent, Hammarlund, etc. Also latest RCA, Utah, and All-Star Transmitters; books, parts, tools. Everything from a grid cop to a 1/2 KW X-mitter!



MORE THAN 12,000 RADIO PARTS!

Listing more than 12,000 exact duplicate and replacement parts, the 1938 ALLIED Catalog offers a tremendous assortment for repairing or building any radio circuit. This great book enables you to spot the part you want—conveniently, quickly, exactly!



68 NEWEST TEST INSTRUMENTS!

Radio's most extensive line of test instruments—new 2" Cathode Ray Oscilloscope, Oscillographs, Analyzers, Tube-Checkers, Set-Testers, Signal Generators, Meters, etc. Also, new Build-Your-Own Kits and 20,000 ohms-per-volt equipment.

Allied's 1938 Catalog
BRINGS YOU THESE
AMAZING *New* DEVELOPMENTS

*New
Different
Complete*

164 PAGES PACKED WITH SETS · PARTS · KITS · AMATEUR GEAR · P. A. SYSTEMS · TEST EQUIPMENT

Free

SEND COUPON

WRITE FOR ALLIED'S NEW 1938 CATALOG—RADIO'S LEADING SUPPLY GUIDE!

Send for this great book today—164 big pages packed with Everything in Radio! Thousands of parts, dozens of radio sets, kits, Public Address Systems, Test Instruments, Amateur Receivers, books, tools, etc.—at prices that will save you money on every purchase. See the separate P.A., Amateur, Service and Radio Set sections—see the revised, extended parts sections—see 1938's latest radio developments—all in your 1938 ALLIED Catalog! It's new, complete, and different from any other radio book ever published—a book written by and for radio men. Every page has been planned to make your radio buying easier and more profitable. Write for your FREE copy now—it's radio's easy-to-read, easy-to-shop, easy-to-order-from catalog!

EVERYTHING IN RADIO — AT LOWEST PRICES!

ALLIED carries in regular stock all leading radio lines at lowest prices. We can obtain for you special or "hard-to-get" equipment on short notice—our central location under one great roof means faster service for you. Consolidate your purchases—fill all your radio needs from one single dependable source—ALLIED—Radio's Leading Supply House!

ALLIED RADIO CORPORATION
833 WEST JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO, ILL.



ALLIED RADIO Corp.,
 Dept. 3-K8
 833 W. Jackson Blvd.,
 Chicago, Ill.

Send me your 1938 Catalog—Radio's Leading Supply Guide.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

**HARRISON
HAS IT!**



TRANSMITTER KITS

The Most Flexible Group of Transmitter Units Available. Start with low power and "Add-a-Unit" up to 500 Watts without discarding a single item!

A complete set of 5 kits each individual in itself, yet each of which may be combined with any of the other kits to form various transmitter combinations. Combinations available are 80 watts CW, 80 watts phone, 500 watts CW, and 500 watts phone.

Unit style construction makes the purchase of a rack unnecessary, and the complete instructions furnished make each kit the simplest possible thing to wire. All kits finished in black crystalline. A sensational new circuit gives twice the power at one-third the cost.



No. 3 Antenna coupling kit. Matches any tuned feeder antenna system. May be used with any transmitter combination. **\$13.95** Less Meter (Meter—\$6.50)

No. 4 500 Watt RF amplifier. Link coupling, specially designed high Q inductor, complete metering and neutralizing facilities. Self-contained power supply. Dimensions 18x16x9 1/2. Added to No. 1 kit forms complete 500 watt CW transmitter. Tubes, 2-T55, 2-866. **\$49.75** Less Tubes and Meters (Complete—\$76.55)

No. 1 A complete 80 watt CW transmitter. Regenerative crystal oscillator, 6L6's amplifier, self-contained power supply, link coupled throughout, operates on 5 bands, dimensions 18x16x9 1/2. Tubes required—1-5Z3, 3-6L6. **\$49.75** Less Tubes, Meters and Crystal (Complete—\$62.15)

No. 2 50 watt modulator. High fidelity class AB fixed bias 6L6 amplifier, electronic mixing facilities, handles any type input mike-phonograph, etc., separate C bias for peak output, adjustable output impedance, self-contained power supply. Dimensions 18x16x9 1/2. Tubes required 1-80, 1-5Z3, 2-6L6G, 2-6C5, 1-6N7, 1-6J7. Combine with No. 1 for complete 80 watt phone transmitter. **\$44.50** Less Tubes and Meters (Complete—\$57.15)

No. 5 250 watt Class B modulator. Serves to modulate kit No. 4 by merely plugging in, thus forming a complete 500 watt phone transmitter with No. 1 kit, and No. 2 kit. Self-contained power supply. Tubes, 2-ZB120 or 2-203Z, and 2-866. Dimensions 18x16x9 1/2. **\$49.75** Less Tubes and Meters (Complete—\$77.55)

**UTAH
"ADD-A-UNIT"**
Transmitters constructed to order in our laboratories. Prices on application.

For the neatest line of higher quality amplifier and Transmitter components take a look at the new UTALs! They've got what it takes to stand up! —and the prices are right!

**INSTRUCTIONS
AND DIAGRAM
BOOKLETS**
available at 10c for each unit.

Drop in and see it or write for complete information.

HARRISON RADIO CO.

"The Friendly Amateur Supply House"

12 West Broadway

(WOrth 2-6276)

New York City

The Biggest 50c "Ham" Book ever published! See Page 276.

GOOD RESULTS Demand GOOD INSTRUMENTS



Model 241 High Frequency Thermo Ammeter

Triplett Electrical Instrument Co. 2810 Harmon Ave. Bluffton, Ohio

TRIPLETT manufactures a complete line of measuring instruments for radio, electrical and general industrial purposes, both standard and custom built. For better short wave work, write for catalogue.



CRYSTAL HEAD PHONES

"TRANSFILTER"

Information on request

THE BRUSH DEVELOPMENT CO. 3326 PERKINS AVE., CLEVELAND, OHIO

Short-Wave Fraternity Will Miss Marconi

(Continued from page 281)

out experiments to prove the truth or falsity of his newly conceived ideas. Probably no scientist ever received so many decorations as did the Marquis. He received degrees from colleges and universities in all parts of the world. It is certain that the next generation will reverse the name of Marconi as much as the present generation—a name that brings to mind initiative, power of conception and most important of all, vision.

Marconi's burial place is near the tomb of Luigi Galvani, the eighteenth century Bologna scientist, who discovered electricity in chemical action. The body will remain there until the government selects a final resting place, which will be a national shrine.

The Veteran Wireless Operators Association have announced that plans are underway to erect a monument to Marconi in New York City, as a tribute to the man who consecrated his life to radio.

Trail Wire Rids Plane of "Snow-Static"

(Continued from page 281)

indicate that at least 100,000 ohms and in some cases up to 10 megohms are necessary. Moving the point away from the plane takes advantage of the rapid attenuation and gives a better pattern.

"This indicated that a trailing discharge point, as far as possible behind the plane, with suitable suppressor resistors had possibilities for discharging the plane. Up to 1 milliampere discharge at 50 ft. could be obtained with 100,000 volts without disturbance in the radio using the regular antenna. A 25 microampere discharge from a point without suppressors two feet from the plane prevented radio reception. Since the mechanical troubles of a trailing wire are not desirable, a second version of this idea was tried. Here a series of 17 three-foot, three-thousandths inch diameter wires, having a 5 megohm resistor in each, was attached to suitable points on the wing and tail surfaces. Test flights of these dischargers are still in progress. Results in the air have verified the tests made on the ground. The single trailing wire appears superior to the individual short wires, though tests are not yet conclusive. The dischargers are still considerably short of a commercial cure, and to date will only clear up radio range reception in about 15 per cent of the conditions encountered. Apparently the rate of discharge is not yet fast enough when the plane enters areas where the water particles have too high a potential. Although this system is not yet commercially practical, we feel that it is the first step on the road to a final solution.

"Our antenna tests indicate that snow-static interference is considerably worse at the rear than at the front of a plane. When the snow-static noise was of average strength, the loop located in the tear-drop housing and the loop on the belly were both rotated and indicated that the source of maximum disturbance was toward the rear of the plane. When the static became extreme, rotating the loops indicated static in all directions. Probably corona had started on the wing tips and propellers in conditions of severe static.

"Although we did not test a trailing wire as an antenna, we did conclude from our study that it should be about the worst form of antenna for reception in snow-static. It would carry as high as 2 milliamperes of discharge current in vigorous "warm front" conditions. The static leak connected across the input of the average receiver is about 1/2 megohm; with a 2 milliampere peak current the voltage drop across the antenna input circuit of the receiver could be 1000 volts. The noise modulation on this D.C. voltage would be less than 1%, or only a few volts of random AC."

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

8 TUBES

QUALITY

6L6 BEAM
Power Output

No Parallel or
Dummy Tubes

Full Size Dynamic Speaker

Condensers Mounted on
Rubber Eliminating Feed-
back

Separate Con-
trols for
5 Meter Tuning

R.F. GAIN

AUDIO GAIN

Regeneration

5 Meter Regen-
eration

Standby Switch

Tone and Noise
Suppressor

OFFICIAL
DOERLE
WORLD-WIDE
Receiver

\$22.50

Kit Factory
Assembled
Less Tubes
Unwired

\$32.50

Complete
Wired-Tested
With Tubes
Ready to Use

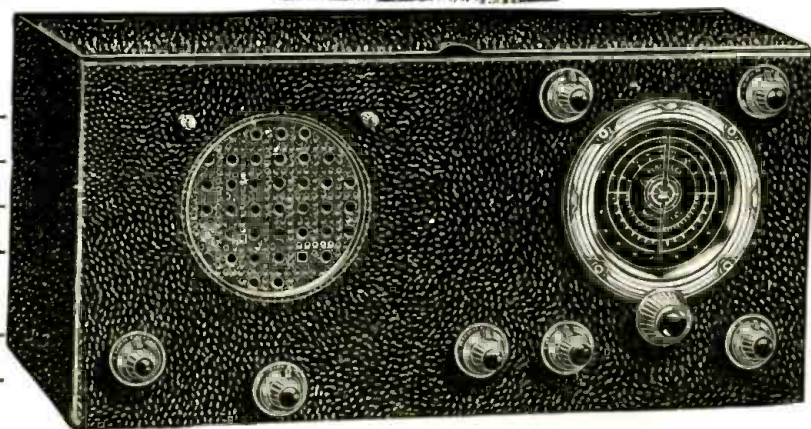
17 1/2 x 8 1/2 x 8 1/2

110 VOLT AC
50 to 60 Cycles

5 to 3000
METERS

SPECIAL
AMATEUR

Band Spread Coils
For Ham Model



Connections
for
Crystal Pickup
Allowing
Victrola
Records to be
Played

EXTERNAL
SPEAKER

EARPHONE
OPERATION

Eilen having combined with the Guy Stokely Radio Corporation is now the sole manufacturer and distributor of the Doerle Receiver. We offer you the 1938 official Doerle constructed of the finest materials and workmanship and of great flexibility which lends itself either as an excellent receiver for the short wave listener or amateur communication work. Equipped with the new octal socket in which either glass or metal type tubes may be used. The tuned RF stage, tuned screen grid electron coupled detector and audio sections individually shielded. Extra heavy duty power supply, an elaborate filter system insures hum-free operation. No trace of back lash due to the fact that band-spread is not accomplished mechanically. All in all the 1938 Doerle is the ultimate in a DX receiver for the amateur, short wave fan, experimenter, or listener of foreign radio programs, leaving little to be desired. Space does not permit the full description of this receiver. Enclose 3c stamp for special circular fully describing this model. Special circular D-38.

3 TUBE
SHORT WAVE AND
BROADCAST RADIO

\$3.25

LESS TUBES
PHONES
UNWIRED

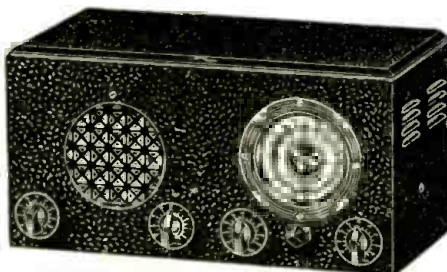


COMPLETE
all Tubes,
Coils, Wired
Ready to use

2 to 600 Meters

\$5.75

Phones \$1.35



**RX-17-7-TUBE
Bandsread T.R.F. Receiver**

S. W. FAN MODEL
Complete all coils 10-2000
meters

\$21.75

KIT—Less tubes, cabinet,
unwired

\$14.95

AMATEUR MODEL

Complete special Ham
coils for 10-20, 40-80-160
and 200 to 3000 meter
coils

\$22.75

**BS 6-6 TUBE BAND
SWITCH RECEIVER**

10 to 600 meters in 5 steps. No
plug in coils—complete, ready to
use, includes tubes

\$16.95

KIT—Less tubes—unwired \$12.95



Dept. SC 10, 136 Liberty Street,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Free
Eilen
New Latest
CATALOG
of short wave receivers,
transmitters, & 5 me-
ter apparatus. Send
stamp to cover mail-
ing costs on YOUR
copy.
**JUST OFF
THE PRESS**

EILEN RADIO LABORATORIES

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

The Best "BUYS" Are Made for Cash!*



* By "CASH" we mean your jobber's regular terms.

During the years when "sinking-or-swimming" was an everyday problem, a lot of business men, pressed for cash, got into "no investment" merchandise deals. One by one, most of them have fought their way back to sound business principles. And only by buying the finest quality merchandise at lowest possible cash prices have they been able to prosper.

In the tube field, RAYTHEON offers the highest quality tube made—at cash* prices that save money for dealers every time they buy RAYTHEONS! That is why RAYTHEON business has more than tripled in the last two years . . . why RAYTHEON dealers are prosperous business men! Ask your RAYTHEON jobber.



RAYTHEON

RADIO TUBES

445 LAKE SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
555 HOWARD STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
55 CHAPEL STREET, NEWTON, MASS.
415 PEACHTREE STREET, N. E., ATLANTA, GA.

CBS Offers New Foreign S-W Programs

(Continued from page 278)

Columbia Broadcasting System, the British Broadcasting Corporation and L'Union International de Radiodiffusion. (See attached news release.—Editor.)

Q. "How are programs planned," I asked, "as to the time they will be received in Europe, South America, etc.?"

A. The afternoon hours, 2:00 to 5:00 P.M. Eastern Standard Time, are the evening listening hours abroad—1900 to 2200 Greenwich Mean Time. So it is between these hours that programs of special interest will be broadcast for the benefit of European audiences. When Columbia network programs are of such a nature as to be interesting to foreign audiences as well as the American audience, they are also broadcast over W2XE. However, at times, the programs are of rather a local or regional content, such as talks, the subjects of which are entirely unfamiliar or unimportant to the peoples of Europe. For these, special programs are substituted, such as music, both classical and popular, and, at times, repeat broadcasts of outstanding programs which took place at an earlier date, during evening hours here—early morning abroad—risking the chance that avid DXers who listen until the early morning hours will hear the same program again.

Q. How are the verification cards sent out and how many requests on the average each week are received from foreign countries, or listeners who hear programs over W2XE, Columbia's short-wave station?

A. Verification cards for reception of W2XE are sent upon receipt of sufficient details to enable our checking them with the station logs as to time, frequency, titles of musical numbers, names of artists, or speakers, subjects of talks, etc. Each report received is checked, and every attempt is made to give verification. However, due to the great number of requests received, it is impossible to even attempt to check hazy reports and we believe in fairness to those taking the time and trouble to make detailed logs of their reception, those who merely send time, closing announcement, or, for example, "song by a man," are not entitled to receive one. In this way only will the receipt of a W2XE verification be worth while to fans. The average number of reports received each week is approximately 100. At the present time more reports are being received from foreign countries. We are always pleased to hear from listeners and their reports aid greatly in determining the best possible operation of the station.

Q. How many foreign artists and announcers speaking in Spanish, and other languages are engaged on the CBS staff to introduce American-made programs for these foreign audiences?

A. At the present time, Mr. Alberto Zalamea is the Spanish News Commentator on our staff, presenting the news in Spanish every Monday through Friday, and acting as announcer on special programs such as the recent exchange broadcasts in connection with the Argentine crew and cadets of the training ship "Presidente Sarmiento." We cannot, at this time, give any information as to what future plans will be made for broadcasts in other languages.

Station identification is given in four languages—English, French, German and Spanish.

Q. What do you think of the opportunities for young women in the broadcasting field from your own experience?

A. Radio broadcasting offers countless opportunities for young women, as it is essentially a business where initiative is practically a requisite—not the fact whether one is on the distaff side or no. There are, for instance, continuity writing; publicity; research; promotion—the first step being to find the particular niche to which one is suited and then "giving it everything you've got!"

New Xmitter Kits Allow Progressive Combinations

(Continued from page 297)

consists of a 6L6 regenerative crystal oscillator, link coupled to a pair of 6L6 tubes. The husky power supply in this unit enables an input of 80 watts with ease (actually up to 100 watts obtainable). The power output is dependent upon the band in which the transmitter is operated and varies from approximately 60 watts on the 80 and 160 meter bands down to 45 watts on 10 meters. The output may be coupled directly to a pre-tuned antenna or to any ordinary antenna by means of the antenna coupler. (Kit No. 3, which is described later.)

75 Watt Phone Transmitter

Kit No. 2 is a high-fidelity speech amplifier and modulator. Its outstanding features are Class AB fixed bias push-pull 6L6 output tubes, electronic mixer, adjustable output impedance and universal input. Any type of microphone or pickup may be used with this high gain amplifier. An output tap of 500 ohms is provided. Attach a few large dynamic speakers to this unit and you can have a perfect public address system, which is a valuable adjunct to its everyday role as a first-class 50 watt modulator. This power supply uses a 5Z3 and also an 80 for separate bias voltage. The audio line-up is 6J7 resistance, coupled to a 6N7 transformer, coupled to a pair of 6C5's which in turn drive the 6L6's.

Add this unit to unit No. 1 and you have a complete 75 watt high-fidelity radiophone transmitter, the broadcast quality of which will stamp the operator as a really modern Ham.

500 Watt RF Amplifier: Kit No. 4 employs two type T-55 tubes in a high efficiency circuit which, link coupled to Kit No. 1, provides a conservative input of 500 watts. The oversize power unit of this kit requires two 866 mercury vapor rectifier tubes.

400 Watt Phone Transmitter: To increase the audio output of Kit No. 2 this kit, No. 5, is connected. An output of 250 watts of undistorted audio power is available. This is sufficient to modulate 100% the power output of Kit No. 4. The tube complement is two 203-Z (or ZB120) and two 866's.

Antenna Coupler: The fifth kit of this series is Kit No. 3. As mentioned above, this is an antenna coupling unit. It may be used in conjunction with either the low-power transmitter or the full-power combination. Its purpose is to match the transmitter output impedance to any tuned feeder antenna system.

Ease of Construction: Of greatest value to the home constructor is the manner in which these kits are presented. The standard size chassis and cabinets have all holes drilled, greatly simplifying the actual assembly. The equipment supplied is complete down to the last detail. Even a generous supply of colored-coded hook-up wire is included. Truly, no more than a screwdriver, pliers, and soldering iron are needed in the construction of this entire transmitter.

The diagram, instructions, and operating details are clear, simple, yet are amazingly complete. The veriest "lid," following these instructions can set up and put on the air a transmitter that will be the envy of his more experienced acquaintances.

Proof of Versatility: As an especially interesting example of how versatile these units are, we point out the fact that Kits No. 2 and 5 are recommended to modulate the "5-40-400 Transmitter," as described by Arthur H. Lynch. A special combination is also available consisting of the power-supply chassis only, of Kits No. 1 and 4. This special kit supplies all of the necessary voltage for the oscillator, doubler, buffer, and final amplifier of the 5-40-400 transmitter.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Harrison Radio Company.

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

\$1000⁰⁰ IN PRIZES

OPEN TO EVERYONE!



FREE

Enter
**THE \$1,000
CONTEST
Now**



- FIRST PRIZE \$250
- SECOND PRIZE . . . \$150
- THIRD PRIZE \$100
- Fifty other prizes of \$10.00 each . . . \$500

LET THIS New Free 1938 WHOLESALE RADIO CATALOG show you how TO WIN ONE OF THE PRIZES

HERE'S the greatest catalog that we've ever put out . . . it's the biggest . . . and it has more radio bargains packed between its covers than ever before! Imagine . . . more than 10,000 real radio "Buys" . . . Over 75 models of our famous Lafayette receivers . . . each a masterpiece of construction and improvement! . . . The most complete, newest line of public address systems and amplifier equipment! All the popular amateur receivers and transmitters! At **LOWEST PRICES** in history! And **NOW** you can make your purchases by the **WHOLESALE Time Payment Plan**. Use your equipment as you pay for it.

for the SERVICER

The greatest collection of up-to-date test equipment . . . over 10,000 bargains in parts, tubes, hardware . . . at prices that cannot be beaten! **WHOLESALE'S** enormous stocks at conveniently located branches assures you of prompt . . . efficient and courteous service.

for the AMATEUR

Thousands of "Hams" buy the **WHOLESALE** way! It's the easiest . . . the swiftest . . . most reliable . . . and economical way. **WHOLESALE** maintains the biggest complete stocks of standard amateur equipment to be found anywhere. Use **WHOLESALE'S** Easy Payment Plan! It's at your service!

for the SOUND ENGINEER

Lafayette P. A. systems are made in all sizes for every possible requirement and specification . . . at prices that allow a handsome margin of profit. Complete **NEW** line in beautiful! modernistic metal cabinets with special Lafayette illuminated control dials. Described in detail in **BIG P. A. Section**.

NO particular talent required. Open to every one . . . servicemen . . . amateurs . . . engineers . . . experimenters. So simple anyone can win! Complete details on how to obtain these valuable prizes found on Page **ONE** of the **BIGGEST CATALOG IN RADIO HISTORY**. Send for it immediately and get your slice of the generous awards. First prize . . . \$250.00 . . . Second prize . . . \$150.00 . . . Third prize \$100.00. Fifty other prizes of \$10.00 each. You can't afford to miss this wonderful opportunity. Be one of the winners . . . clip convenient coupon now!

The following well known people in the radio industry will act as judges:

- Dr. O. H. Caldwell Editor, Radio Today
- Mr. Lawrence Cockaday Editor, Radio News
- Mr. Joseph Reiss President, Reiss Advertising Agency

Remember . . . This **CATALOG** is 180 pages **BIG** . . . and it's **FREE**. Send for it today . . . get the details of the **\$1,000.00** contest. See the new **EASY-TO-PAY** Plan now available.

FREE

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.
100 Sixth Ave., New York N. Y.

Rush **FREE** New 1938 Catalog No. 69-4K7

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.
NEW YORK, N. Y. CHICAGO, ILL. ATLANTA, GA.
100 SIXTH AVENUE 901 W. JACKSON BLVD. 430 W. PEACHTREE ST., N. W.
BOSTON, MASS. BRONX, N. Y. NEWARK, N. J. JAMAICA, L. I.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

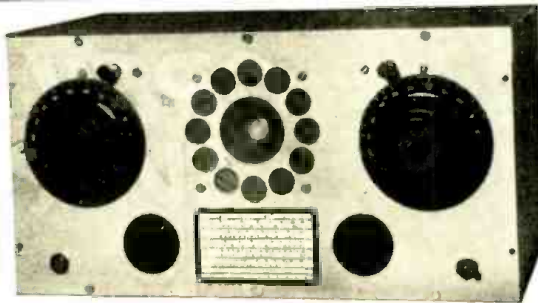
THANK YOU!

for your enthusiastic approval which makes possible these

SENSATIONAL PRICE REDUCTIONS!

THE NEW ACE DO-ALL DE LUXE

Seven Tube High Performance Communications Receiver. The ONLY Receiver incorporating ALL of these DESIRABLE FEATURES!



ACE performance has delighted so many customers that our GREATLY INCREASED PRODUCTION enables us to lower prices in the face of rising costs. Now! Ace gives you even better value in outstanding performance plus superior quality!

We do not know how long we can continue to sell at these reduced prices so we urge you to order immediately.

● **TWO TUNED STAGES**

A positive necessity for extreme sensitivity and "split-tail" selectivity.

● **LATEST TUBES**

6K7—Tuned R.F. Amplifier.
6R7—Tuned electron coupled regenerative detector.
76—U.H.F. 2 1/2 to 10 meter super regenerative detector.
76—6C5G-6L6 High Fidelity three stage audio power amplifier.
5Y4G—Full wave, high voltage rectifier.

● **HEAD PHONE JACK**

Automatic, complete speaker cut-off—

● **NOISE SUPPRESSOR**

A remarkable development pioneered by Ace Laboratories. Positive switch control suppresses interfering noises, bringing out the foreign stations with tremendous volume.

● **2 1/2 to 3000 METERS**

Your Do-All is never obsolete. It tunes to all bands! Today's and tomorrow!

● **DUAL REGENERATION**

An exclusive Ace feature! Semi-Automatic for peak reception. Manual setting control.

● **HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER**

Full size, heavy dynamic speaker, accurately matched for maximum power and quality.

● **BEAM POWER**

New 6L6 Beam Power tube makes available 6 Watts Clear, crisp audio output, and loud speaker volume on all foreign stations.

● **FULL BANDSPREAD**

Separates those weaker foreign stations!

● **AND—**

Velvet smooth, calibrated controls—Doublet or single antenna input—Self contained, HUMLESS! Power Supply—Metal tubes for lower background level—Dual Panel Illumination. Sensitivity, power, selectivity, quality surpassed by none!

DO-ALL DELUXE STANDARD MODEL (9 to 3000 Meters)

Six tube Receiver, complete with matched tubes and cabinet. Nothing else to buy! (Not wired) **\$15.80**

Laboratory wired and tested, ready for you to attach antenna, plug into socket, and thrill to new and strange programmes! Price..... **\$17.85**

DO-ALL DELUXE ULTRA MODEL (2 1/2 to 3000 Meters)

Seven tube Receiver, complete with matched tubes and cabinet. Ready to be wired. **\$18.75**

Laboratory wired and tested, ready to operate. The entire world of Radio at your command! Complete **\$20.95**

THE ACE FOUR TUBE "UNIVERSAL-SIX" WORKS ON AC-DC OR BATTERIES!

IMAGINE! A compact, self contained, sensitive receiver with real SIX TUBE performance that will operate on any AC or DC house line. Simply plug in a cable and—PRESTO!—a completely battery operated set that you can use in your car, boat, or any other place! The same full toned loud speaker volume—the same thrilling foreign reception—the same ease of operation! No changes in wiring. Really TWO receivers for less than you would expect to pay for only one!

Look at this powerful tube line-up: Screen grid pentode RF stage—high gain regenerative detector—THREE STAGE high quality audio amplification with power pentode output—heater type rectifier and humless power supply. FULL SIX TUBE POWER from two dual "Twin" 6F7 tubes and heavy duty 38 and 1-V tubes!

And these features: Full bandspread 9 1/2 to 625 meters—self contained, good quality loud speaker—New Transmitter type tuning dial with dual speed friction drive—Frontal for headphones—Indirect panel illumination—Velvet smooth control of regeneration—operates entirely from any AC or DC house socket OR ON BATTERIES. Low current drain means long, economical life of tubes and batteries.

This receiver is easy to build—easy to operate—and it certainly pulls 'em in! Order your Universal Six now! You will be amazed at the full loud speaker volume of distant stations! Every set is fully guaranteed. Buy with safety!



ACE UNIVERSAL-SIX receiver with four tubes, cabinet, all coils, and built-in speaker. COMPLETE, nothing else to buy. Not wired. Laboratory wired and tested, complete, **\$11.60**

DON'T MISS THESE REDUCED PRICES! ● ACE RADIO LABORATORIES

Mail Your Order NOW! ● 227 GREENWICH ST. Dept. C-10 NEW YORK CITY

The H-G-M Medium Power Transmitter

(Continued from page 293)

of either tube.

The final amplifier is merely tuned to resonance. The coupling condenser is set at maximum and the tube "loaded up." It will then be found that the coupling condenser may be greatly reduced without cutting down the output. When loaded to about 100 ma. plate current, the screen current will be around 30 ma., and the grid current a little over 5 ma. Of course, for preliminary tests and tuning all plate voltages in the set should be reduced at least 30 per cent.

Little can be said about the antenna tuning as it varies with the antenna and feeder system used. The coupling between this unit and the P.A. plate coil is a link with two turns on each end.

The next article will describe the power-supply and modulator units, which will complete a transmitter capable of turning out close to a 100 watts, both phone and C.W.—on any band from 10 to 80 meters. This, and the simplicity and flexibility of operation afforded by the exciter unit, should make this an interesting job for the home constructor.

LIST OF PARTS

AEROVOX

- 5—.01 mf. mica condensers (1000 V.)
- 8—.002 mf. mica condensers (1000 V.)
- 2—.002 mf. mica condensers (2500 V.)
- 1—100 mmf. mica condenser (2500 V.)
- 1—.002 mf. mica condenser (5000 V.)
- 2—100 mmf. mica condensers (1000 V.)

I R C

- 2—50 ohm 1 W. resistors
- 1—10,000 ohm 10 W. resistor
- 1—750 ohm 25 W. resistor
- 1—50,000 ohm 25 W. resistor
- 2—20,000 ohm 25 W. resistors
- 2—2500 ohm 25 W. resistors
- 1—7000 ohm 25 W. resistor

HAMMARLUND

- 4—250 mmf. condensers (MTC250C)
- 1—150 mmf. condenser (MTC150C)
- 1—100 mmf. condenser (MTC100B)
- 1—100 mmf. condenser (MC100M)

RAYTHEON

- 1—RK20A
- 1—RK39
- 1—6L6
- 1—6F6

METERS

- 2—50 ma. meters
- 1—250 ma. meter
- 1—25 ma. meter
- 1—200 ma. meter
- 1—1 Amp. RF meter

BUD

- 3—complete 8 1/2" rack sections with panels
- 1—rack top and bottom
- 2—10" x 18" x 2" chassis.
- 4—1" silver dials
- 4—2 1/2" silver dials
- 2—DPST toggle switches
- 1—DPDT toggle switch
- 1—set coil forms
- 20—name plates
- 4—panel bushings with shafts
- 6—small R.F. chokes
- 1—cast aluminum socket base
- 1—crystal holder
- 5—5-prong Ceramic sockets
- 2—Octal Ceramic sockets
- 2—7-prong bakelite sockets
- 2—7-prong plugs
- 1—plug and closed circuit jack
- 8—3/4" feed-through insulators
- 6—1" isolantite threaded insulators
- 6—soldering lug strips
- 1—transmitting R.F. choke
- 2—insulated flexible couplings

BLILEY

- 1—Variable frequency crystal with holder

MISCELLANEOUS

- 1—band change switch (3 position)
- 1—DPST knife switch
- 100 feet No. 12 tinned wire

S-W Fans will find plenty of new subjects to interest them in the November issue!

Two great books on Short Waves and Television. See Page 330.

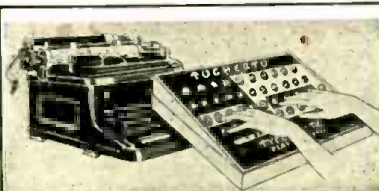
GET EVERYTHING • ANY TIME PRIVATELY • • • Cannon-Ball HEADSETS



Favorite Set of "Hams" Heavy bar magnets built into Cannon-Ball Phones greatly increase efficiency—will satisfy you.

Used throughout the world to enjoy programs while others are asleep or do not wish to be disturbed. Clearest reception. Write for illustrated folder S-10.

C. F. CANNON COMPANY
SPRINGWATER, N. Y.



Only \$1.00 plus postage

Be a Touch Operator for only \$1
Tuchertu Type-Rite teaches you the touch system of typewriting in One Day. Easy and Efficient.

TUCHERTU COMPANY, Inc.,
Dept. S-10, General Motors Building, New York, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

A De Luxe 10-Tube Trans-Receiver

(Continued from page 295)

lengths the super-regenerative detector is used. The time tried electron-coupled circuit is used for this stage. Regeneration is controlled by varying the screen voltage. The cathode tap on each coil is so adjusted that the detector spills over smoothly into oscillation, at the point where the best screen voltage is reached. The importance of the proper screen voltage and smooth oscillation taking place simultaneously is quickly realized by experienced operators of regenerative receivers.

Super-Regenerative Detector and Transmitting Oscillator: For detection from 2½ to 15 meters, a 6J5G is used in the highly efficient ultra audion super-regenerative circuit. This is the smoothest and at the same time most sensitive circuit known for the ultra high frequencies. The use of the phenomenal 6J5G tube results in additional efficiency. When the send-receive switch on the front panel is thrown to "Send," this stage becomes an oscillator for transmitting on 2½ and 5 meters.

First A.F. Stage and Code-Practice Oscillator: Two 6C5 tubes in push-pull comprise the first audio stage. This, together with the push-pull 25L6 output stage, results in a powerful, high-gain audio amplifier which brings the weakest signals to loudspeaker volume. Merely by inserting a key into a jack which is provided, the audio amplifier automatically turns into a code-practice oscillator, which is a great help for prospective amateurs and operators who are learning the code. The pitch of the note is approximately 1,000 cycles and the volume of sound may be controlled. Input is provided for a single-button carbon microphone when it is desired to transmit. No coupling transformers or mike batteries are necessary. Mike current is internally supplied.

Beam Power Output Stage and Modulators: The output stage which supplies 6 watts of undistorted power to the rugged 8-inch dynamic speaker, consists of two 25L6 beam power tubes. When transmitting, this stage becomes a modulator which 100% plate modulates the 6J5G transmitting oscillator. The tone quality is equal to that of many more expensive units. A tone control is provided, which is helpful to reduce noise in certain locations when listening to extremely weak signals.

Parallel Rectifiers and Power-Supply: Two 25Z6 tubes are used to supply 200 ma., to meet the current requirements of the entire unit. Sixty microfarads of filter insure perfect hum-free operation. The set will operate on 110 volts A.C. or D.C. any cycle, and can easily be adapted for line voltages higher than 110.

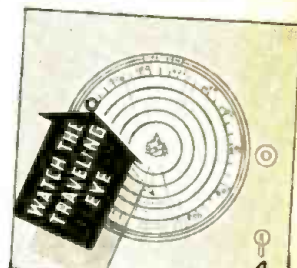
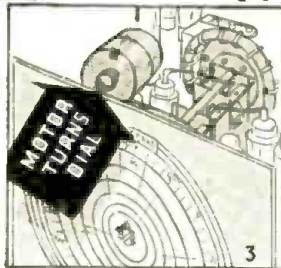
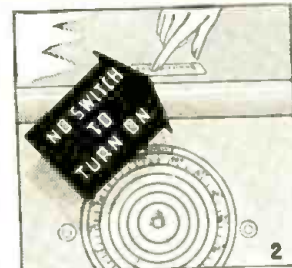
Electronic Tuning Indicator and R. Meter: A 6G5 is used as a tuning indicator, and the R.F. gain control is directly calibrated in "R" indications, together with the tuning eye. An "R" meter facilitates rapid calculation of the signal strength of an incoming signal.

General Description: Refinements of every description are incorporated in this set. Planetary drives are used on both the tuning and band-spread condensers. Transparent pointers are mounted on the slow-motion end of the planetary drives for accurate and precise tuning. Needless to say electrical as well as mechanical band-spread is used. Separate controls are provided for A.F. and R.F. gain. A stand-by switch leaves the tube filaments lit, but removes the plate voltage when the set is used as a receiver in conjunction with a separate transmitter. The phone jack automatically silences the speaker when the phones are plugged in. A sensitive 8-inch dynamic speaker insures good volume and a high standard of tone quality.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of the Ultra High Frequency Products Co.

JUST TOUCH BUTTON

LATEST 18-TUBE MIDWEST TUNES ITSELF BY ELECTRIC MOTOR!



Only Midwest's Direct - From - Factory Policy Makes This and Other Sensational Features Possible at Amazingly Low Prices!

"The sensation of the radio world" — that's what experts said when they saw the amazing new 1938 **MOTORIZED** Midwest. You'll be astounded at the lightning-like motorized action—just touch a button (on top of the radio) . . . and its corresponding station zips in. The famous Midwest factory-to-you plan (proven by 18 years of success) is just as exciting! It enables you to buy at wholesale prices — to save up to 50% — to make your radio dollar go twice as far — to enjoy 30 days **FREE** trial in your own home — to pay as little as 50 cents a week.

Now, you can enjoy the luxury of radio at its best—you can tune your Midwest by merely touching a button! Zip . . . Zip . . . Zip . . . you can bring in 9 perfectly tuned stations in 3 seconds. All this happens in ½ second with Midwest **Perfected MOTORIZED Tuning** (See above illustrations). (1-2) You touch button; (3) Electric motor speeds dial towards corresponding station; (4) Colorful Bull's Eye darts across dial and locates itself behind station; (5) Dial stops itself at station's exact center of resonance and eye "winks" as program comes in perfectly tuned.

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL—
Enjoy the World's Most Advanced Radio For 30 Days In Your Own Home! Don't Risk A Penny!

Act at once on this unusual factory-to-you offer. We send any Midwest radio you desire to your home. You use it 30 days, and compare it with other radios you have owned or heard. Then, you can return it to the factory, if you wish, without risking a penny. You have a year to pay, if you decide to keep it. We trust you to give the Midwest a fair trial. You are triply protected with Foreign Reception Guarantee, One-Year Warranty and Money-Back Guarantee.

18 TUBES for PRICE of 10
Why be content with an ordinary 10, 12 or 14-tube set when you can buy an 18-tube Super DeLuxe 101-feature Motorized Midwest for the same money. It will surprise and delight you with its brilliant world-wide reception on 6 bands, and range of 12,000 and more miles! It will thrill you with its marvelous 6-continent overseas reception. Secures American, Canadian, Police, Amateur, Airplane, Ship broadcasts . . . and the finest foreign programs.

Send for **FREE 1938 Catalog**

MIDWEST
WORLD-WIDE RADIOS

Dept. EE-14

CINCINNATI, OHIO

Service Men: Join nation-wide Midwest service organization. Write for free details.

PASTE COUPON ON 1¢ POSTCARD...OR WRITE TODAY!

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION

Dept. EE-14 Cincinnati, Ohio

Send me your new **FREE** catalog and complete details of your liberal 30-day **FREE** trial offer.

(Special offer and prices prevail only when dealing direct with factory by mail.)

Name

Address

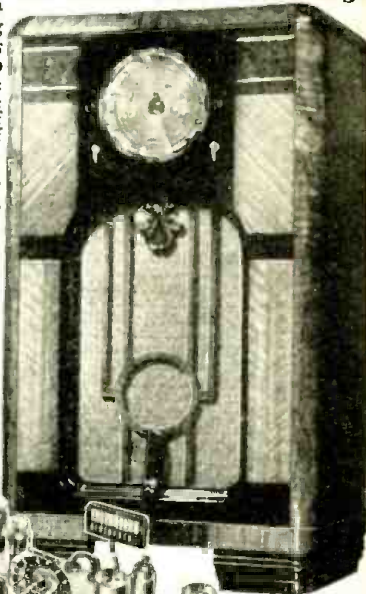
Town

State

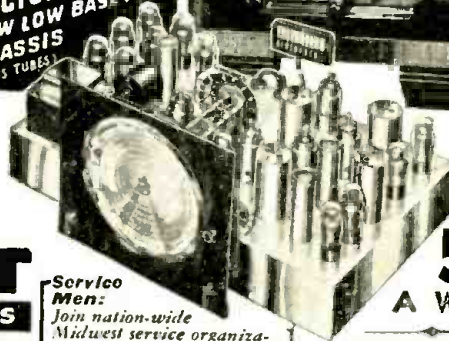
User-Agents Make Easy Extra Money. Check Here for details

Check Here for 1938 BATTERY Catalog

No More Dial Twiddling!



18 TUBES
6 WAVE BANDS
only
\$39.95
FACTORY-TO-YOU
NEW LOW BASE PRICE
CHASSIS
(LESS TUBES)



TERMS

As Low

As

50c
A WEEK!

Send No Money Now!

★
BRILLIANT
AMERICAN
AND FOREIGN
RECEPTION
NOW YOURS
FOR ONLY
\$22.95

WITH THESE NEW 1938
CROSLLEY
FIVERS

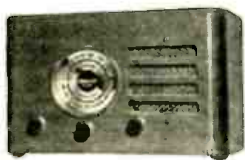
★ ★ ★
● UPRIGHT TABLE MODEL



The famous Crosley Fiver... completely re-designed, with Foreign Reception, beautiful new Crosley Mirro-Dial, and modern cabinet styling. More than ever "The World's Greatest Radio Value!" Dimensions: 12 1/2" high, 10 1/2" wide, 6 1/8" deep.

● COMPACT TABLE MODEL

The same Fiver in the popular compact type cabinet. Embodies all the outstanding features and same chassis as the regular Fiver. Is identical in performance, receiving both foreign and American broadcasts. Dimensions: 8 1/2" high, 13 1/8" wide, 6 1/8" deep.



5-tube Superheterodyne; 2 bands, 540-1725 Ke. and 5800-15,400 Ke.; 5" full floating, moving coil electrodynamic speaker; full-vision, illuminated, 3-dimensional Mirro-Dial; automatic volume control; power supply noise filter.

THE CROSLLEY RADIO CORPORATION
POWEL CROSLLEY, Jr., President CINCINNATI
Home of "the Nation's Station"—WLW—
500,000 watts—70 on your dial.

YOU'RE THERE
WITH A
CROSLLEY

Multi-Purpose Switch on New Set

(Continued from page 296)

motorized tuning is grounded through the arm (A).

It should be noted that in position (1-5) to (4-8) contacts 9, 10, 11, and 12 are open-circuited. The Automatic Frequency Control voltage source is thereby permitted to vary the mutual conductance of the control tube in accordance with the mistuning of the receiver, which in turn applies the correction factor to the oscillator frequency. In other words, the receiver is operating with A. F. C.

Positions (1-5) to (4-8) provide successively, with motorized tuning, and A. F. C. (1-5) the normal audio characteristic of the receiver with audio expansion, (2-6) a special base accentuating circuit without expansion, (3-7) and (4-8) circuits for different degrees of high frequency attenuation, both without expansion.

Position (1-5) deserves some extra acknowledgment, insofar as the volume expansion is concerned. The 20-tube Deluxe Midwest 1938 model incorporates an electronic volume expander, the exciting voltage for which is derived from the diode load. The expander tube only is shown in the figure. The actual expander tube, which is shunted across the main audio channel, is rendered operative only when its plate current is completed.

The cathode of this expander tube when

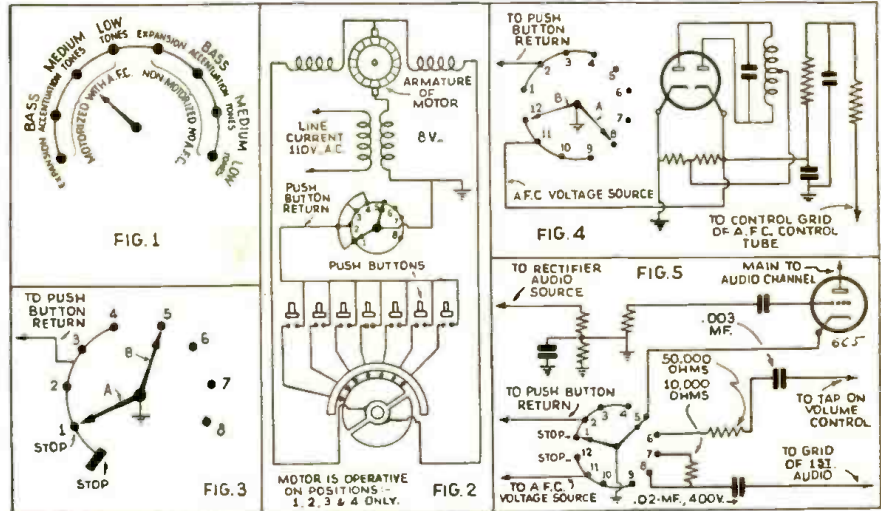
opened, renders the expander inoperative. It is this function which the control switch can perform at the will of the listener, remembering however, that expansion is available with or without motorized tuning.

It should be remembered that, even though the motorized tuning feature is provided in these first four positions, manual tuning with all the above features, is also available, by virtue of the manual tuning control knob provided.

Now consider positions (5-9) to (8-12). It will be noted that in any of these positions, there are two functions eliminated from the total of those available in the first four positions. These are motorized tuning (push-button return opened) and A. F. C. (control voltage source grounded). The tone-control action is identical with the first four positions and, the same tone cycle is repeated from position (5-9) to (8-12) as from (1-5) and (4-8).

Thus, the listener has quite a variety of combinations from which he is able to adapt the receiver to any type of reception. The switch is ingenious in that only one knob is required to control a large number of functions.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Midwest Radio Corp.—(R. Nathan, Engineering Dept.)



Circuits showing how new Midwest Tone and A.F.C. control works.

Radio Compass with Visual Bearing Indicator



No. 647

● HERE is a new radio compass receiving set with special loop antenna, with a range of 200 to 3,500 meters, which should prove of inestimable benefit to owners of small yachts and other vessels. It is known as the model-100, and it was developed by the well-known house of E. M. Sargent, builders of high-grade short-wave receivers. This set is very businesslike in appearance and has

excellent engineering design. It has 5 kc. selectivity on radio beacons and 10 kc. selectivity on broadcast waves. It has a beat oscillator for code and time-signal operation and a fully calibrated

tuning dial. A dynamic speaker is built into the set and it has a 360 degree bearing scale, accurately calibrated.

The average man can operate this receiver and it covers the broadcast and other bands, such as marine and airplane beacons, time-signals and weather. 600 meter ship telegraph band, etc., with a range of 250 to 2,500 miles.

By means of the visual bearing indicator, it has now become possible to reduce the error in taking bearings to less than one-fourth of that by the customary audible method. With this new set the bearings are taken by eye.

By means of this new radio compass set, a bearing has been taken on a beacon one mile distant and the ship's position was indicated to an accuracy of closer than 40 ft.—less than the length of the boat in most cases. The visual bearing indicator makes accurate bearings possible through static and background noise that hamper accuracy with the audible-null method.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of E. M. Sargent Co.

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

Let's Listen In With Joe Miller

(Continued from page 300)

XU6AZ has QSL'd our report of May 1 with a vy FB card, which will be shown in next month's magazine. Y. K. Luk, operator of this FB Asiatic phone, made his WAC phone the day before our reception with the assistance of CE1AO.

Also PK3GD has QSL'd our report with a nice card, giving freq. as 14020, and input wattage as 45. QSL is pictured in this month's article.

Frequencies of other Asiatics submitted are given as follows: VS7RF, 14336, Ceylon. XU6LN, 14050; XU8HR, 14230; XU8JR, 14130, all in China. VS6AB, 14030; VS6AG, 14084, both in Hongkong. J7CR, 14280, J7CJ, 14350 in Japan. VS1AB, 14250; VS1AD, 14340 in Singapore. PK4DG, 14382, 14392. All these Asiatics are heard in the early morning hours. J2MI, 14270, 8:35 a.m.; KA1JR, 14250, 4:10 p.m., and KA1AP, 14223, 7:40 a.m.; reported by Jim Doyle, W9.

AFRICANS

CN8AM, 14100, French Morocco, heard FB at 5:30 a.m.

EA8AE, on 14060, heard daily in evenings working amateurs in South and Central America, using English and Spanish. Announces "EA8 Arriba Espana." Heard as late as 1:50 a.m.

EA9AH, on 14004, our old standby at Tetuan, Spanish Morocco, also heard daily with a terrific signal most all times. As seen in this article, EA9AH sends an FB QSL, and QSLs all correct reports. QRA is Box 124, Tetuan. Try daily from 5 p.m., to midnight.

Other Africans reported are CN8MU, 14130, French Morocco. FA8GT, 14340, Algeria. ZS5AB, 14060, ZT5P, "Zero-Tommy-5-Peter" LF end 20 meter band. ZS1B, 14065, ZS6AM, 14358, and the following, mostly in LF end. ZS5B. ZU6N, ZT6N, ZT2B, all these in South Africa. Look for these boys this coming October and November around 11 p.m., to midnight.

Also reported are ZE1JY, 14050, ZE1JR, 14044, 14265, and ZE1JF, all in Southern Rhodesia.

HAM REVIEW

HB9J, 14030, Switzerland, heard at 7:20 p.m. CT2AB, 14400, Azores, at 5:15 p.m. SM5SV, 14400, Sweden, heard at 6:20 p.m. Also reported are LY1HB, 14100, Lithuania and LA4P, 14111, Norway, in afternoons.

VP1JR, 14400, VP1MD, HF side and VP1WP, in British Honduras all reported heard.

Catching up on our list of veries, the following have been received of late: CR6AA, 9.66 mc.; VK2WR, EA8AE, OE3AH, HB9AB, ZT2G, RV15, 52 m., ZBW3, VPD, 8.73 mc.; ZS6AM, SM5SX, CN8AJ, SUI5G, Poste Bizertin. SM5SV, SV1KE, VK3AL, VK3WD, CN8MB, FT4AG, W1OXDA, Greenland; ZS6AU, SM7YA, HS8PJ, 19.02 mc.; OZ7KG, FZE8, VK2JZ, HB9AY, ZU6E.

Here's looking forward to the Fall DX season, certain that it will be a great time for all DXers who want to snare all the rare 'uns. '73 and the best of DX to all!

Television Images Picked Up 6,000 Miles

Mr. C. G. J. Angilly, of Cape Town, Africa has reported that he has received Alexandra Palace television transmissions in Cape Town, Africa. His report has been confirmed officially, and according to reports, this feat can be repeated. Just imagine actually receiving television images 6,000 miles away! Mr. Angilly has a home-built vision receiver, and states that satisfactory pictures were seen, but that synchronism was poor. Mr. Angilly, an ultra-short-wave experimenter, is confident that good pictures can be received providing that a suitable aerial is used with a sensitive receiver.

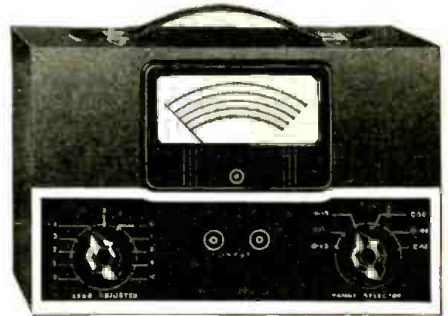
INFINITE RESISTANCE DUAL VOLTMETER

HERE is the first announcement of the most remarkable testing instrument so far—an infinite resistance voltmeter for measuring d.c. and an infinite impedance vacuum tube voltmeter for measuring any frequency a.c. In either service the meter draws positively no current at all and is the most sensitive meter in all the wide world and no one can ever manufacture a more sensitive one. So no matter how little current flows or how high is the resistance in a circuit, whether a tuned circuit or diode load resistor or anything else, you can measure accurately these otherwise elusive quantities. Now you can quickly solve a-v-c troubles, dead amplifiers, and measure per-stage and overall gain of r-f, i-f and a-f channels. Also useful as output meter. No other such combination device on the market.

THE INFINOMETER
0-1.5-5-15-50-100-150 v. 0-500 microammeter d'Arsonval movement nearly 5" across. 50-60 cycle A.C. Shpg. Wgt. 10 lbs. Complete with two tubes. Your net price.....

\$1440

40 cycle \$2.00 extra. 25 cycle \$3.00 extra.



Besides being a masterpiece of engineering and manufacture, the INFINOMETER, first dual non-current-drawing instrument in servicing history, is beautiful to behold. The price is so low because we manufacture and sell direct to the consumer, saving you up to 50%.

BEAT FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR ♦ VOLT-OHM-AMMETER "PLUS"



Another new treat—the Audionometer, a 0-10,000 cycle beat frequency oscillator, based on developments of H. J. Bernard, of "Radio World." Frequencies 0-10,000 cycles and output volts 0-2, both direct reading. Purest sine waves. Built-in zero adjuster. Ac-dc. 90-130 v. Shpg. Wgt. 8 lbs. Two a-f stages. Complete with five tubes. Your net price.....

\$1440

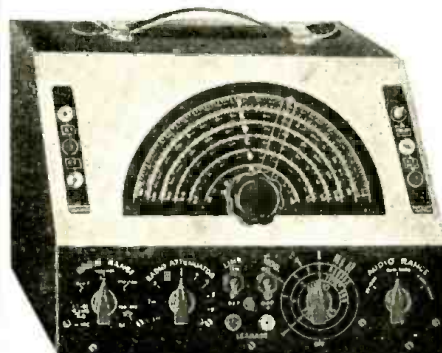


One of our most popular instruments, the ALLMETER, measures 0-15-150-750 volts and milliamperes, both a.c. and d.c., also resistance. 0.3-500 and 500-500,000 ohms; also .01-50 mfd., 3-1,000 henries and decibels in two ranges. For 60 cycle, 90-130 v. Shpg. Wgt. 8 lbs. Complete with tube. Your net price.....

\$1040

40 cycles \$2.00 extra. 25 cycles \$3.00 extra.

SIGNAL GENERATOR WITH AUDIO VARIABLE



The GENEMETER, our outstanding signal generator, covers 100 kc-22 mc on fundamentals, also to 100 mc, and has removable, variable modulation. In three bands, covering 25-10,000 cycles, saw-tooth wave. Independent audio output also useful for oscilloscope time base. Output meter included. Shipped complete with four tubes. Ac-dc. 90-130 v. Shpg. Wgt. 10 lbs. Complete with 4 tubes. Your net price.....

\$1440

TUBE CHECKER

A dependable, rugged tube tester, that checks all types of receiving tubes. It is easy and rapid to operate and uses the reliable emission method. Direct reading in English (Good - ? - Bad). Will check composite tubes separately. Also gives you authentic information on leakage and shorts. Construction is fool-proof, and the tube tester is built to last a lifetime. In 60 cycles. Shpg. Wgt. 10 lbs. Your net price.....



\$1040

40 cycles \$2.00 extra. 25 cycles \$3.00 extra.

ORDER DIRECT FROM

SUPERIOR INSTRUMENTS COMPANY 136 LIBERTY STREET
Dept. SW-10, New York, N. Y.

Send for our Free Catalogue PV in colors!



**WORLD'S CHAMPION RADIO OPERATOR
CANDLER TRAINED**

Champion McElroy says: "I owe my success to CANDLER training. With the same training, any normal person can accomplish what I did—perhaps more!"
Walter Candler will give you the same individual training he gave Champion McElroy and thousands of other experts when you enroll for either Junior Code or Advanced Course of Professional Training.

CANDLER SYSTEM CO.

Dept. S-10, Asheville, North Carolina, U.S.A.

YOU WILL BE A BETTER RADIO OPERATOR

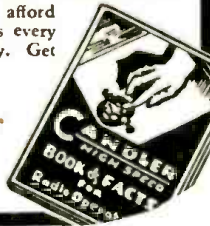
After One Week of Candler Training Than With MONTHS of UNDIRECTED Practice

You will quickly learn to read code as easily as you read print!

Don't waste any more time and energy practising wrong. It's not your fault if you are "stuck." Practice alone won't make a good operator. Code skill is the natural result of mental training. The CANDLER system develops your sending and receiving senses to work automatically—with no strain or effort on your part. You will be amazed at your progress when you practice the CANDLER way. You can read entire words by sound just as you read print at a glance—without spelling out each word. CANDLER training is so inexpensive you can't afford to be without it. You'll see progress every day the CANDLER way. Don't delay. Get started now!

FREE

Send for Book of Facts. See how experts overcame early difficulties and gained amazing speed. All questions answered. Write today!



"Pocket-Size" Receiver

(Continued from page 286)
reached. Be sure to have the outside of one coil go to plate, and the inside of the other to grid condenser, or vice versa. Otherwise no oscillation will take place. Depending on the antenna used, it is usually possible to obtain super-regeneration from the B.C. band right on down, simply by turning in all resistance on the regeneration control.

The only other special item needed is the 10 ohm resistor in series with the filaments. It is made from a wire-wound unit of the type constructed on a flat piece of fiber. Note that the filaments are in series as are the three pen-light cells that constitute the "A" battery.

Two antenna posts are provided, one of which has a series condenser for use with a long antenna. A very short antenna may be connected directly to the grid.

Coil to cover about 40-70 meters
Secondary 35T, No. 30 enamel on form 3/8" diameter.

Tickler 45T, No. 30 enamel wound over secondary, with paper layer between.

**List of Parts
WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.**

- One Hivac type XSG tube.
- One Hivac type XL tube.
- NAT'L. CARBON CO.
- One Eveready Type X-180, 45 V. battery.
- Three Eveready pen-light cells.
- HAMMARLUND
- One CHX choke.
- One HF 100 condenser.
- One HF 35 condenser.
- UTAH
- One 50,000 ohm midget potentiometer.

\$100 for a RADIO KEY!?!?

WORTH IT, but I only charge \$9.50

This semi-automatic key makes it easy to send! Dot stabilizer equipped. Selected main-spring. Mariblette finish base stays put. Chromium metal parts. Proper height for fireless, rhythmic sending. New 1938 Mac Key only \$9.50. Order Today! Also New Mac Straight Key—best ever—only \$2.50. Mac Oscillator \$4.50. Immediate delivery. Write for complete dope on other Mac items of tremendous help to radio ops.

T. R. McELROY—175 Congress St., Boston, Mass.
WORLD'S CHAMPION TELEGRAPHER

LEARN CODE RIGHT

Tapes for Every Need—Even Airways—Send you Typical Messages by INSTRUCTOGRAPH.

It's easy and practical to learn or improve your radio or Morse Code—any speed. Senior model with 10 tapes and Book of Instructions—\$20.25. (rented at low cost.) Junior model with 5 tapes and Book of Instructions—\$12.00 (Not rented). Complete oscillator equipment, less battery, \$8.50. Send for details today to—



INSTRUCTOGRAPH CO., Dept. SW-10
912 Lakeside Place
Chicago,
Canadian Representative: Radio College of Canada, 863 Bay St., Toronto

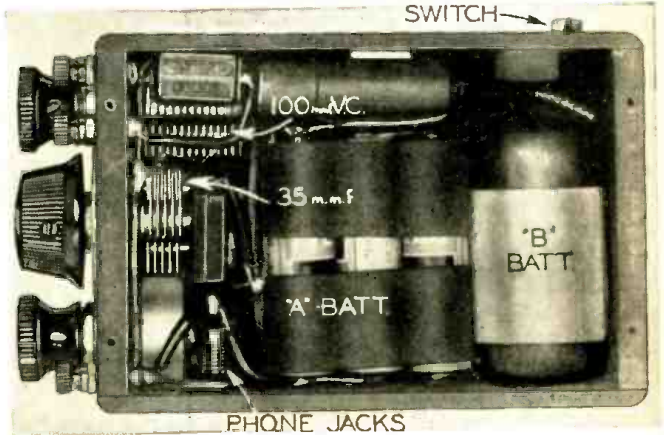
WE ALSO HANDLE: HALLICRAFTER and R.M.E. SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS—MICROPHONES—VIBROPLEXES—TAYLOR TUBES. CASH OR TERMS.

CORNELL-DUBILIER

- One 50 mmf. mica condenser.
- One 250 mmf. mica condenser.
- One .004 mf. mica condenser.
- One .05 200 V. tubular paper condenser
- One .25 mf. 200 V. condenser.
- I.R.C.
- Two 2 meg. 1/2 W. resistor.
- One 25,000 ohm 1/2 W. resistor.
- One 50,000 ohm 1/2 W. resistor.

MISCELLANEOUS

- One 10 ohm resistor (see text).
- One "on-off" switch.
- Case material.
- Three knobs, hardware, wire, etc.
- Two pin jacks.



5-Meter Waves at Auto Races

(Continued from page 280)

planes aloft to police cars equipped with 5-meter sets. In this way, the police traffic experts were provided with a "long-distance" eye, thanks to the radio-equipped

autogiros, in the same manner as modern army officers are provided with an aerial-eye in the form of radio transmitters aboard planes.

World S-W Station List

(Continued from page 307)

5.740	TGS	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 52.26 m. Wed., Thur. and Sun. 6-9 pm.	4.975	GBC	RUGBY, ENG., 60.3 m. Works ships irregularly.
5.730	HC1PM	QUITO, ECUADOR, 52.36 m. Irregular 10 pm.-12 m.	4.820	GDW	RUGBY, ENG., 62.24 m. Works N.Y.C. nighttime irregularly.
5.720	YV2RB	SAN CRISTOBAL, VEN., 52.45 m., Addr. La Voz de Tachira. 6-11.30 pm.	4.790	VE9BK	VANCOUVER, B. C., CAN., 62.63 m. Addr. Radio Sales Service, Ltd., 780 Beatty St. Except Sun. 11.30-11.45 am., 3-3.15, 8-8.15 pm.
5.500	T15HH	SAN RAMON, COSTA RICA, 54.55 m. Irregular 3.30-4, 8-11.30 pm.	4.752	WOO	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 63.1 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works ships irregularly.
5.145	PMY	BANDOENG, JAVA, 58.31 m. 5.30-11 am.	4.600	HC2ET	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 65.22 m, Addr. Apartado 249. Wed. and Sat 9.15-11 pm.
5.077	WCN	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 59.7 m. Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England late at night irregularly.	4.272	WOO	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 70.22 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works ships irregularly.
5.025	ZFA	HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 59.7 m. Works N. Y. C. Irregularly at night.	4.250	RV15	KHABAROVSK SIBERIA, U. S. S. R., 70.42 m. 1-10 am.
5.000	TFL	REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 60 m. Works Europe nighttime irregularly.			

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

RADIO ENGINEERING,

broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telegraphy and telephony, Morse telegraphy and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineering course of nine months' duration equivalent to three years of college radio work. All expenses low. Catalog free. School established 1874.
Dodge's Institute, Turner St., Valparaiso, Ind.

The Kahlert 5-Tube Super-het

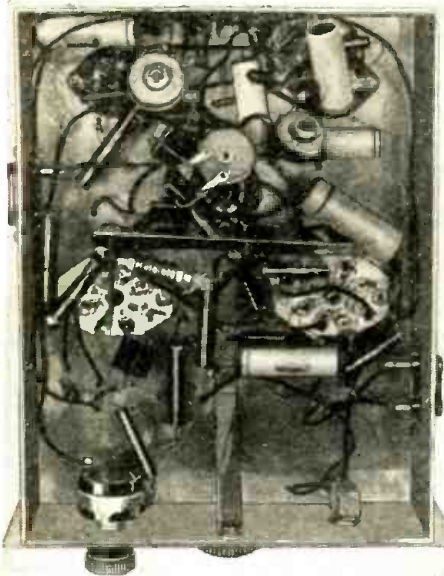
(Continued from page 289)

this unit and it takes care of all audio power requirements. The plate current drain of the set is about 55 ma.

While tuning up and testing it was found necessary to add a few parts and pieces of shielding to kill I.F. oscillation and cut down feed-back from the oscillator into the rest of the set. The first was to shield the plate leads of the 6A8 and the two 6K7's and place a small copper baffle 2" by 5" between the detector and oscillator and the I.F.'s. Another baffle, isolating the oscillator was also needed as were two R.F. chokes, one in the cathode of the I.F.'s and one in the plate lead of the second I.F. tube. The shell of the 6F6 had to be grounded. With this done there was no interlocking between the detector and oscillator or oscillation of the I.F. stages. The copper for the baffles was taken from a defunct short-wave tuner in this case. Those building the set from the start could use the regular 1/16th inch aluminum stock.

Coil connections are for inductive coupling which is used in this model, as we believe it helps on the image problem, but coupling to the grid of the 6A8 can be accomplished just as easily through a small condenser.

The antenna is best high and long, or preferably one of the special types often described in these pages. Careful attention should be given the antenna as the added benefits resulting therefrom certainly help far more than one might believe.



Bottom View of Receiver

PARTS LIST (For Kahlert Set)

HAMMARLUND

- 1—HFD-50 midget 2 gang condenser
- 2—HP-5) padding condensers
- 2—Isolantite 8 prong sockets
- 2—Isolantite 5 prong sockets
- 3—Iron core I.F.'s, ICT-3-4-5 for 2 stage I.F. amplifier
- 1—CH-X 2.5 mh. choke
- 3—8 mh. R.F. chokes
- 1—Beat oscillator transformer (see text)

SOLAR

- 3—.01 400 volt paper condensers
 - 7—.1 400 volt paper condensers
 - 2—.25 400 volt paper condensers
 - 3—.0001 postage stamp mica condensers
 - 1—.00005 postage stamp mica condensers
 - 2—.001 postage stamp mica condensers
- All values in mf.

I.R.C.

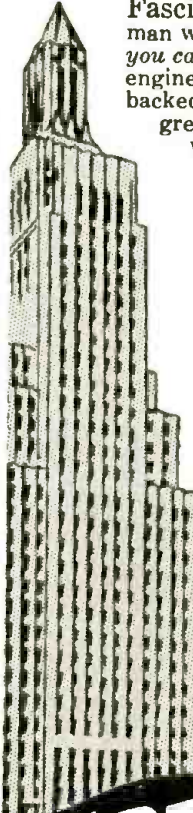
- 1—10,000 ohm volume control
- 1—20,000 2 watt resistor
- 2—10,000 2 watt resistors

RADIO INSTRUCTION

AMAZING NEW WAY TO LEARN

RADIO-TELEVISION

Fascinating work and good-pay jobs are available for the man who has had practical training in these important fields. And now you can get such training—through a method developed by experienced engineers who are themselves doing big things in Radio and Television, backed by the resources and modern facilities of one of the nation's greatest broadcasting stations, 5000-watt Columbia basic network station, KMBC.



MIDLAND'S GREAT "Color-Coded"

EXTENSION TRAINING

Under this new method, you perform experiments in your home that teach you step by step the fundamentals. We furnish all equipment necessary, and complete manuals. Then you get a bus ticket to Kansas City, for four weeks' intensive training in our fine new school with its thousands upon thousands of dollars worth of latest equipment. We are the only independent school having modern 441-line electronic television equipment. Graduates are qualified to take exams for two Government Licenses, and are fitted for some 50 to 60 different lines of good-pay work in radio, and for the great future opportunities in television. Lifetime employment service. Investigate right now by writing for free book. (We are not connected with any other Radio or Television School).

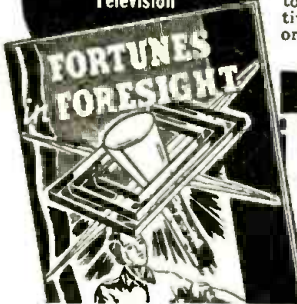
MIDLAND TELEVISION, Inc.

Floors 29, 30, 31, Kansas City Power & Light Bldg. Kansas City, Missouri



FREE

Get this Book that tells of opportunities in Radio and Television



You get 90 modern, Color-Coded lessons, 10 big shipments of equipment (to own and keep) including 3-inch Cathode Ray tube, necessary tools and 10 attractive "Home Laboratory" manuals.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

Midland Television, Inc., Kansas City Power & Light Bldg. 112-K W. 14th St., Kansas City, Mo.

Mail in envelope or paste on postcard

Without obligating me, send your new FREE BOOK about Radio-Television opportunities, "FORTUNES in FORESIGHT."

Name _____ Age _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____

RADIO ENGINEERING



RCA Institutes offer an intensive course of high standard embracing all phases of Radio. Practical training with modern equipment at New York and Chicago schools. Also specialized courses and Home Study Courses under "No obligation" plan. Catalog Dept. SW-37.

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.

A Radio Corporation of America Service
 75 Varick St., New York. 1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago

Learn SOUND RECORDING
 TALKING PICTURE PROJECTION
 TELEVISION-RADIO

Master training courses qualify you for good jobs. Practical, easy to learn. Newest equipment. Established 1905. Earn room and board while learning. Coach R. R. fare allowed to L. A. Write for FREE BOOK. Address Dept. 10-SWC, 4000 S. Figueroa St.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS - Los Angeles

RADIO ENGINEERING TRI-STATE COLLEGE DEGREE IN 2 YEARS.

Complete Radio Engineering Course in 96 weeks. Bachelor of Science Degree. Radio (television, talking pictures and the vast electronic field) offers unusual opportunities for trained radio engineers. Courses also in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Aeronautical Engineering; Business Administration and Accounting. Low tuition, low living costs. World famous for technical two-year courses. Those who lack high school may make up work. Students from all parts of the world. Enter September, January, March, June. Write for catalog. 25107 College Ave., Angola, Ind.

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

RADIO INSTRUCTION



How would you like to have this 20-tube modern all-wave receiver brought into your shop with the above complaint? The new receivers are getting more and more complex and the serviceman who still relies on "screwdriver tactics" will never work out the bugs. The serviceman who hopes to advance himself into a better job and better pay, must have adequate modern training NOW!

ADVANCED TRAINING IN RADIO SERVICE AND PUBLIC ADDRESS
TERMS AS LOW AS \$5 MONTHLY



Write Today For **Free!** Illustrated Booklet
RADIO SERVICE INSTITUTE

Subsidiary of CREI
DEPT. SW-10, 3308 14TH ST. N.W., WASHINGTON, D. C.

LEARN CODE

the way you'll be using it by SOUND



There is only one way to learn to read code and that is by listening to code. There is only one way to learn to send code and that is by hearing your own sending repeated back to you. With the new All Electric Master Teleplex Code Teaching Machine you learn code the natural, easy, fascinating way. Only instrument ever produced which records your sending in visible dots and dashes—then SENDS BACK your own key work at any speed you desire. We furnish complete course, lend you the All Electric Master Teleplex. Give your personal instruction with a **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**—all at a surprisingly low cost per month. Write today for **FREE** catalog S-10. No obligation.

TELEPLEX CO.
72-76 Cortlandt St., New York City

BE A RADIO SERVICE EXPERT

Modern receivers require men with modern training for service work
LEARN AT HOME



Our home instruction method and service equipment offer starts you earning money almost at once. Up to \$3 an hour easy in a short time. Write for free book.
Radio Training Ass'n of America
Dept. SW-710
4525 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago

STUDY RADIO Pay After Graduation



Entirely new, different Radio Servicing Course prepared with the help of 40 leading radio manufacturers. Planned to fit you immediately into a good pay radio job. We are so sure you will make real money after graduation that we will let you pay later, out of your radio earnings. Write today for this "earn your way" plan. It's Free.
RADIO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, 3729 W. Thirteenth St. CHICAGO, ILL.

KEEP YOUR MAGAZINES CLEAN

With one year's subscription at \$2.50 or with 12 back numbers for \$1.50, we will furnish absolutely **FREE** a 10x12 1/2" stiff leatherette **HOLDER**. (For list of back numbers available, see page 334.)

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION, 99 Hudson St., N.Y.C.

- 1—15,000 2 watt resistor
- 1—2,000 5 watt resistor
- 2—50,000 1/2 watt resistors
- 1—400,000 1/2 watt resistor
- 1—300 1 watt resistor
- 1—150 1 watt resistor
- 1—500,000 1 watt resistor
- 4—50,000 1 watt resistors

RAYTHEON

- 1—6F6
- 1—6A8
- 1—6N7
- 2—6K7

OSC.

3—8 prong wafer sockets
Tuning coils, condensers center-tapped across whole coil for S.W. broadcast bands. The 20 meter coil covers 19 to 32 meters. The 40 meter coil covers 30 to 55 meters and 80 meter coils from 50 to 95 meters. The coils are wound on XP53-5 prong Hammarlund forms.

Coil Data

Band.	Total turns	Osc. Osc. and tap from ground.	OSC. Cathode tap from ground.	Ant. Coil
20M.	6 1/2 T.	2T.	1 1/2 T.	3T.
40M.	13T.	5T.	2T.	4T.
80M.	32T.	20T.	4T.	6T.

T=turns

All-Electric 3-Tube All-Wave Receiver

By H. G. Cisin



● THE latest addition to the Air Scout Junior family of short and long wave receivers is the all-electric model 3 AE.

This is a three tube set employing two 37 or 76 tubes as detector and rectifier and a K-105-A, as ballast tube. Five plug-in coils are used to cover from 8 1/4 to 660 meters and a special long wave coil and unit extends the range up to 3,000 meters.

The receiver kit includes panel, chassis, antenna trimmer, low-loss rotating plate variable condenser, dual regeneration control potentiometer and switch, variable antenna trimmer, compact twin-section high-capacity dry electrolytic condenser, grid-leak, grid condenser, fixed resistors and condensers, sockets, calibrated dial, knobs, hook-up wire, line cord, plug, broadcast coil, 70 to 200 meter coil, connection clips, earphone, schematic wiring diagram and tuning directions.

In other words, the kit as furnished, when assembled and wired, is ready to be plugged in and operated, except for the three low cost tubes. As noted above, two coils are included in the kit. The other coils are available as auxiliary components. For amateur code reception, or for other purposes where finer tuning is essential, the use of the band-spread auxiliary unit is recommended.

This set uses slightly more current than a 25 watt lamp.

This set can be operated from any house-lighting circuit at any voltage from 105 to 130 volts. It operates equally well on d.c. or a.c. For foreign use, an adapter can be obtained so that the set can be operated on 220 or 230 volts a.c. or d.c.

The panel is 11" by 5"; the chassis is 10" by 5" by 3 1/2" high. Weight is approximately four pounds—including tubes, but not the speaker and smaller auxiliaries.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Allied Engineering Institute. Refer to No. 648.

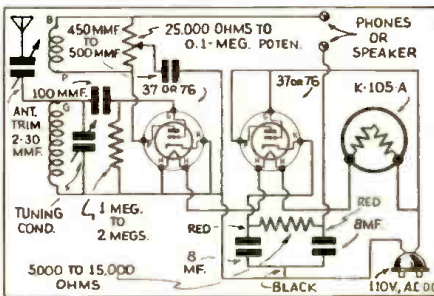


Diagram of 3-tube receiver

SHORT-WAVE BOOKS WITH A WORLD-WIDE REPUTATION!

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y., SWT-10-37
Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance for the amount of \$_____ for which you are to send me, postpaid, the books checked below:

- How to Get Best Short-Wave Reception.....50c each
- 101 Short-Wave Hook-ups.....50c each
- How to Build and Operate Short-Wave Receivers.....50c each
- How to Become an Amateur Radio Operator.....50c each
- Ten Most Popular Short-Wave Receivers.....25c each
- How to Make and Operate Them.....25c each
- The Short Wave Beginner's Book.....25c each

Name _____ State _____
Address _____ City _____
City remittance in form of check (send order) or money order (Postage Stamp, register U.S.)

SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION

THE SHORT-WAVE BEGINNER'S BOOK
Here is the best way to get your short wave problems solved in an easy, step-by-step, leading you in stages from the simplest fundamentals to the present stage of the art as it is known today. It is the only low-priced reference book on short waves for the beginner.
75 Illustrations
40 Pages
25c



HOW TO GET BEST SHORT-WAVE RECEPTION
This book tells you everything you have ever wanted to know about short-wave reception. Not a professional radio listener, but a radio fan for many years, gives you his long experience in radio reception and all that goes with it.
40 Illustrations
72 Pages
50c



101 SHORT-WAVE HOOK-UPS
Here is a worthwhile book that every short-wave listener, every short-wave fan, and every amateur needs. It gives you the 101 best short-wave hook-ups which have appeared heretofore.
100 Illustrations
72 Pages
50c



TEN MOST POPULAR SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS
—HOW TO MAKE AND WORK THEM
The editors of SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION describe ten outstanding short-wave receivers. Each receiver is fully illustrated with a complete listing of the set complete hook-up and all worthwhile specifications.
75 Illustrations, 40 Pages
25c



HOW TO BECOME AN AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR
By Lieut. Myron F. Eddy, whose experience in the amateur field has made him pre-eminent in this line. Interest if you intend to become a licensed code operator. It tells you this is the book you must get.
150 Illustrations COMPLETELY REVISED
72 Pages
50c



HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS
This is the most up-to-date book on the subject of SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION. It contains a wealth of material on the building and operation, not only of typical short-wave receivers, but short-wave converters as well.
150 Illustrations
72 Pages
50c



Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

Nikola Tesla Receives Honors



Yugoslavia has honored Dr. Tesla by reproducing his likeness on a postage stamp; a cancelled stamp is reproduced above.

● NIKOLA TESLA the famous radio and electrical genius recently celebrated his eighty-first birthday, on July 10 to be exact. Dr. Tesla was honored with high orders from the Yugoslav and Czechoslovak governments.

Dr. Tesla announced the perfection of a new vacuum tube which he said would make it possible to smash the atom and produce cheap radium. At a birthday luncheon Dr. Tesla was presented with the Grand Cordon of the White Eagle, the highest order bestowed by Yugoslavia, and also received the Grand Cordon of the White Lion, this order having been granted but to few other distinguished Americans, including Secretary Kellogg, and Dr. Nicholas Murray Butler. When presenting this order the spokesman said: "Our Czechoslovak nation's brotherly feeling toward you as a son of Yugoslavia made it a duty, not a privilege to give you this decoration in the name of the President of our nation, Dr. Edouard Benes."

A diploma certifying Dr. Tesla's honorary degree as a doctor of the University of Prague was also presented.

Dr. Tesla gave a long statement to the guests at the luncheon, in which he outlined his newest discoveries.

BBC TELEVISION "SIGS" HEARD HERE

● IT IS generally conceded that it is almost impossible to pick up short-wave signals of 6 or 7 meters over distances as great as 2500 miles, but that the transmission is limited to "line of sight" reception.

Now comes the interesting news that the sound signals from the BBC 3 kw. transmitter operating on 7.2 meters in England has been picked up by the RCA station "Radio Central," at Riverhead, Long Island. These signals have been picked up over a much greater distance than this, however, as their reception is also reported by listening posts at LeRoy, Indiana, at a distance of about 4,000 miles.

The ionizing effect of the sun's rays on the reflecting layers of the atmosphere is interesting, and it is to be noted that the signals heard from the BBC transmitter in America were picked up at 9:45 to 11 a.m. E.S.T., but that the 4 to 5 p.m. schedule has not yet been picked up.

The reason for the reception of these extremely short waves in America is undoubtedly due to repeated reflections between the Heaviside layer and the earth, and these surprising results only go to prove that we know but very little as yet about ultra short-wave transmission.

The BBC television transmitter operates on a frequency of 6.6 meters and it is rated at 17 kilowatts.

First of All—GET the Signal!



Sargent Model 21

First of all—GET the signal! Even such important matters as amplification, stabilization—even band spreading—are secondary considerations to the vital matter of PICKING UP THE SIGNAL. In short, if you don't hear it you don't need band spread, etc. With the prime motive of GETTING THE SIGNAL, Model 21 has been designed for utmost sensitivity at the input. Signals lost between antenna and grid of the first amplifier tube can never be retrieved later in the circuit, no matter how much amplification is used. REGENERATION, the most sensitive circuit arrangement discovered in 25 years of constant radio research, used at the input, is the only way to assure yourself of maximum DX. Model 21 has a good band spread, beat oscillator, shadow tuning, everything an up-to-date set should have, but the designers consider REGENERATIVE INPUT as its most important feature.

Sargent Prices Are Complete

With the exception of batteries (for models requiring them), all accessories needed to operate the receivers are included in Sargent prices. You do not find an additional list of equipment that must be purchased to complete the receivers. For example, Model 21 price includes a full set of R.C.A. tubes, a dynamic speaker, and a speaker cabinet that matches that of the receiver. Model 100 includes the tubes and generator. Bearing this in mind, check our prices against others and see the real values that our prices represent.

10 Meter Reception

Model 21 is really hot on 10 meters. On this band, input efficiency is of greatest importance. If you want to really step out on 10, Model 21 is the answer.

Model 21 Net Prices

Model 21-AA, 9.5-550 meters.....\$139.00
Model 21-MA, 9.5-3750 meters..... 155.00

These prices include R.C.A. tubes, power supply, Jensen Speaker and speaker cabinet.

A New Style Radio Compass with VISUAL Bearing Indicator

If desired, Model 100 may be used as a MAXIMUM SIGNAL compass. Visual bearing indicator increases the sharpness of bearings to such an extent that very good results can be had by taking bearings on maximum signal loop position. This is a valuable feature when operating under heavy noise conditions. Covers broadcast, beacon and time signal wavelengths. A complete 8 tube super-het generator used for B supply. Loud-speaker, illuminated dial, plug-in type loop, an all-purpose receiver for the small boat. Write for full data.



Net Price \$175.00

Price includes tubes, generator and connecting cable. Plug-in connections complete the installation.

Immediate Delivery

Model 100

E. M. SARGENT CO.
Cable Address "EMSCO"

212 Ninth Street

Oakland, Calif.

REPLACE WORN-OUT DOWN-LEADS WITH LYNCH GIANT KILLER CABLE

A worn out down-lead mars reception. Insure full signal strength by using Giant Killer Cable.

World's Largest Makers of Antenna Systems

L. S. BRACH Mfg. Corp.
Newark, N. J. Est. 1906

RACKS, PANELS, CABINETS

Our complete line is listed in Catalog No. 37. Write for your copy today.

PAR-METAL PRODUCTS CORP.
35-27 41st St., Long Island City, N. Y.

STANCOR TRANSFORMERS

FOR THIS 100 WATT MODULATOR \$12²¹

THIS inexpensive but efficient modulator delivers 100 clean watts of audio with 800 volts on the plates of the modulator tubes. Built on standard Relay Rack and Panel.

TUBES: 6C6 Pre-amplifier; 76 voltage amplifier; Push-Pull 76's; 6A3 Drivers; TZ-20 Class B Modulators.

STANCOR TRANSFORMERS: Push-Pull Input, XA4206; Push-Pull Interstage, XA4208; Push-Pull Driver, XA4212; Output, XA2908.

FREE BLUEPRINT AND LAYOUT TEMPLATE

STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
850 BLACKHAWK ST., CHICAGO

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

WOW!
THAT
MUST BE A
Utah
TRANSMITTER



ONLY
\$49.75
 LESS TUBES,
 METERS, CRYSTAL

IT'S EASY TO OWN A POWERFUL MODERN TRANSMITTER—if you build it from the

UTAH ADD-A-UNIT TRANSMITTER KIT

Here's a rig that really packs a wallop. It has twice the power of other similar transmitters—yet costs a third less. It's fun building it yourself. All parts cut and punched to fit. Sensational new circuit. Every part proved and tested by UTAH, so you KNOW it's right. You'll always be glad you started with this professionally styled transmitter. Later on you can plug in additional UTAH kits and have a complete 400 watt Phone Transmitter. Start now and start right with this UTAH kit. See your UTAH dealer or write direct to us—TODAY. Address Department SW-10.

- 80 watts input
- Uses standard tubes
- Lowest prices
- Completely self-contained
- Sensational new circuit
- Additional units plug in
- Simply-easily constructed

UTAH RADIO PRODUCTS CO.
 CHICAGO, U. S. A.

TORONTO ONTARIO, CANADA BUENOS AIRES (UCOA RADIO PRODUCTS CO.)
"16 YEARS OF LEADERSHIP"

See Page 320 for the 6 Best Short Wave Books.

UNIVERSAL VELOCITY MICROPHONES

- 100% Performance
- 100% Appearance
- 100% Satisfaction or
- 100% Refund

Made in following impedances. 33 ohms for dynamic mike lines. 200 ohms to connect to carbon mike outputs. 500 ohms for telephone and remote lines. 10,000 ohms high impedance direct to grid. Not affected by heat, cold or moisture. JOBBERS write for refund guarantee plan that will double your sales and satisfy every customer.

MICROPHONE DIVISION
UNIVERSAL MICROPHONE CO., Ltd.
 428 Warren Lane Inglewood, Calif.

A 7-Tube Battery Super-het

(Continued from page 287)

back to front and some 4 1/4" in height screens this stage from the rest of the receiver and this, together with the screening cans over the 1A6 and 30 tubes in the mixer stage, completes the shielding. The receiver is perfectly stable owing to the layout of the parts and it is advised that the layout be followed as closely as possible if similar results are expected.

The coil sockets are mounted at a height of about one inch from the chassis by means of small insulating pillars (miniature stand-off insulators), in order to remove the bottom of the coil windings from the metal chassis and thus reducing damping. The main tuning dial controls the band-spread condensers C2 and C4. Both these condensers have one fixed and one moving plate, with an approximate maximum capacity of 15 mmf. The remaining condensers, C1, C3 and C5 are tank condensers, having maximum capacities of 150 mmf. each. C1 is mounted below the chassis immediately underneath the R.F. tube (the first control on the left of the chassis). C3 is mounted above the chassis to the left of the band-spread gang and C5 is mounted in the same position on the other side of the gang. These two condensers are equipped with 0-100 degree scales and pointer knobs in order to permit easy band-setting. The scales are only necessary on these two condensers as the tuning of C1 is not so critical. Tuning is simplified by the omission of a third scale and a symmetrical layout is obtainable.

This receiver does not have single-dial tuning in the true sense of the phrase, but tuning is not at all difficult, as it is only necessary to set the three tanks for any one particular band and the whole of that band can then be explored on the main tuning dial.

How C.W. Stations Are Tuned in

The plug-in coils associated with the 1A6 and 30 tubes (see diagram) are mounted immediately behind the two tank condensers and the two tubes are behind the coils, thus allowing short and direct point-to-point wiring. It will be noticed that a single piece of wire is connected to the input grid of the I.F. tube which apparently is not connected to any other point. The free end of this wire is inserted in one of the trimming holes of the second I.F. transformer can just sufficiently far for the I.F. tube to break into self-oscillation when the volume control R4 is turned half-way up. This permits the reception of C.W. stations and when the I.F. transformers are correctly lined up, this method had practically no ill-effects on the trimming and allows the reception of C.W. stations without the use of a separate beat-frequency oscillator. This represents a saving of a tube which is definitely worthwhile in a battery receiver.

The grid condenser and resistance associated with the second detector tube are mounted inside the I.F. can and a screened lead is brought directly out of the top of the can to the tube grid connector cap. Care must be taken with both the I.F. cans to see that, in the first one—the wire used to obtain the feed-back effect does not touch and make contact with any metal inside the can (the end of the wire can be taped up); and in the second one, to see that neither the condenser nor the resistance can actually touch any metal part or either of the windings.

The choke RFC2 in the plate circuit of the second detector must be capable of operating efficiently at 465 kcs. and therefore must not be of the short-wave type. The other choke RFC1 is a short-wave type and is used in the plate circuit of the oscillator tube, V3.

It should be noted that the first A.F. tube is parallel-fed to the output tube and a grid stopper resistance R12 is used in the grid circuit of the 33 pentode.

With plate feed resistances as shown in the diagram, the receiver can be used successfully with any "B" voltage supply from

90 to 135 volts, and by slightly overbiasing the two audio tubes, the total consumption on 90 volts can be cut down to a very low figure and, even so, the output of the set is quite considerable.

The use of a three-point on-off switch should be noted. This cuts off the "B" supply as well as the filament supply, as otherwise there would be a slight permanent drain on the "B" battery, even when the receiver is not in use, owing to the potentiometer network R4 and R5. The resistance R5 as used in our original model had, as shown in the diagram, a resistance of 10,000 ohms. This could be increased in size with advantage, in order to prevent excessive consumption when the volume control is turned up. With the value given, the volume control must not be turned further than just beyond the point where oscillation commences.

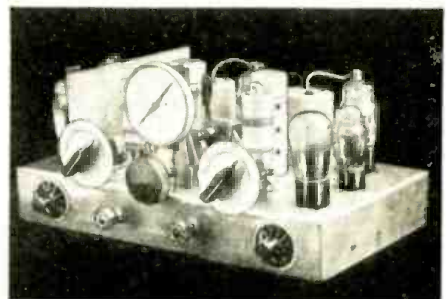
The receiver is very sensitive and, as a very good signal-to-noise ratio, the R.F. tube doing a lot of good work in amplifying at signal frequency. The use of an A.F. volume control as well as an R.F. control will be found very useful. Best results will generally be obtained by turning the A.F. control up and keeping the R.F. control down as low as possible.

R.F. and Detector Coils

Turns sec	Turns on tickler	Length of Second winding	Size wire
6	4	1"	20
14	6	1 3/4"	22
25	10	1 1/2"	26
53	15	1 3/8"	28

Oscillator Coils

6	4	1"	20
13	7	1 1/4"	22
22	9	1"	26
42	10	1 1/4"	28



Another view of the 7-tube Super-het.

How You Can Identify S-W Stations

(Continued from page 302)

phones Egypt afternoons, calling "Pronto Cairo, equa Roma."

9.76—VLZ C—Sydney, Australia. See VLZ, 13.34 mc.

9.75 COCQ B—Havana, Cuba. Uses dual call, with slogan as follows: "CMQ de Jabon Candado y COCO de la Crema Dental Colgate y el jabon Embelecedora Palmolive." Ident. signals numerous, as a siren, baby crying, etc.

Mobile S-W Equipment

(Continued from page 285)

net. The "B" voltage is obtained from a vibrator type converter supplying 250 volts at 60 ma. The filaments of the tubes and the "B" unit are fed from the regular storage ignition battery of the motorcycle.

The way in which the set is installed on the cycle and an idea of the compactness may be gained from the picture.

Short Wave Scouts

(Continued from page 294)

Peru

OAX4D—5780 kc.—All America Cables, Inc., Lima.

Europe

France

TPA2—15245 kc.—Radio Coloniale, Paris.
TPA3—11880 kc.—Radio Coloniale, Paris.
TPA4—11715 kc.—Radio Coloniale, Paris.

Holland

PCJ—9590 kc.—Philips Radio, Eindhoven.
PCJ—15220 kc.—Philips Radio, Eindhoven.
PHI—11730 kc.—Philips Radio, Hilversum.

Switzerland

HBL—9595 kc.—Radio Nations, Geneva.
HBP—7797 kc.—Radio Nations, Geneva.
HBO—11402 kc.—Radio Nations, Geneva.

Czechoslovakia

OLR—11900 kc.—Prague.
OLR—9550 kc.—Prague.
OLR—6010 kc.—Prague.

Germany

DJE—17760 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DJT—15360 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DJR—15340 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DJQ—15280 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DJB—15200 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DJL—15110 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DZH—14460 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DZC—10290 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DJP—11855 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DJD—11770 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DJN—9540 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DJA—9560 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.
DJC—6020 kc.—Broadcasting House, Berlin.

Italy

2RO-3—9635 kc.—E.I.A.R., Rome.
2RO-4—11810 kc.—E.I.A.R., Rome.

Portugal

CT1AA—9650 kc.—Radio Colonial, Lisbon.
CSW—9940 kc.—Emissora Nacional, Lisbon.
CSW—11040 kc.—Emissora Nacional, Lisbon.

England

GBW—14440 kc.—Rugby, England.
GBC—8680 kc.—Rugby, England.

Sweden

SRG—11705 kc.—Motala Broadcasting Station, Motala.

Poland

SP'W—13635 kc.—Polskie Radio, Warsaw.

Spain

EAQ—9860 kc.—La Voz de Espana, Madrid.

Belgium

ORK—10330 kc.—Radio Ruysselede, West Flanders.

Iceland

TFJ—12285 kc.—Iceland State Broadcasting Service, Reykjavik.

Africa

Ethiopia

IUC—11955 kc.—Addis Ababa.

French Somaliland

FZE-8—17280 kc.—Djibouti.

Australia

VK2ME—9590 kc.—Amalgamated Wireless (A/SIA) Ltd., Sydney.
VK3ME—9510 kc.—Amalgamated Wireless (A/SIA) Ltd., Melbourne.
VK3LR—9580 kc.—Australian Broadcasting Commission, Melbourne.

Trophy Contest Rules

● THE first of the new contests will be for the greatest number of verified stations heard in Asia.

A notarized affidavit must be sent with the veri cards and, of course, all of the veris will have to be for the contest assigned for each particular contest. The Asia "listening in" contest will close Aug. 25th, and the trophy award will be announced in the November number.

A—By midnight Sept. 25th all entries for the Australia, Africa and Oceania contest must therefore be in the hands of the Editors, together with the veris and the notarized oath that the contestant personally listened to all of the stations listed.


B—In the event of a tie between two or more contestants, each listing the same number of stations the judges will award a similar trophy to each contestant so tying.

C—Bear in mind that the veri cards should be absolute verifications, and not simply an acknowledgment that you notified a station that you heard them. Several stations do not verify,

For Better Results

TYPE-TJ

DYKANOL TRANSMITTING CAPACITORS



CORNELL-DUBILIER

ELECTRIC CORPORATION

South Plainfield, New Jersey

“HAMS” and DX-ers the world over have found that for a real “professional” job of filtering, C-D DYKANOL capacitors can’t be beat. Designed for compact construction and utmost dependability, these condensers have been adopted by the majority of broadcast stations. A few of the outstanding features, that have made the Type TJ series so very popular are:

- Hermetically sealed in non-corrosive steel container.
- Impregnated and filled with non-inflammable DYKANOL.
- Can be safely operated at fully 10% above rating without injury to capacitor.
- Oversized, glazed, non-hygroscopic insulators, assuring maximum protection against flash-over danger and damage due to handling.
- Exclusive universal mounting feature at no extra cost.
- Dependability proven by years of consistent unflinching service in some of the world’s largest broadcast transmitters.

FOR BEST RESULTS
Standardize on
C-D CAPACITORS!
NONE BETTER

Complete listing in new free catalog
No. 151-A sent on request.
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation,
1027 Hamilton Blvd., So. Plainfield, N.J.

ELGIN

“Air Roamer III”

3-TUBE RECEIVER



Completely outclasses any receiver of similar design. Reaches out and pulls in signals from all parts of the world. Plug-in coils, the most efficient system for shortwave tuning, are employed. The coils furnished with the receiver tune from 15 to 550 meters. Additional coils may be purchased to tune from 9½ to 15 and 550 to 2000 meters. Four tube performance is obtained from the three used. 1-6F7 combination detector and 1st audio feeds into a 43. A 25Z5 is used for rectification. A 5” dynamic speaker capably handles the full output.

Complete Kit of Parts, less tubes, cabinet, extra coils, unwired..... \$2.08

Set of matched tubes.....	\$2.08	\$8.12
Wiring, extra.....	\$1.50	
Metal Cabinet.....	\$1.25	

9½-15 meter coil..... \$.29
550-2000 meter coils..... \$.89

“Buddy” II S.W. 2-Tube Receiver

Operates on either A.C. or D.C. Makes use of 1-6J7 metal tube and 1-12A7 as a combined rectifier and pentode output tube. Furnished with four plug-in coils which tune from 15 to 200 meters. Additional coils to extend the ranges down to 9½ and up to 2000 meters are available.

Complete kit of parts including pictorial and schematic wiring diagrams, unwired, less tubes, cabinet and additional coils.....\$4.95
Wiring and testing, extra..... 1.25
2 Matched Sylvania tubes..... 1.75
Crystallized metal cabinet..... .95
9½, 15, and 200 to 2000 meter coils..... 1.47

Send for New 1938 Catalog

TRY-MO RADIO CO., INC.

85 CORTLANDT ST., N. Y. C.

CHASSIS—CABINETS

PANELS & CANS

STANDARD SIZES ON HAND
SPECIAL SIZES MADE TO ORDER

KORROL RADIO PRODUCTS CO.

Dept. S-10
232 Greenwich St., New York City

BLILEY CRYSTALS

20-40-80-160 Meter Bands

\$3.95 up.

Bliley Electric Co., Erie, Pa.

New 1937 Hum Free Power Supply Pack



This pack will supply 2 1/2 or 6.3 filament V. (Please specify) up to 8 tubes. Supplies pure rectified DC volt. 350 Volts at 90 Ma. 6 Amps filament. "B" supply tapped at 45, 90, 180, and 250. Well filtered, extra heavy chassis. Complete kit with wiring diagram and drilled chassis. Less tubes, wired—50 extra, tube—rectifier tube—40 extra. Shipping weight 27 lbs. \$3.95



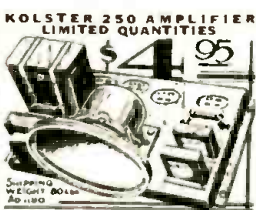
5 BAND ALL WAVE COIL SUPER-HET KIT 5 Band All Wave Tuning Assembly 42,000 K.C. to 650 K.C. (7 to 600 meters). Completely assembled and wired. Complete switch, an all wave Super-Het. YANLEY single knob band switches. Unit Completely wired with all connections soldered. Can be installed in your present receiver by connecting grid and plates of 3 tubes. Size of unit 4 1/2" x 2 1/2". A Diagram—Unit assembled and wired. O.H. Price—\$4.95. Complete instructions and diagrams. Extra—20c. This unit can be made into a 10 tube set. Kit of parts—10 tube set \$11.96. Kit of tubes \$8.35. Less speaker, chassis and dial. Magic eye tuning unit \$1.00 extra. Single eye tube 90c extra.



6 Tube 15 Watt Amplifier Kit This high grade amplifier kit will add to you 15 knock-down form at the low price of \$11.95. A real 2A3—15 Watt amplifier with complete kit of parts. Chassis complete, drilled and easily put together. Easy to assemble by means of our large working blue print. Complete—\$6.95. Tubes—\$2.15. Mallyory 10 mfd.—300 V. After condensers 15c



BRUNSWICK-BREMERTULLY 6 tube battery console radios; 1 dial, completely shielded radio circuit using 3 states R.F. Utilizes 201A and 171A tubes. 4 tuning stages, single control. Size of chassis 15 1/2 x 10 1/2. Shipping weight 78 lbs. Complete in console cabinet. Size of Console—21 x 40 x 14 1/2. Brand new factory sealed cases. We suggest freights shipments. ADH669 \$4.95



KOLSTER 250 AMPLIFIER LIMITED QUANTITIES \$4.95 This 210 or 52 tube amplifier, completely wired, in factory sealed case. Original cost \$100.00. With 25 Watt—12 1/2" dynamic speaker, 1,000 Volt Power transformer, and filter condenser, output transformer and heavy duty 250 M.H. chokes. Ready to use as an amplifier or tapped "A-B-C" power supply. With every amplifier, we furnish free, a diagram for converting this into a 15 Watt High Gain P.A. System.

\$1.00 Tube Sale \$1.00 Tube Sale

Table listing various vacuum tubes and their prices, such as 200A, 201A, 2A3, 2A5, 2A6, 2A7, 211, 212, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250.

Table listing various electronic components and their prices, such as 100 RMA color coded resistors, Mallory AC DC electrolytic condenser, United 75 watt elec. soldering iron, C-H 10 amp. S. P. S. T. push pull set, Build Your Own Radio Sets, 2 Band 5 Tube Super-Het Kit, Compiling of 1 oscillator, 2-450 K.C. Double Tuned I-F Transformers, Antenna coil, 1-2 gang, oscillator breaking condenser, complete with wiring diagram, Drilled Chassis to Match, Kit of other essential parts to complete set including condensers, resistors, choke filter, volume control, nuts, bolts, etc. AD-900-B—Super Het kit. Complete less tubes, \$2.39. Set of Five Matched Tubes, \$2.95.

Nationally Known 6 1/2 inch Dynamic Speakers 1500 ohms. Output transformer to match 3R, 12A7, 71A, 43, 45, 2A5, 47, 59, 53 tubes. \$89c

RADIO EXPERIMENTERS SURPRISE PACKAGE. A large box checked full of assorted radio parts, worth over \$10.00—parts that any radio experimenter and set builder can use. All brand new—no junk. Weight 20 lbs.—AD-1260—\$1.49. Giant surprise kit, weight to lbs.—\$2.98.

\$4.00 Double tuned iron core air tuned I.F. transformers 456 K.C. \$99c or orders less than \$1.00 accepted.

UNITED RADIO CO., 58 MARKET ST., DEPT. S-10, NEWARK, N. J.

Advertisement for 'SHORT WAVE COIL DATA BOOK' featuring an image of the book cover and text describing its contents for receivers and transmitters.

Advertisement for 'NEW SHORT WAVE COIL DATA BOOK' with detailed contents list, price, and publisher information (Radio Publications, New York, N.Y.).

Advertisement for 'SPORT BINOCULARS' by Wellworth Trading Co., highlighting features like 'can be worn like spectacles' and providing contact information.

Advertisement for 'WESTINGHOUSE POWER GENERATOR' manufactured by U.S. Signal Corps, detailing its specifications and availability.

but simply send an acknowledgment card. Note that in either contest that only experimental phone or broadcast stations should be entered in your list. No amateur transmitters or commercial code stations can be entered. The contest for the November issue will close in New York City, September 25th, etc.

The Judges in each contest will be the Editors of Short Wave & Television and the opinion of the Judges will be final.

Send veri cards with your letter and oath certificate all in one package. Use a single line for each station and list them in a regular order, such as: frequency, schedule. (All time should be reduced to E.S.T., which is five hours behind the Greenwich Meridian Time.) Name of station, city, country; musical identification signal if any.

Notice To Trophy Contestants

The closing date for the Asia contest announced in the May issue, has been advanced from June 25th to August 25th, in order to provide sufficient time for the veris to reach the contestants from Asiatic stations. Note: We are also including in the Asia group, short-wave stations in the Philippines and the East Indies. The group for which entries must be in the Editor's hands by September 25th are Australia, Africa and Oceania. The group in which entries must be in our hands by October 25th, includes the veris from European short-wave stations, including Iceland. For entries to be in the Editor's hands by November 25th, North America (including Central America, West Indies, Canada and Mexico) veris are to be in by that time. For entries to be in our hands by December 24th, South American stations are the objective.



New mike for use on stringed instruments; foot-operated volume control shown below mike.

New Mike With Foot-Operated Volume Control

THIS mike can be used on all vibration instruments such as guitar, violin, double bass, etc. When used with violins or other instrument having a tail-piece, the Kontak microphone is merely inserted under the tail-piece. With other instruments, it can be placed in position by the special adhesive tape used underneath the flaps. No tools or drilling necessary.

The new Amperite microphone has a flat response from 40 to 9000 cycles, and for that reason gives natural reinforcement without peaks or other undesirable affects. It has an unusually high output of -40 db and will operate on any amplifier having two stages of amplification or more. The foot-operated volume control increases the range and effects of the instrument tremendously. It permits pipe organ crescendos and volume—permitting a more flexible interpretation of music—a much less mechanical interpretation.

With this microphone, an ordinary violin can be made to have the depth of a Stradivarius.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Amperite Corporation.

Television Today by Philo T. Farnsworth

(Continued from page 277) experimental receivers in the field is large enough and the program reception dependable enough, commercial interest will increase to a point where we will have television regardless of any reasonable requirement as to financial outlay.

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

Which is Best Antenna for the DX "Fan"

(Continued from page 283)

pair alone may be connected to points marked "X," or a single wire may be attached to a point equal to 14% of a 1/2-wavelength, at either side of any of the points marked "X". Being able to connect the lead-in, in a number of places greatly facilitates matters, inasmuch as by careful selection of this point, a long lead-in which is not desirable in any case, may be eliminated.

Effect of Increasing Antenna Length

By increasing the length of this antenna still further, as in Fig. 4, to 4 wavelengths or eight 1/2-wavelengths it has become still more directional endwise. The 4 predominant points of reception are at an angle of 25 degrees with the axis of the wire. The main idea in the construction of such an antenna, as in Fig. 3 and 4, is to have one of these predominant lobes or points of maximum pick-up point exactly at the section of the earth from which we wish to receive. Of course, as said before, if we can so position the antenna that 2 or more of them point at some of the hard-to-get stations, we are just that much better off.

When we speak of a 1/2-wavelength we mean that the length of the antenna is equal to 1/2 the wave length in meters. Its length in feet then will be 468,000 divided by frequency in kilocycles, or 468 divided by the frequency in megacycles. This will give us the number of feet in a half-wavelength. Ordinarily a slight allowance would be made for what is termed *end-effects* but for general reception purposes that can be totally disregarded, for the listener and DX "Fan" is not willing to confine himself to one particular frequency, but rather one *band* of frequencies.

In Fig. 5, we have another type of *directional* antenna, which, of course, requires more effort in construction than the others previously described. It is *bi-directional*, that is, the pick-up is from 2 directions, these from an angle of 90 degrees with the axis of the antenna, the same as in the case of Fig. 1, and Fig. 2. This antenna consists of six 1/2-wave sections divided into 2 groups and shaped in the form of a "U", and the 2 "U's" are spaced approximately 6" apart. To the exact center we may connect a twisted pair. This antenna is merely a glorified example of that shown in Fig. 2 and due to its multiple element construction provides further gain, or in other words, exhibits more sensitivity by supplying more signal voltage to the receiver.

The "V" Antenna

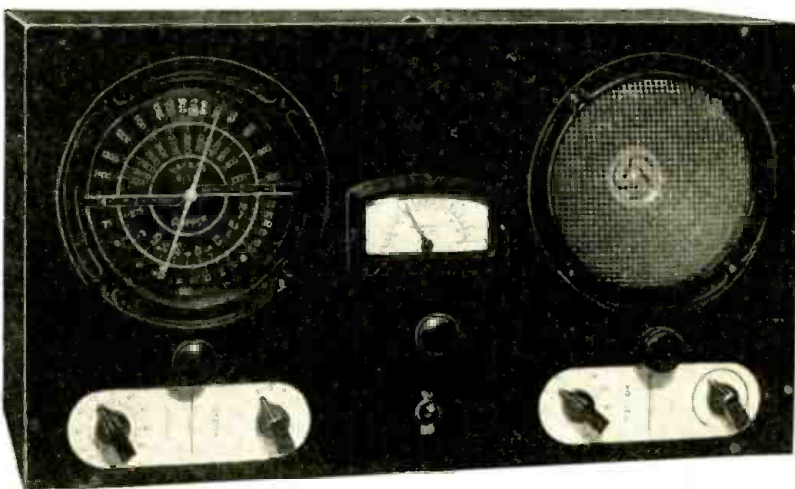
Aside from the single *straight-wire* antenna, the next easiest to construct for directional effects is the "V". We have shown 2 examples of such an antenna in fig. 6, and fig. 7. In fig. 6, the 2 side wires have a total length of 1 wavelength, and form an angle of 110 degrees. This also is used with a quarter-wave matching stub and a twisted pair, the same as shown in fig. 2. If the side wires become longer, the angle of the 2 wires becomes less. For example in fig. 7, we have the same type of antenna with side wires 2 wavelengths long, and here the angle is approximately 75 degrees. If one should have sufficient space to construct such an antenna as shown in fig. 6 or 7, but finds for some reason the angle specified cannot be employed, a slight deviation of 5 or 10 degrees either way will not present any difficulty or change the operating characteristics noticeably, for these angles are computed for an antenna in free space and not surrounded by building, trees, etc.

The "Rhombic" Aerial

An improvement over the "V" antenna is shown in fig. 8. This is the *Rhombic*; these are considerably more difficult to construct and for all general purposes will not serve much better than the "V" antennas shown in fig. 6 and 7. However,

HAYNES R-S-R CLIPPER

5-TUBE COMMUNICATION RECEIVER NOW IN KIT FORM!



For the first time, in response to hundreds of requests, we have decided to make this finest of all the regenerative receivers available to the man who prefers to "build his own". BUT THAT'S NOT ALL! The CLIPPER KIT comes to you COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED, ready to wire. All the mechanical work is done. No question of parts fitting or where they belong, so that there can be no question of its mechanical ruggedness, so necessary to its precision tuning and extreme handsread on the high frequencies. Every slight change and modification which Mr. Haynes has suggested to us for improving the CLIPPER circuit, since it was first developed, has been incorporated in this new kit. 616 Beam Power output; 6-inch dynamic speaker; 3 to 550 meter tuning range in seven separate bands and all its other well-known features, too numerous to list here, are included in this deluxe kit at a price which will make it possible for hundreds of new owners to join the ranks of CLIPPER DX hunters. And please note: To give you the benefit of the lowest possible price, this new kit will be sold only direct from our laboratories to you. HAYNES R-S-R CLIPPER KIT, completely assembled ready to wire with built-in AC power supply, 6" dynamic speaker, 5" calibrated tuning dial, etc. Less only tubes and cabinet. **\$16.85** Five matched Sylvania tubes: 2 6J5G, 1 6K7, 1 616G, 1 80—\$3.90. Cabinet: heavy steel with hinged top. Black crackle finish \$3.10. CLIPPER completely wired with tubes and cabinet ready to operate (additional 600 to 1600 meter band may be had if desired at same price in complete set only).....\$28.85

Radio Constructors Labs.



136 Liberty St., Dept. S-10 N.Y.C., N.Y.

the constructional data are given should anyone desire to construct such an affair. With a resistor at the end of this antenna it is *uni-directional*. The arrow on the left indicates the direction of the reception. Without the resistor, reception is *bi-directional*, the same as with the "V" or doublets.

The height above ground in an antenna of scientific construction would be an important consideration, however, for all general purposes, so long as the height above the earth is at least 1/2 wavelength, the listener and DXer can be thoroughly satisfied. It is important to keep antennas out in the clear, away from surrounding buildings and trees because these affect its *directional* qualities.

How to "Focus" Antenna

In determining the position of the antenna in order to obtain best reception, in certain directions, we cannot use the ordinary flat map; either the world globe or a *great-circle* map must be used. When using the globe, the antenna should point the greatest circle around the globe. When employing a great circle map, you may use a straight edge, such as a ruler and merely extend it from the point where the antenna is located, to the point where the station is located, and the degrees east or west of the poles will be indicated around the outer edge of the map. Great circle maps are based on a particular center, for instance, one map may be based on Washington, D. C., as its center, and it will only serve for location near this point. In any event, they only hold true for the point on which they are centered. The best procedure is to use a world globe.

In closing, we might say one word about the previously mentioned *twisted-pair* lead-in. So long as it does not get wet and dirty, ordinary lamp cord will work satisfactorily. However, it is best to use any one of the well-known commercial varieties; Giant Killer Cable for instance, is an excellent form of lead-in.

Now Ready THORDARSON

1937 COMPLETE TRANSFORMER CATALOG #400-A FREE



You Need It!!

Every Amateur, Service Man, Sound and Radio Engineer needs this new Complete Transformer Catalog. Lists prices and data on all Thordarson Radio Transformers, Chokes, Amplifiers, Transmitter and Amplifier Foundation units, Oscilloscope kits, etc.

FREE See your parts supplier or write us today. Dept. SW 710.

THORDARSON ELECTRIC MFG. CO. 500 W. HURON ST., CHICAGO, ILL. Demand Power by Thordarson

the AMPERITE VELOCITY with NEW DESK STAND

Ideal for desk, pupil, footlights, banquets. Leaf spring suspension acts as shock absorber. STAND ONLY... LIST \$4.00 NAME PLATE with coil letters... LIST \$2.00

MICROPHONES: Model RBIn (High Imped.) or RBm (200 ohms) with cable connector & switch... LIST \$42.00 Models RB5n, RSIn. with switch only... LIST \$32.00

NEW 'HAM MIKE'

No Peaks! No Splashing! Real Broadcast Quality! RF Choke Circuit included in microphone. Output—68 db. Operates directly into grid. MODEL HAM (High Imped.) or MODEL HAL (200 ohms)... Gunmetal. LIST \$22.00. Chrome LIST \$23.00. Price includes Ham Desk Stand. Call Letters. and 6 feet of cable.

MODEL RAL \$22.00 LIST

A popular Amperite Velocity of very high excellence. Used for both speech and music. No peaks. Flat response over audible range. Output—68 db. Triple shielded. Shock absorber. swivel bracket. MODEL RAL (200 ohms); or MODEL RAH (2000 ohms) high impedance... FREE: Window Decal & Window Display

AMPERITE Co. 561 BROADWAY, N. Y.

AMPERITE Velocity MICROPHONE

RADIOS..SAVE UP TO 50%

DEAL DIRECT...FACTORY PRICES! Many models to select from: A.C./D.C. All-Wave; armchair models; automatic tuning; car radios; Farmettes that operate like city radios! Send postcard for New Bargain Catalog FREE. 30-DAY TRIAL plan. No agent-user prohibition!

GOLDENTONE RADIO CO. DEPT. C10 DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

Free Catalog

H. G. CISIN'S All-Wave Air Scout Jr. Radios

THREE-TUBE \$3.20

ALL ELECTRIC ALL WAVE SET MODEL 3A-E WITH PHONE LINE TUBES Unwired

A powerful sensitive all-wave set. Holds wonderful records for foreign reception. Also brings in police calls, amateur, code, Transatlantic phone and broadcast entertainment. Excellent volume. Works from any A.C. or D.C. house current. Easiest set to build. Employs newest metal ballast tube. Speaker mounts on attractive panel. Range 0 1/2 to 610 meters or to 1500 meters with special long wave coil. Complete kit includes: Earphone, broadcast coil, 70 to 200 meter coil. Panel (two styles available, pointed or rectangular top). Chassis, High Grade Variable Condenser, Potentiometer, Antenna Trimmer, Dial, Sockets, Wire, Resistors, Condensers, and all other required parts including instructions and diagram. \$3.20 With Phone (Less ONLY)

ONE-TUBE BATTERY SET—Model 1B. Sensitive over-rent MARVELOUS FOREIGN RECEPTION. Also other S.W. and broadcast reception same as model 3A-E. Earphone reception. Complete kit includes parts listed above plus 30 tube and filament rheostat. Uses inexpensive \$2.45 With Tube and batteries

TWO-TUBE BATTERY SETS—Model 2B. Complete kit including all parts in the 1-tube model plus parts for extra audio stage including power tube. \$2.95 & Phone (unwired)

THREE-TUBE DE LUXE BATTERY SET—Model 3B. Complete kit including all parts in the 1-tube model plus parts for two extra audio stages including two 30-type tubes and 33 \$3.45 With Three Tubes power output tube. Following Auxiliary Parts are available: 6 1/2 to 24 meter coil 25c; 15 to 45 meter coil (foreign) 25c; 40 to 80 meter coil (foreign) 25c; 22 1/2 volt "B" battery 75c; Two flashlight "A" batteries 10c each; 3" Pin-All Loud Speaker \$1; Complete Antenna Kit 50c; Wood Screw Kit 10c. Tubes for Model 3A-E, each 45c. Long Wave Unit and coil for any model \$1; Double Earphones \$1.30. Bandspread Attachment 75c. Any model wired extra 75c.

NOTE: If you already have earphones, two extra foreign coils may be substituted in any model.

H. G. CISIN, Chief Eng., ALLIED ENG. INSTITUTE, 98 Park Place Dept. S-40, New York, N. Y.

When to Listen In

(Continued from page 304)

Sergio. Miss Sergio, who is serving for the present as a guest announcer with NBC, will handle temporarily the announcements in Italian and French. Kotz will make the announcements in German. This European service also will be available from 2:00 to 6:00 p.m., but will be broadcast over W3XAL's non-directional antennae.

Programs will be broadcast to South and Central America on the directional beam, with a frequency of 17,780 kilocycles, 16.8 meters, from 6:00 to 8:00 p.m., and with a frequency of 6,100 kilocycles, 49.1 meters, from 8:15 p.m., to 12 m. The station will be silent from 8:00 to 8:15 p.m., while the frequency is changed.

Announcements for South and Central America will be made in English, Spanish, and Portuguese by Martin Viale, of the Argentine; Pinto Tameirao, of Brazil, and Armando Mencia, of Cuba. Mencia is a new member of the announcing staff.

DAVENTRY

Since the new aerial system has been placed in service, the transmissions directed away from North America are not heard as well as formerly.

At the present time the only transmissions directed to North America are in the latter part of transmission four, and all of transmissions five and six. In transmission four from 4 to 6 p.m., GSG is directed at North America. This will probably be replaced by GSP in September. GSO is directed at South America and GSF at Central America. In transmission five from 6:17 to 8:30 p.m., GSD and GSP are directed at North America, GSF and GSB at Central America, and GSO at South America.

In transmission six from 9 to 11 p.m. GSI, GSG and GSD are directed at Western Canada and GSB at Central America. GSG will probably be replaced by GSC.

Transmission one from 1 to 3:15 a.m., although directed to Australia and the Far East is sometimes well heard on GSB and GSD, because the signals are directed westward and pass over Central America and South America en route to Australia.

MADRID

EAQ on 9.860 mc. is temporarily off the air. All programs at present are radiated on EAR on approximately 9.5 mc.

ARGENTINA

A special program for North American listeners is sent out every Friday from 4 to 5 p.m., over LRX 9.66 meg., and LSY 18.115 meg., at Buenos Aires. The program consists of music and talks and is sponsored by the Argentine government.

High-Voltage Oil Capacitors

After lengthy experimentation and numerous tests, a truly satisfactory high-voltage oil capacitor in minimum bulk is now made available. The units are housed in very small square steel cans. They are provided with high-tension pillar insulator terminals. The rolled-seam steel cans insure perfect hermetic sealing. These units are available in D. C. working voltages of 600 to 2000, and in capacities of 1, 2, and 4 mf.



This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Aerovox Corp.

In Next Issue! HAMS will find a number of important features—one, a 5-meter portable set described by George W. Shuart, W2AMN.

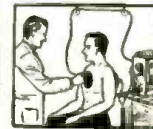
DATAPRINT

SERVICE

New low price— Any 3 Prints... \$1.00

TESLA COIL DATA:

Dataprint—drawings and data for building 36 inch spark Tesla... 50c
Exciter—1 K.W. 20,000 Vt. Transf. 50c
3" Spk. Tesla Coil. Works on Ford Coil 50c
3" Spk. Oudin Coil. Works on 110 A.C. 50c
20 "Tricks" with Teslas & Oudins 50c
8" Spk. Tesla Coil. 50c
Exciter—1/4 K.W. 15,000 W. Transf. 50c
Violeta—1/4 Spk. Oudin. Vibrator type 50c
How to Operate Oudine from V. T. Osc. 50c

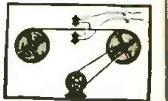


S-W DIATHERMY (Artificial Fever)

Dataprint Constructional data for Small, Medium and Large size App... 50c

RECORD PROGRAMS on Steel Wire!

Telegraphone Data. for Voice or Code... 50c



Induction PIPE & ORE LOCATOR

Construction Data... 50c

20 ELECTRIC LODGE & PARTY TRICKS. Fun Galore!

"How to Do 'Em" Data 50c



RADIO CONTROL for MODEL BOATS, etc.

Circuit data... 50c

More DATAPRINTS You Need! 50c each... 3 for \$1.00

Water Turbines
Water Wheels
Motor Circuits (20)
Telephone Hookups (20)
100 Mechanical Movements
Polarized Relay, Ultra-sensitive
Ring 4 bells on 2 wires
20 Simple Bell Hook-ups
Electric Chime Ringer fits any clock
Welding Trf. 2 K.W. 110 V. Prim. 18 V. Sec. 50c
metal SLIDES RULE \$2.00; 8" \$5.00

"Revolving" Armatures
Induction Balance
Tautozograph
Einhoven String Galvanometer
Magnets and Solenoids—Get our list
Electric Pipe Thawer
Whalestone Bridge
Induction Coils—1 to 12 inch Spk data

The DATAPRINT Co.

Lock Box 322 RAMSEY, N. J.

MAILING LISTS

GET OUR FREE REFERENCE BOOK and MAILING LIST CATALOG FREE

POLK'S Reference Book

Gives counts and prices on accurate guaranteed mailing lists of all classes of business enterprises in the U. S. Wholesalers—Retailers—Manufacturers by classification and state. Also hundreds of selections of individuals such as professional men, auto owners, income lists, etc.

Write today for your copy

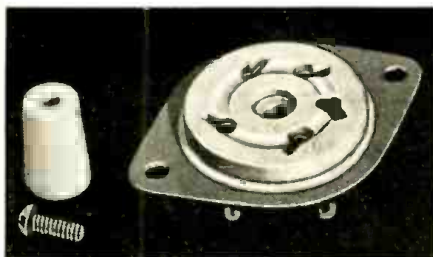
R. L. POLK & CO.

Polk Bldg.—Detroit, Mich.
Branches in Principal Cities
World's Largest City Directory Publishers
Mailing List Compilers. Business Statistics. Producers of Direct Mail Advertising.

New HAM Essentials

New Socket

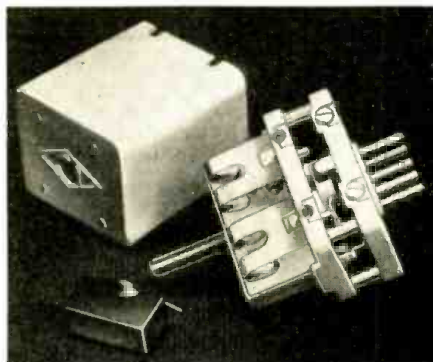
● THE new National sockets have many features. The contacts have been specially designed for use with ceramic insulation. They extend up into the body of the socket, and grip the whole length of the tube prong firmly. No metal extends through to the face of the socket, and accidental false connections can not be made. Wiring to the socket will not break off and go adrift, for the terminals do not twist and wobble, yet they are free to float slightly. For *beneath-the-chassis* mounting, the isolantite body is clamped securely in place by a metal plate. It can be rotated in the metal holder to any one of six positions for easiest wiring, yet when mounted it is locked in place by keyways.



Latest type sockets introduced by National

Any socket except the octal may also be mounted on a single stand-off insulator for *above-chassis* use. A special isolantite stand-off for this use is supplied with each socket. Needless to say, this stand-off has hundreds of uses when not required for its intended purpose. Two standard metal mounting pillars are furnished with the octal socket instead of the single isolantite stand-off. These new sockets

are available in 4, 5, 6, 7L, 7S and octal types.



This multiple crystal holder will appeal to up-to-the-minute "Hams."

Multiple Crystal-Holder

A choice of crystal-controlled frequencies is available in the transmitter that uses this new National crystal holder. Four separate crystals are accommodated, any one of which may be selected by the built-in switch. One plate, common to all four crystals, is of solid metal 2 3/16" by 3/8" thick. This large mass of metal retards temperature changes and provides cooling for the crystal. The switch has extremely low distributed capacity, insuring that only the desired crystal will be active. The unit has a standard five-prong plug-in base and in most cases can be substituted for existing holders without charge. Provision has also been made for mounting behind the panel, with *front-of-panel* control.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of the National Company.

A New Code Teaching System

● It has been our privilege to review the new, revised junior code course prepared by Mr. Candler. This particular course is intended for the beginner or one who desires to become a radio operator and has had no previous training. There are ten lessons in all, each contains much valuable information. Not only is code taught in this course, but the person is prepared mentally in order to be in a receptive mood.

Quoting a short passage from the second lesson will give the reader an idea as to how thoroughly the science of code is taught in this system.

"To be able to focus or center your thoughts on whatever work you may be doing, is one of the essentials to the successful accomplishment of that task. This is more particularly applicable to telegraphing I believe, than to any other one thing. A grave error many unguided students make, one which always thwarts their purposes and hopelessly scatters their powers, is trying to force themselves to concentrate. Some things, by their very nature, are unamendable to blind force, and concentration seems to be one of them."

Then, of course, the lesson goes on to explain how to acquire the ability to concentrate correctly. Thus, the student is not left to assimilate the mere knowledge of code characters, but is thoroughly trained so as to really make the task easy. The various code exercises which are presented are also selected so that they will be attuned to the degree of ability of the student. Penmanship is treated at length in the second lesson, and thoroughly explains to the student how writing may be simplified and how all of the nervous strain may be eliminated, permitting the person to be free of perhaps one of the worst enemies of telegraphy.

We are all familiar with the forces of habit, and know how hard it is to rid oneself of an unpleasant one. Use of habit is made in this code system in that it leads

one to form a habit of code reception and transmission rather than mere mechanical ability.

Lesson eight shows how to prevent "glass arm," one of the radio operator's biggest enemies. Exercises are given for developing the small muscles and nerves of the arm, making the fingers, wrists and forearm strong and flexible for writing, sending and using the typewriter. This lesson continues with instructions in fast, accurate sending, and gives commonly used "ham" abbreviations and "Q" code signals.

Lesson nine shows the student how to carry words in his mind while copying. This enables him to copy behind without mental or nervous strain. This ability encourages high speeds. The student is shown, step-by-step, how to learn to copy behind. Then the handling of regulation radio messages, weather bulletins, etc., is taken up and the student is thoroughly instructed in this important phase of amateur and commercial radio.

Lesson ten continues with the instructions of previous lessons and gives specific directions for review, for building up weak places, so that balanced work can be accomplished without conscious effort, practice suggestions and a general summary.

CORRECTION NOTICE

● ON page 258 of the September issue, the photograph shown of the aerial system for the Spitz Flight Recorder was the incorrect picture, and actually a photograph of the A. T. & T. Co., antenna system for carrying on communication with China.

Next Issue!

The 5-meter 100 watt Transmitter with adjustable frequency, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN, will appear in the next number.

DON'T BUILD OR MODERNIZE WITHOUT THE



112p. Instruction Book

Containing complete detailed wiring instructions, diagrams, schematics, pictorial diagrams, chassis layouts, alignment data and operating instructions for:—

16 MODERN CIRCUITS

Ranging from the latest 4 tube AC-DC circuit to the ultra-modern 14 tube Communications receiver using B.F.O., Crystal Filter, Noise Silencer, Band Expansion, etc., etc.

4 ADAPTER UNITS

Consisting of Beat Frequency Oscillator, Noise Silencer, Phonograph Oscillator and the Meissner Remote Control units. All self powered.

Available at All Leading Jobbers Net Price **50^c**

MEISSNER MFG. CO.
Mt. Carmel Illinois

SPECIAL FOR THIS MONTH

Send \$1.00 (\$1.25 Canada and foreign) and we will send you SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION for Eight months. "DO IT NOW." **SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION**
99-101 Hudson Street New York

QUALITY recommends



WET . . . DRY
PAPER
MICA . . . TRIMMER



Please Write for Details

SOLAR MFG. CORP. 599-601 Broadway New York City

10c "How-to-Make-It" PUBLICATIONS for EXPERIMENTERS

Here is a large number of radio, short-wave, and mechanical "how-to-make-it" designs. Each is a special publication originated by masters in their respective fields. For the low price of TEN CENTS, you buy a complete design with photographic reproductions, complete mechanical layout, and full description to make it possible for anyone to build the project in question.

PLEASE ORDER EACH PROJECT BY ITS PUBLICATION NUMBER, and use the special coupon below. We accept money-orders, cash, checks or new U. S. stamps. (No foreign stamps.) If you send cash or stamps, register your letter. Money refunded if you are not satisfied. **ANY TWELVE PUBLICATIONS FOR ONE DOLLAR.**

SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER PUBLICATIONS

- HOW TO MAKE THE "OSCILLODYNE" 1-TUBE WONDER SET..... No. 101
- HOW TO MAKE THE "19" TWIN-PLEX (ONE TUBE PERFORMS AS TWO) RECEIVER..... No. 102
- HOW TO MAKE THE WIZARD 1-TUBE 50-WATT TRANSMITTER..... No. 103
- HOW TO MAKE THE IMPROVED 3-TUBE DOERLE SET FOR BATTERY OPERATION..... No. 104
- HOW TO MAKE THE "GO-GET-EM 2" RECEIVER FOR THE BEGINNER..... No. 105
- HOW TO MAKE THE 1-TUBE ALL-ELECTRIC OSCILLODYNE..... No. 106
- HOW TO MAKE THE 2 TO 5 METER TWO-TUBE LOUDSPEAKER SET..... No. 107
- HOW TO MAKE THE 3-TUBE BATTERY SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER..... No. 108
- THE BRIEF-CASE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER AND HOW TO BUILD IT..... No. 109
- HOW TO BUILD THE POCKET SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER..... No. 110
- HOW TO BUILD THE CIGAR-BOX 1-TUBE "CATCH ALL" RECEIVER..... No. 111
- HOW TO BUILD THE "DUAL-WAVE" SHORT-WAVE BATTERY RECEIVER..... No. 112
- HOW TO BUILD THE 1-TUBE "53" TWINPLEX RECEIVER..... No. 113
- HOW TO BUILD THE PORTABLE MINIDYNE SHORT-WAVE BATTERY SET..... No. 114
- HOW TO BUILD THE HAM-BAND "PEE-WEE" 2-TUBER..... No. 115
- HOW TO BUILD THE DUO-AMP. LIDYNE..... No. 116
- HOW TO BUILD THE "MONO-COIL 2"..... No. 117

RADIO BROADCAST RECEIVER AND SPECIAL RADIO PUBLICATIONS

- HOW TO MAKE THE A.C.-D.C. "CASH BOX" RECEIVER..... No. 118
- HOW TO MAKE BEGINNER'S 2-TUBE ALL-WAVE SET..... No. 119
- HOW TO BUILD THE "RADIO-LAMP" 4-TUBE TABLE RECEIVER..... No. 120
- HOW TO BUILD A SUPER-SENSITIVE ALL-WAVE CRYSTAL SET..... No. 121
- HOW TO BUILD THE 2-TUBE "PENTODE PORTABLE" BROADCAST SET..... No. 122
- HOW TO BUILD THE RADIO "TREASURE" FINDER..... No. 123
- HOW TO BUILD THE GERNSBACK ONE-TUBE PENTODE LOUDSPEAKER SET..... No. 124
- HOW TO BUILD THE WORLD'S SMALLEST ONE TUBE BATTERY RADIO..... No. 125
- HOW TO BUILD A 6-TUBE BATTERY ALL-WAVE "FARM PORTABLE" SET..... No. 126
- HOW TO MAKE AN A.C.-D.C. ONE-TUBE "DEAF AID"..... No. 127
- HOW TO BUILD A PIANOTRON..... No. 128
- HOW TO BUILD THE ONE-DOLLAR RADIO..... No. 129
- HOW TO MAKE A VARIABLE-TONE CODE PRACTICE SET..... No. 130

MECHANICAL PROJECTS PUBLICATIONS

- HOW TO MAKE A SOUTH SEA OUTRIGGER CANOE..... No. 131
- HOW TO BUILD A PEE-WEE AUTOMOBILE..... No. 132
- HOW TO BUILD A DUAL-CONTROL GLIDER..... No. 133
- HOW TO BUILD A HOUSEBOAT ON PONTOONS..... No. 134
- HOW TO MAKE A BAND SAW FROM OLD AUTO PARTS..... No. 135
- HOW TO BUILD A REAL LATHE FOR \$5.00..... No. 136
- HOW TO BUILD A SAIL CATBOAT..... No. 137
- HOW TO BUILD A SIMPLE PORTABLE REFRIGERATOR..... No. 138
- HOW TO BUILD A XYLOPHONE..... No. 139
- HOW TO BUILD THE ROWMOBILE..... No. 140
- HOW TO BUILD LARGE TESLA AND OUDIN COILS GIVING 18-INCH SPARKS..... No. 141
- HOW TO MAKE AN ARC WELDER..... No. 142
- HOW TO USE AN A.C. ARC WELDER..... No. 143
- HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN MICROSCOPE..... No. 144
- HOW TO MAKE A WIMSHURST ELECTROSTATIC MACHINE..... No. 145
- HOW TO MAKE A POWER DRILL PRESS FROM SCRAP PARTS..... No. 146
- HOW TO BUILD A GOOD LATHE FOR \$1.00..... No. 147
- HOW TO MAKE AND EXPERIMENT WITH AN ELECTROPHOROUS..... No. 148
- HOW TO MAKE AN ELECTRIC ARC WELDER FROM AN AUTOMOBILE GENERATOR..... No. 149

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, ● 101 Hudson Street, ● New York, N. Y.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, 101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

I enclose \$..... for the publications listed by number, at right, at 10c a copy (ONE DOLLAR FOR ANY TWELVE PUBLICATIONS). These publications are to be sent to me postpaid. I have placed a circle around each number which I want.

Name Address
 City State

INVESTIGATE THE DELTA SIGNAL GENERATOR before you buy!

Years of technical development have resulted in the precision signal generator shown, having remarkable frequency stability. It embodies all requirements for properly servicing any and all sets, with or without AVC. With this instrument, which covers all frequencies from 90 kc. to 31 megacycles on fundamentals only (six bands by switching, and no dead-spots!), the efficient service man can shoot either an RF or AF signal into any part of the circuit to see if it functions satisfactorily, as well as line up his I-F channels.

The generator operates on 110 volts AC or DC, uses air-cooled metal tubes for oscillator, modulator and rectifier, and is provided with attenuator and modulation switch. It is contained in a shielded metal cabinet with a beautiful etched aluminum panel.

Complete Wired & Tested Model..... \$15.95
 Same as Above, Less Tubes..... \$14.15

PROMPT SHIPMENTS
DELTA RADIO COMPANY
 135 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.



"CQ"
 A customer in Lakemba, (Sydney) purchased an 8 valve (tube) set. Five weeks later a service call was made. The complaint was that consumption was too high, being 15% higher than previous occasions. After consumption was checked and found normal, the customer was told that extra consumption must be from some other source. The customer then seriously asked the serviceman if the set could be run cheaper off gas. Hi! (A couple of Hi! hi's! Editor.)

—An Australian Reader.

"CQ"
 While on a street car returning from a lecture on crystal oscillators, my friend and I were discussing them. From somewhere to the back of us, a woman said to her husband:

"When are those fellows going to learn something more advanced in radio. They've been playing with those crystal sets ever since they built one for our Johnny ten years ago!"

—George Sangrik.

"CQ"
 W1JYT woke up early one morning to work some morning DX. After dressing up in a hurry he went out to the Ham shack, and while tuning the rig, he glanced down and found that in his hurry he had put on two different shoes! Hi!

—Marcel Weiss.

"CQ"
 The other day I was looking all around the workshop for one of my new aluminum shelves, in order that I might do some more work on my new transmitter, which, by the way, is the one on page 538 of the January issue. Well, I could not find it anywhere. Finally I gave up and asked the O.W. if she had seen anything of it. She replied, "Why, yes, I am using it. It makes a very excellent cookie pan. Just fits the oven."

Well, I got it back O.K. and I hope the rig works as well as those cookies tasted.
 —Francis L. Cawdrey, RM2C, W7BGE, and NERS.

"CQ"
 I happened to be listening on the 20 meter band, with a sweet YL hanging around, when she heard a "Ham" give his call as "VU2HG—(Honolulu, Germany)." "Well, I'm blessed," was her comment. "I always thought Honolulu was in Hawaii!"
 —E. H. Wordsworth.

VALUABLE DATA IN BACK NUMBERS!

● MANY short-wave set-builders frequently need constructional data on certain transmitters or receivers as well as converters and other allied apparatus. Recently many inquiries have been received asking for data on "I-meter" sets, for example. The January, 1936, issue contains a very good article describing how to build and operate a transmitter and a receiver of modern type, tuning over a range of from 1/2 to 1 meter. This shows how important it is to retain all back numbers of this magazine, as they may prove extremely valuable at any moment. Back numbers are available from the Subscription Dept. Substantial binders are available for preserving these back numbers.

U.S. Patent Office Grants Patent On A.C.-D.C. Circuit to Harry G. Cisin

● On July 6, 1937, the United States Patent Office issued Patent No. 2,086,526, to Harry G. Cisin. The Cisin circuit permits interchangeable operation of radio sets and other electronic devices from the ordinary 110 volt house-lighting circuit, regardless of whether alternating or direct current is supplied. It has the further advantage of doing away with bulky and expensive power-supply and filament transformers.

Many of Mr. Cisin's technical and constructional articles have appeared in this publication.

The 5-40-400 Transmitter

(Continued from page 291)

one mistake in handling it. Radio frequency burns are very disagreeable things, even when they result from transmitters which are designed for operation on much less power. The burn which would result from contacting the high power section of this transmitter would render one a hospital case, if it did not kill him outright. It is very much better to work up to such power gradually.

Design is Compact

Like the majority of hams, we live in a reasonably small house. While the family is generous enough to permit us the use of an entire room for our radio activity, it is, after all, a small room and it must house a great deal of equipment other than the particular transmitter and receiver we happen to be using for our five meter work. Therefore, we have done what we could do to conserve space occupied by our power equipment without bringing about the trouble which would come from heat or from electrical leakage and feed-back, if the components were placed too close together. Then, too we have given some thought to the distribution of the weight. There are two real reasons for this. First, the concentration of all the equipment, in a single relay rack, for instance, would mean that it would be practically impossible to move it from one part of the room to another, without at least partially dismantling it. And, secondly, space is provided on the tops of the cabinets for the temporary parking of those pieces of "occasional" equipment, without which no home station is complete.

That is the principal reason for building our transmitter in four distinct units. Our radio frequency unit was described in August. One of the accompanying pictures will indicate that it rests upon the top of the metal cabinet, which houses its power supply. The modulator is in another cabinet, of exactly the same size and the speech amplifier is housed in a cabinet of similar dimensions, but only half as high. Any one of these units will give you a tussle, if you try to lift it and two of them together are just too much. Where the station is to be of a permanent nature, the entire assembly may be made to have the appearance of a single cabinet assembly, by placing one cabinet directly above the other.

In our case, we have found it more convenient to use the units, as they are shown and one very desirable improvement which was brought about by placing the speech amplifier on the operating table, instead of stacking it in the general assembly, was a great reduction in feed-back, resulting from radio frequency energy getting into the grid circuit of the first tube in the speech amplifier. Such stray fields have little or no effect on the modulator stage. Since the output of the speech amplifier is

fed to grids of the modulator tubes through a pair of suitable transformers and a five hundred ohm line, the distance between these two units may be anything, up to several hundred feet, before any loss, or other undesirable effect would be noted.

Uses Parts All Commercially Available

It is not suggested that we have hit upon the "ultimate" form of equipment and there may be those who would prefer setting it up in the more usual type of relay rack assembly. That may be done with a minimum of effort, if the units are assembled on the sub-bases, as we have shown them and the sub-bases are fastened to the regular angle brackets which have been designed for that purpose and which are commercially available. In fact, the entire transmitter, with the exception of the rod section in the plate circuit of the final r.f. stage, is made up of commercially available parts.

A long discussion of the reasons for the selection of this or that portion of the entire job seems pointless. A definite goal was established and the present arrangement seems to reach that goal with very little fuss and with plenty of increased power available, if it is ever necessary to use it. To the engineer who is familiar with the subject, it will be obvious that the tubes are being run very much below their capabilities. Two distinct advantages result. The life of the tubes is greatly extended and the generation of harmonics is reduced to a minimum, so that the vast majority of the available power, in the final stage is being used to "get out," rather than in generating a lot of useless heat, to say nothing of the possibility of causing interference on other bands.

What we have, in the final analysis, is just this. A Radio frequency power supply, designed for continuous operation on four hundred watts, but capable of delivering a full five hundred watts to the final r.f. stage, along with the necessary power for the other portions of the r.f. section of the transmitter, all mounted on a steel sub-panel, 13" x 17" x 3". This entire assembly will slip right into a standard metal cabinet, designed to carry two standard panels 8 3/4" high. The heavy components and the tubes are found on the upper surface of the sub-panel, while the condensers and resistors are mounted below.

Another steel cabinet, of the same size, is used to house the modulator. In this case, however, it is not desirable to attach everything to the sub-panel. The filament, power and class B output transformers and the tube sockets, as well as the high voltage output terminals are mounted on the sub-panel. The resistors and condensers are mounted on the under side. A pair of National type GS-9 feed-through bushings, fitted with jacks are mounted on the front

A Page From the Log of W2DKJ

Input power to last stage, 300 watts. Frequency 57,960 kc. (5 meters) Type of emission A-3

Date Time	Station Called	RST	Rec. Dial Readings	My Sigs. RST	QSO Time Ending	Remarks, Changes, etc.
July 19 11:02P	W3DQO, I.C.W.	4 6 8	436	5 8 9	11:30	Millville, N. J., 120 miles. (He used a transceiver.)
July 21 11:25P	W2GAH	5 7 8	412	5 9 9	11:35	West Hampton Beach, L. I., 55 miles
July 22 11:57P	W2IKD	4 7 8	430	5 8 9	12:10A	Toms River, N. J., 70 miles (Mobile)
July 23 12:15A	W1IJ	4 7 8	420	5 9 9	12:25	Madison, Conn., 65 miles
11:00P	W1ZE	5 9 9	437	5 9 9	11:05	Mattapoisett, Mass., 170 miles
11:12P	W1GDJ	5 7 9	445	5 7 9	11:17	Fall River, Mass., 150 miles
11:26P	W3AFJ	5 7 9	416	5 7 9	11:46	Bristol, Pa., 70 miles
11:45P	W1IYS	5 7 8	416	5 7 9		Fall River, Mass., 150 miles
July 24 12:01A	W1IJ	5 8 9	418	5 9 9	12:02	Madison, Conn., 65 miles

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

NEW NATIONAL RECEIVERS

NC-80X Receiver—Ten tubes, crystal filter, controllable selectivity from 200 to 10,000 cycles, automatic coil shifting, complete frequency coverage from 9 1/2 to 600 meters, self-contained power pack, PM speaker, calibrated mechanical bandspread.

NC-81X Receiver—Same as above, but a strictly amateur-band model, providing extreme calibrated bandspread on the amateur bands, with no frequency coverage between bands.

Either above receiver complete with tubes, crystal and speaker chassis.
AMATEUR PRICE \$88.00 NET COMPLETE

Write for our 1937 catalog

CAMERADIO

963 LIBERTY AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA. ● 30 TWELFTH ST. WHEELING, W.VA.

Established 1919

Are you a member of the Short Wave League? See Page 332.

Builds the best!

RELAY RACKS • PANELS CABINETS • CHASSIS

BUD SECTIONAL CABINET RELAY RACK

A handsome cabinet that stands up like steel—because it IS steel. Start with base and top—add sections starting from 3 1/2" high and progressing in height in multiples of 1 3/4" until any desired height is attained. Back dust covers are perforated and side walls are louvred. Heavy gauge steel finished in durable black crackle enamel throughout.

BUD METAL CABINETS

Rugged construction—welded joints—reinforced corners—removable front panel—hinged lid—louvred sides. Ideal for housing assembled radio units and test equipment.



BUD STEEL CHASSIS BASES

Solid one piece construction—folded bottom for additional strength. Black crackle or electro zinc plated finish. Over 25 different sizes, for every construction job.

BUD'S PRICES ARE LOWER!

SEND FOR THIS CATALOG

FREE!



Big 36 page catalog listing all BUD products. Mail coupon TODAY!

BUD RADIO, INC.

CLEVELAND, OHIO., U. S. A.

BUD RADIO, INC.
5205 CEDAR AVENUE CLEVELAND, OHIO

Please rush big FREE catalog SW-1038

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

ON TELEVISION AND SHORT WAVES . . .

TWO GREAT BOOKS

Hundreds of readers of SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION with long term subscriptions complained to us because we offered the two books, ABC OF TELEVISION and SHORT WAVE GUIDE, only with subscriptions. THEY WERE NEVER SOLD.

In view of the importance of these books to short wave and television fans we have decided to make them available to our readers, at the nominal cost of fifty cents each, only for a very short time. YOU NOW HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO BUY THESE BOOKS . . . WE SUGGEST YOU ACT PROMPTLY BECAUSE WE CANNOT GUARANTEE THE OFFER TO BE REPEATED NEXT MONTH. Use the coupon below to order.

ABC OF TELEVISION

This book contains only the latest material available on television. It is written by a well-known radio authority.

PARTIAL CONTENTS OF ABC OF TELEVISION
The simplest television receiver; how the eye sees—Theory of scanning; the Nipkow disc

and its relation to television; the photo-electric cell; neon lamps; brief description of several modern mechanical systems—Need for large number of picture elements; need for broad channel width in transmission of high-fidelity television signals—The use of the cathode-ray tube in television receivers; necessary associated equipment used in cathode-ray systems—How a television station looks and operates—The Iconoscope as used for television transmission in the RCA system—The Farnsworth system of television transmission—The future of television.

64 PAGES—100 ILLUSTRATIONS. STIFF, FLEXIBLE COVERS, 5 1/4 x 8 1/4 INCHES.

50c Postpaid

SHORT WAVE GUIDE

It is an excellent book—recommended by short-wave enthusiasts everywhere.

PARTIAL CONTENTS OF SHORT WAVE GUIDE

SHORT-WAVE QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS—SHORT-WAVE KINKS. Illustrated—HOW TO BUILD SIMPLE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS—WHICH IS THE BEST TYPE OF AERIAL TO USE?—A SIMPLE "HAM" TRANSMITTER—All the details, including list of parts; wiring diagrams and constructional details in building a simple "ham" transmitter will be found in this book—PRACTICAL HINTS ON SHORT-WAVE TUNING.

64 PAGES—196 ILLUSTRATIONS STIFF, FLEXIBLE COVERS, 5 1/4 x 8 1/4 INCHES.

50c Postpaid

ADD THESE BOOKS TO YOUR TECHNICAL LIBRARY!

Here are two fine books which the Editor of SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION has written for you. Each volume brings you new, as well as important developments in each field. Read these books, not just once, but over and over again . . . you'll find them a big help.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION
99-S Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

EVERY RADIO FAN WANTS TO READ THEM!

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION
99-S HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10-37

Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$..... for which please mail to me POSTPAID, the book or books indicated below:

- ABC OF TELEVISION @ 50c
- SHORT WAVE GUIDE @ 50c

Name

Address

City

State

Send remittance in form of check, money order or unused U. S. postage stamps.

(Foreign: International Postal Money Order) Register letter if you send cash.

AMERICA'S MOST POPULAR RADIO BOOKS

We herewith present a selected collection of recent important radio books. We have selected these volumes because they represent the foremost radio books of their kind in print today. We publish no catalog. Order direct from this page. Prompt shipments will be made to you. Remit by money order or certified check. Register all letters containing cash.

SHORT WAVES. 284 pages, 258 illus. \$.69

PRACTICAL TELEVISION. 223 pages, 127 illus. \$3.69

ELEMENTS OF RADIO COMMUNICATION 286 pages, 241 illus. \$2.98

RADIO PHYSICS COURSE. 992 pages, 510 illus. \$4.00

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. 448 pages, 126 illus. \$1.97

RADIO THEORY AND OPERATING. 1,000 pages; over 800 illus. \$4.38

MODERN RADIO ESSENTIALS. over 200 pages, and over 100 illus. \$1.95

FOUNDATIONS OF RADIO. 246 pages, 145 illus. \$2.47

PHOTOCELLS AND THEIR APPLICATION. 332 pages, 180 illus. \$2.88

ELECTRONICS. 134 pages, 45 illus. \$1.95

SHORT WAVE RADIO HANDBOOK. 128 pages, 150 illus. \$1.00

PRINCIPLES OF RADIO. 478 pages, 306 illus. \$3.46

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO. 256 pages, 168 illus. Prepaid. \$2.69

MODERN RADIO SERVICING 1300 pages, over 700 illus. \$4.00

DRAKE'S CYCLOPEDIA OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS. 1050 pages, 1178 illus. \$4.88

FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO 426 pages, illustrated. Prepaid. \$3.46

ELECTRICITY AT HIGH PRESSURES AND FREQUENCIES. 248 pages, 141 illus. Prepaid. \$1.89

RADIO CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRING. 444 pages, illustrated. \$2.50

THEORY OF VACUUM TUBE CIRCUITS. 226 pages, 226 illus. \$3.00

PRINCIPLES OF RADIO COMMUNICATION. 988 pages, profusely illus. \$7.35

RADIO ENGINEERING. 688 pages, 418 illus. \$5.00

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO ENGINEERING. 346 pages, 250 illus. \$3.46

RADIO OPERATING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS. 427 pages, 106 illus. \$2.50

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE HANDBOOK. over 1,000 pages, over 1,000 illus. Prepaid. \$3.92

OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUAL. 240 pages, many illustrations. Vol. 1 (1934) Prepaid. \$2.00

Vol. 2 (1935) Prepaid. \$2.50

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL. Volume 4. 2,000 illus., over 400 pages. Prepaid. \$3.43

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL. Volume 5, over 3,000 illus., over 1,000 pages. Prepaid. \$6.86

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL. Volume 6, over 1,200 pages, over 2,500 illus. Prepaid. \$6.86

15 HANDY—POCKET-SIZE RADIO BOOKS

Here are 15 up-to-date books on radio and air conditioning. Modern in every sense. ALL BOOKS UNIFORM—they contain 64 pages; 50 to 120 illustrations. All books written by well-known authors. Order by Number.

1. MODERN VACUUM TUBES
2. THE SUPERHETERODYNE BOOK
3. HOW TO BECOME A SERVICE MAN
4. BRINGING ELECTRIC SETS UP TO DATE
5. RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
6. AUTOMOBILE RADIO AND SERVICING
7. HOME RECORDING AND ALL ABOUT IT
8. PUBLIC ADDRESS INSTALLATION AND SERVICE
9. ABC OF AIR CONDITIONING
10. POCKET RADIO GUIDE
11. ABC OF REFRIGERATION
12. PRACTICAL RADIO CIRCUITS
13. SERVICING WITH SET ANALYZERS
14. POINT-TO-POINT RESISTANCE ANALYSIS
15. PRACTICAL RADIO KINKS AND SHORT CUTS

PRICE PREPAID EACH BOOK 49c

HOW TO ORDER

No. C.O.D. orders. Our prices are net, as shown. Some of the books sent prepaid (in U.S. only). Those that are not thus listed are shipped collect if sufficient postage is not sent. Add 7% of price for postage.

side of the sub-panel, so that the modulation meter may be set permanently in the lower front panel and connected in circuit, by the use of a short pair of leads, fitted with banana-type plugs.

The input transformer as well as the entire smoothing circuit for the modulator are mounted on the upper, front panel, as is a four prong socket. A four prong plug is attached to a short piece of four wire cable, which is used to connect the secondary of the input transformer, to the four prong socket.

It will be observed that there is little possibility for the accumulation of heat, inside the cabinet, because, under normal load, the transformers run cool and the heat from the tubes is dissipated, through the louvers, at the side of the metal cabinet. A jack, mounted at one side of the upper panel, is provided for the connection for the plug, from the output of the speech amplifier. Need we mention that Lynch Giant-Killer cable is used for all of the high voltage connections? May we be permitted to say that we have been using it for a number of years for this kind of work and have never had a break down in service.

The Speech Amplifier

So now we come to the speech amplifier. It is all built up on the sub-panel which is supplied with the National C-NC100 steel cabinet into which it has been built. Although we leave the plate voltage of the speech amplifier on all the time, there is no reason why a switch can not be placed in the line, which will leave only the filaments on, as indicated in the diagram. As a matter of fact, now that we have mentioned it, there is no real reason we can think of why it should not be done that way. There is little use in saying any more about this unit, because the fellow who needs more information about it should not be thinking of building any such transmitter.

So, there, in a nutshell, to say nothing of the accompanying diagrams and parts lists, you have the entire story, as far as our own particular job is concerned.

A Combination 300-Watt Power, Speech and Modulator Unit, 27 Inches High

And, from there we go right on to make your choice of the job you will want to build a little more difficult by telling you of the wonders which have been performed with the combination r.f. power supply and speech amplifier and modulator, which has been doing such remarkable work at W2FPB. To be sure, it will not pack the wallop to be had from our own job, but 300 watts input is still something. And, again, we must tell you that the fellows who designed and built the job were Ed Ruth and Harry Lawson, who also built ours.

Essentially, the difference between the two, is really a matter of power to be used and the size of the ultimate job, rather than any other consideration. There is not much difference in cost. A good look at the parts lists will indicate that nothing but good components have been used, in both instances.

By direct comparison, we have the following: In my transmitter we have 400 watts, under normal load, with the possibility of running it up to more than 500, if suitably urged. In the other unit, we have about 300 watts, as the operating rating, with about 350 available for "ultra" service.

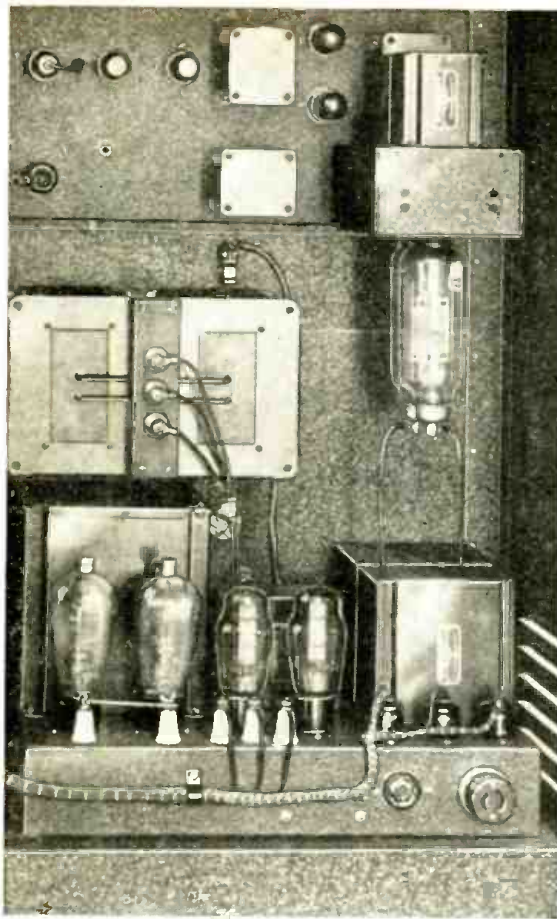
In our transmitter, we use the equivalent of five 8 3/4" panels of rack space, for the r.f. power supply, the modulator and the speech amplifier, along with their power equipment.

The 300 watt job may be made up in a single metal cabinet which will take but three of the standard 8 3/4" panels and will, at the same time give us the whole works, as far as power for the r.f., speech and the modulator is concerned.

We feel quite sure that if you were to ask W2FPB about it he would be able to convince you that you would be foolish to consider anything more powerful than the arrangement he is using.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, 97 HUDSON ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers



This is the complete R.F. power supply, modulator and speech amplifier with their power-supply which was built by W2GYL and W2IER for W2FPB. It will do a swell job on the 5-40-100 transmitter, where 300 watt output is desired. The tube line-up and the parts list are given and most of the mechanical details are obvious from this picture.

No doubt, one of his most convincing arguments would center about the fact that, with the power we have available, we still do not use more than his 300 watts and that all of his power, speech amplifier and modulator equipment could be housed in a metal cabinet which is not much larger than the cabinet necessary for our r.f. power supply or our modulator alone. And we must admit there is something to be said for his side of the argument. The full information concerning the design

NATIONAL

- 2—Octal sockets
- 2—4 prong Isolantite sockets
- 2—Type GS-9 insulators with jacks
- 1—6 prong Isolantite socket
- 1—7 prong Isolantite socket
- 1—Type 58 tube shield for 6C6
- 1—Type R100 choke
- 1—Type HRO knob (audio gain)
- 1—Size C chart frame
- 4—XS-1 Sientite feed-through insulators
- 2—Type 12 } Grid-Grips
- 2—Type 24 }

and construction of his unit may be had from the accompanying illustrations circuit diagram and parts list. We are absolutely impartial in this matter and make no further comment than to say "Let your conscience be your guide."

Even if you do go to the lower powered set-up it will not be necessary to make any revisions in the design of the R.F. section because automatic bias is employed.

Parts List for 400 to 500 Watt Unit

I.R.C.

- R1—5 meg. 1/2 watt resistor
- 2—3,000 ohm 1 watt resistor
- 3—1 meg. 1 watt resistor
- 4—250,000 ohms 1 watt resistor
- 5—10,000 ohms 1 watt resistor
- 6—500,000 ohms volume control with A.C. switch
- 7—1,000 ohms 1 watt resistor
- 8—10,000 ohms 1 watt resistor
- 9—150 ohms 20 watt resistor
- 10—350 ohms 50 watt resistor
- 11—25,000 ohms 100 watt resistor adjustable
- 12—100,000 ohms 100 watt resistor
- 13—50,000 ohms 50 watt resistor
- 14—100,000 ohms 100 watt resistor

CORNELL-DUBILIER

- C1—10 mf. 25 volt electrolytic condenser
- 2 } —dual 8 mf. 400 volt electro-
3 } lytic condensers
- 4—.01 mf. 600 V. paper tubing condenser
- 5—10 mf. 25 V. electrolytic condenser
- 6—.01 mf. 600 V. paper tubular condenser
- 7—.01 mf. 600 V. paper tubular condenser
- 8 } —dual 8 mf. paper 600 V. con-
9 } densers
- 10—2 mf. 1,500 V. Dykanol condenser
- 11—2 mf. 1,500 V. Dykanol condenser
- 12—2 mf. 1,000 V. Dykanol condenser
- 13—2 mf. 2,000 V. Dykanol condenser
- 14—2 mf. 2,000 V. Dykanol condenser



XP-53 COILS

... For Smooth Sailing

With Hammarlund XP-53 coils and coil forms in your receiver or transmitter, you can always depend on "smooth sailing" performance for superior results! The special low-loss natural colored XP-53 dielectric has an unusually low power factor, is rugged and extremely durable. Available in blank (4, 5 and 6 prongs—10 to 560 meters). New "37" catalog with more data and illustrations now available. Write department SWT-10 today for your free copy of the "37" catalog!

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., Inc.
424-438 W. 33rd St., N.Y.C. SWT-10

Please send me "37" catalog.

Name

Address



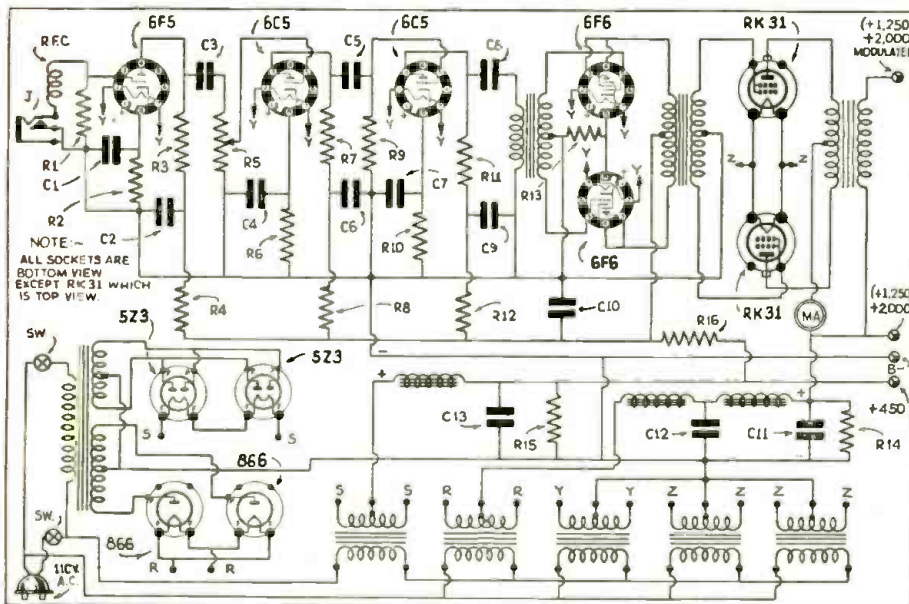
City State

**SEE PAGE
276
about**

**RADIO
AMATEUR
COURSE**

50c

*At Your
Radio Supply Store*



Complete R.F. power-supply, speech amplifier and modulator, with their power supplies, as used by Harry Tunstall, W2FPB.

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

All about the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

A FEW WORDS AS TO THE PURPOSE OF THE LEAGUE

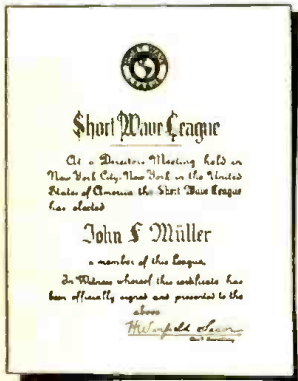
The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE was founded in 1930. Honorary Directors are as follows: Dr. Lee de Forest, John L. Reinartz, D. E. Replogle, Hollis Baird, E. T. Somerset, Baron Manfred von Ardenne, Hugo Gernsback, Executive Secretary.

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE is a scientific membership organization for the promotion of the short wave art. There are no dues, no fees, no initiations, in connection with the LEAGUE. No one makes any money from it; no one derives any salary. The only income which the LEAGUE has is from its short wave essentials. A pamphlet setting forth the LEAGUE'S numerous aspirations and purposes will be sent to anyone on receipt of a 3c stamp to cover postage.

FREE MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE

As soon as you are enrolled as a member, a beautiful certificate with the LEAGUE'S seal will be sent to you, providing 10c in stamps or coin is sent for mailing charges.

Members are entitled to preferential discounts when buying radio merchandise from numerous firms who have agreed to allow lower prices to all SHORT WAVE LEAGUE members.



If you wish your name engraved on the Free membership certificate, as illustrated above, please send 25c to cover cost.

SHORT WAVE ESSENTIALS LISTED IN OPPOSITE COLUMN SOLD ONLY TO SHORT WAVE LEAGUE MEMBERS

They cannot be bought by anyone unless he has already enrolled as one of the members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE or signs the blank below (which automatically enrolls him as a member, always provided that he is a short wave experimenter, a short wave fan, radio engineer, radio student, etc.).

Inasmuch as the LEAGUE is International, it makes no difference whether you are a citizen of the United States or any other country. The LEAGUE is open to all.

Application for Membership SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE 10-37
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, herewith desire to apply for membership in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. In joining the LEAGUE I understand that I am not assessed for membership and that there are no dues and no fees of any kind. I pledge myself to abide by all the rules and regulations of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, which rules you are to send to me on receipt of this application.

I consider myself belonging to the following class (put an X in correct space): Short Wave Experimenter Short Wave Fan Radio Engineer Student I own the following radio equipment:

Transmitting _____
Call Letters _____
Receiving _____
Name _____
Address _____
City and State _____
Country _____

I enclose 10c for postage and handling for my Membership Certificate.

- 1-4 prong connecting plug
- 1-Type C-NC-100 metal cabinet (for speech amplifier)

PAR-METAL

- 2-Cabinets for two 8 1/4"x19" panels
- 4-8 1/4"x19" panels
- 2-13"x17"x3" heavy duty sub-panels

TRIPLETT

- 1-0-300 mil. 3" sq. meter

RAYTHEON

- 1-6C6 Tube
- 2-6A6 Tubes
- 2-6L6 Tubes
- 2-RK31 Tubes
- 2-5Z3 Tubes
- 4-866 Tubes

THORDARSON

- T1-7547
 - T2-5740
 - T3-8458
 - T4-6265
 - T5-6435
 - T6-6423
 - T7-6411
 - T8-6433
 - T9-6878
 - T10-7046
 - T11-6283
- Transformers

- CH1-7549
 - CH2-6408
 - CH3-6315
 - CH4-7549
 - CH5-6403
 - CH6-6315
- Chokes

Parts List for 300 Watt Unit

I.R.C.

- R1-5 meg. 1/2 watt resistor
- 2-2,500 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
- 3-250,000 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
- 4-50,000 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
- 5-1/2 mex. volume control resistor
- 6-2,500 ohms 1/2 watt resistor
- 7-100,000 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
- 8-50,000 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
- 9-100,000 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
- 10-2,500 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
- 11-50,000 ohm 1 watt resistor
- 12-25,000 ohm 1 watt resistor
- 13-750 ohm 10 watt resistor
- 14-50,000 ohm 100 watt resistor
- 15-50,000 ohm 100 watt resistor
- 16-5,000 ohm 50 watt resistor

PAR-METAL

- 1-5"x10"x3" chassis
- 1-8"x17"x2" chassis
- 1-13"x17"x3" (heavy duty)
- 1-Cabinet, steel
- 3-panels, steel, 8 1/4"x17"

RAYTHEON

- 1-6F5 Tube
- 2-6C5 Tubes
- 2-6F6 Tubes
- 2-RK31 Tubes
- 2-5Z3 Tubes
- 2-86 Tubes

CORNELL-DUBILIER

- C1-10 mfd. 25 V. electro condenser
- 2-.25 mfd. 400 V. tubular condenser
- 3-.05 mfd. tubular 400 V. condenser
- 4-10 mfd. 25 V. electro condenser
- 5-.05 mfd. 400 V. tubular condenser
- 6-.25 mfd. 400 V. tubular condenser
- 7-10 mfd. 25 V. electro condenser
- 8-.05 mfd. 400 V. tubular condenser
- 9-.25 mfd. 400 V. tubular condenser
- 10-16 mfd. 500 V. electro condenser
- 11-4 mfd. 1500 V. Dykanol condenser
- 12-2 mfd. 1500 V. Dykanol condenser
- 13-8 mfd. 600 V. Dykanol condenser

KENYON

- T1-T-660 Transformer
- 2-T-365 Transformer
- 3-T-360 Transformer
- 4-T-351 Transformer
- 5-T-353 Transformer
- 6-T-353 Transformer
- 7-T-460 Transformer
- 8-T-258 Transformer
- 9-T-58 Transformer
- CH1-T-164 Choke
- 2-T-521 Choke
- 3-T-177 Choke

NATIONAL

- 2-type XM10 sockets
- 4-4 prong Isolantite sockets
- 5-8 prong Isolantite sockets
- 4-XS1-feed-through insulators

Accessories for Members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

Every member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE wants to identify himself in some way. For your convenience the League directors have prepared suitable letterheads, label buttons, stickers, etc. In addition there are many short-wave accessories, such as maps, globes, etc., which the League offers only to members at special prices. Take your choice from this advertisement. THESE ESSENTIALS ARE SOLD ONLY TO LEAGUE MEMBERS.



LEAGUE LETTERHEADS

A beautiful, official letterhead has been designed for members' correspondence. The letterhead is invaluable when it becomes necessary to deal with the radio industry, mail order houses and radio manufacturers, as many houses offer members of the LEAGUE preferential discount. The letterhead is also absolutely essential when writing for verification to radio stations either here or abroad. It automatically gives you a professional standing.

A-SHORT WAVE LEAGUE letterheads. 50c per 100

A-50c per 100

WORLD GLOBE

This important essential is an ornament for every den or study. It is a globe, 6 in. in diameter, printed in fifteen colors, glazed in such a way that it can be washed. This globe helps you to intelligently log foreign stations. The base is of solid walnut, and the semi-meridian of a nickel-like metal. Entire device substantially made, and will give an attractive appearance to every station, emphasizing the long-distance work of the operator.



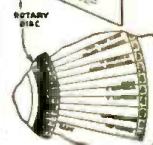
D-Globe of the World 89c Prepaid

D-89c each

SHORT WAVE MAP OF THE WORLD

This beautiful map, measuring 18x26 in. and printed in 18 colors is indispensable when hung in sight or placed "under the glass" on the table or wall of the short wave enthusiast. It contains a wealth of information such as distances to all parts of the world, political nature of the country in which a broadcast station is located, etc., and from the manner in which the map is blocked off gives the time in different parts of the world at a glance.

F-SHORT WAVE Map of the World. 25c Prepaid



C-25c each

WORLD RADIO MAP AND STATION FINDER

The finest device of its kind published. The world's map on heavy board is divided into 23 sections, while the rotary disc shows you immediately the exact time in any foreign country. Invaluable in logging foreign stations. Also gives call letters assigned to all nations. Size 11"x22".

C-Radio Map of the World and Station Finder. 25c Prepaid

LEAGUE LABEL BUTTON



E-35c each

This beautiful button is made in hard enamel in four colors, red, white, blue and gold. It measures three quarters of an inch in diameter. By wearing this button, other members will recognize you and it will give you a prestigious air. Made in bronze, gold filled, not plated. Must be seen to be appreciated.

E-SHORT WAVE LEAGUE label button 35c Prepaid

EE-SHORT WAVE LEAGUE label button, like the one described above but in solid gold. Prepaid \$2.00

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

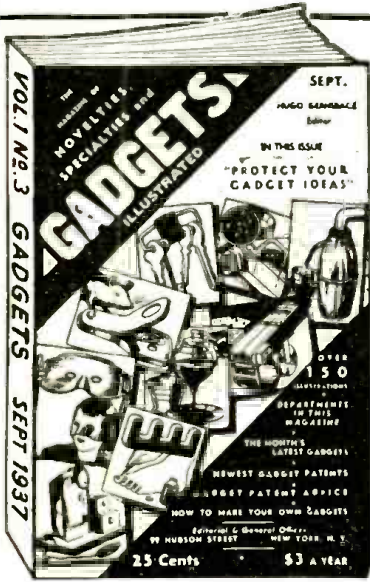
99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y. 10-37

I am a member in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE
 Please send me application for membership in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE
Please send me the following short wave essentials as listed in this advertisement:

for which I enclose \$_____ herewith.
Name _____
Address _____
City and State _____
Country _____
(The LEAGUE accepts money order, cash or new U. S. Stamps in any denomination. Register cash and stamps.)

It's Here—



The world's only magazine on this subject. Contains 150 illustrations of the latest and best gadgets, novelties, and specialties. A veritable gold mine of information which you can not get in any other way.

Every month, GADGETS ransacks not only America but the entire world for the newest, most useful articles of this type, including the latest gadget and novelty patents.

Don't fail to read the monthly articles how inventors of well known gadgets have made fortunes from their ideas.

If your newsdealer cannot supply GADGETS MAGAZINE send 23c to

GADGETS Magazine
99-S Hudson Street, New York City



THE YEAR'S OUTSTANDING SERVICE BOOK!
Over 1,000 Pages
Over 1,000 Illustrations

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE HANDBOOK

PUBLISHED only a few months ago, the OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE HANDBOOK by Bernsey, is the most modern, up-to-the-minute volume on radio servicing. Contains over 1,000 PAGES filled with vitally important service data—over 1,000 ILLUSTRATIONS.

OVER 250 PAGES OF OPERATING NOTES
The section on Operating Notes contains valuable information supplied from personal notes of hundreds of Service Men for over a thousand manufactured receivers.
Other highlights of the OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE HANDBOOK: CIRCUIT THEORY AND ANALYSIS—Circuit Fundamentals, Tuning Circuits and Aligning Data, Volume Control, Tone Control, A.V.C., Resonance Indicator Circuits, A. F. Amplifier Systems and Power Supplies, Speakers, Pickups, Photo-equipment, Commercial Receivers, SERVICING EQUIPMENT—Fundamentals of Test Instruments, Commercial Equipment, Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope, Building Test Instruments, Localizing Trouble, Short Cuts, Unusual Servicing Experiences, STANDARD AND SPECIALIZED RECEIVER AND INSTALLATION DATA—All-Wave Receivers, Auto-Radios, Noise Interference, MODERNIZATION AND CONVERSION DATA—Receiver Conversion Notes, SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF THE SERVICE MAN—Improving Knowledge and Technique, Uplifting the Profession: OPERATING NOTES FOR STANDARD RECEIVERS.

Order your HANDBOOK today—use the coupon below
RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, Inc. 99 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, Inc. SWT-1037
99 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Enclosed please find my remittance of \$4.00 for which send me immediately, POSTPAID, One copy of the OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE HANDBOOK by Bernsey—just published.
 Please send HANDBOOK to me C. O. D.

Name

Address

City

Please send complete literature on HANDBOOK (Send remittance by check or money order. Register letter if you send cash or currency.)

Book Review

SERVICING WITH SET ANALYZERS, by H. G. McEntee. Size 6" x 9"; stiff paper covers; 64 pages, profusely illustrated. Published by Radcraft Publications, New York City.

A new book which tells you in an easily assimilated style just how to test radio receivers with set analyzers.

The busy serviceman and those contemplating taking up service work, will find this book very valuable. The diagrams are large and clear, and the information given is concise and to the point, and not cluttered up with a lot of unnecessary theory. The first chapter deals with a description of the fundamentals of set-analyzers and illustrates with diagrams the operating principles, so that anyone can understand it. The simplest steps in the use of a set-analyzer is taken up, with elementary diagrams, and then a description is given of the vacuum tube voltmeter and how it works; also test oscillators, output meters, and oscilloscopes. Complete wiring diagram of the RCA frequency modulated oscillator, as well as other standard models of analyzers both large and small.

The use of multi-scale instruments is discussed, also wobblers. The latest type oscilloscopes using cathode ray tubes are described.

NOTES ON AMATEUR RADIO TRANSMITTER DESIGN, by James Millen. Size 6 1/2" x 9 1/2"; 124 pages; profusely illustrated, with paper covers. Published by James Millen, Inc., Malden, Mass.

This book on transmitter design contains a wealth of material covering the construction of efficient radio transmitters of the amateur type. Various units are shown and considerable mechanical construction is given in detail. The first 60 pages of the book are devoted to circuits of transmitters with well over 100 illustrations. The remainder of the book, consisting of over 64 pages, is devoted to a complete discussion and analysis of National receiving equipment. Many diagrams and charts and worthwhile information is given here. Amongst these 64 pages is also the National catalog. Briefly some of the contents of the book are, exciters, final stages, complete transmitters, modulators, power supplies, antennae.

SHORT WAVE DIATHERMY, by Dr. Tibor de Cholnoky. Cloth covers; size 6 1/2" x 9 1/2"; 310 pages; illustrated; published by the Columbia University Press, New York City. (In Great Britain and Europe, Oxford University Press, London, England).

This very timely work comes from the pen of Dr. Cholnoky, associate in Surgery, New York Post-Graduate Medical School, Columbia University, and will undoubtedly soon find its way to the library table of every electro-therapist, as well as all serious students of radio physics. The treatment of the subject is technical to the point that the material is intended for practitioners, but, at the same time, the general student of the subject can readily understand the details as presented.

The opening chapter deals with physical aspects of short-wave diathermy and explains the fundamental operating principle of the machines used for this purpose. The author then takes up the subject of "Experiments on Bacteria and Other Organisms," etc., "Experimentation on Animals"—including the action of different wavelengths on tissue; the effects of short-wave on blood and serum.

One chapter is devoted to "Wavelength for Short Wave Diathermy"—and then comes a section on the *technic of short wave diathermy* in which the proper arrangement of electrodes is discussed, including the surgical application of short waves. The description of short-wave treatments for the following ailments is very valuable and interesting:—"Infections," "Ailments of the Respiratory Tracts," "The Gastro-Intestinal Tract," "The Genito-Urinary Tract," "The Circulatory and Locomotor Systems" and the "Nervous System."

(Continued on next page)

11-Tube All-Wave Receiver Features Mirro-Dial

(Continued from page 297)

cable, extra large cadmium plated chassis. 10 watt output.

The following tubes are used: One 6K6G oscillator, one 6A8G modulator, one 6U7G first I-F amplifier, one 6U7G second I-F amplifier, one 6C5G detector, one 6C5G automatic volume control, one 6K5G first audio amplifier, two 6K6G push-pull output, one 6G5 iris tuning indicator, one 5Y3G rectifier.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of The Crosley Radio Corporation.

EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY...

Metallized TYPE CONTROLS

... are available in a complete line of exact duplicate replacement types.

... also, hot off the press comes the new IRC Control Guide listing replacements for almost every receiver.

Ask your jobber—or write direct to us—for a free copy of the Guide. Prepare to use the finest proved controls on EVERY job!

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.
401 N. Broad Street • Philadelphia, Pa.

Get This New Guide FREE!

... "The Name Tells You It's a Masterpiece!"

MILADY

The Woman Magazine Sensation

MILADY (combined with WOMAN'S DIGEST) is the magazine of by and about women—it brings you inside facts on many popular subjects. There's tips on fashion, beauty secrets, child problems, recipes and the home. Monthly cash prizes too. There are sparkling short stories and best reviews from the world's press. MILADY has a beautiful three-color cover and contains **WAVE** full-page illustrations. For your mother, your sister, your friend or wife. On all good newsstands at 25c a copy, or Send \$1.00 to publishers for the next five monthly issues.

MILADY, 99-SW Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

BARGAINS

First grade SPEED tubes—Licensed by R.C.A.—All merchandise guaranteed—All prices F.O.B. Newark, N.J. Orders for less than \$2.00 not accepted. 20% required on all orders.

Your Cost	Your Cost	Your Cost	Your Cost	Your Cost	Your Cost
19c	29c	29c	29c	49c	49c

TYPE	TYPE	TYPE	TYPE	TYPE	TYPE
27 2A4	19 9B7	19 9B7	22 6A6	183 (LA)	183
45 35-1	20 9X2	22 6A6	32 6A7	485	485
01A 36	33 2A5	32 6A7	687	686	686
12A 38	43 2A6	34 6B7	624 (84) 10	6B5	81
26 39	46 6C6	53 6B5	81	81	81
30 41	49 12Z3	59 895TD	12A7	12A7	12A7
31 44	55 25Z5	79 895TD	12A5	12A5	12A5
37 47	75 42	84 WD11	2A5	2A5	2A5
40 57	77 42	1A6	WD12	50	50
56 58	78 1C6	83V	1A4	1A4	1A4
71A 82	85 2A3	6F7	586	586	586
76 83	89 2A7	PZH	216B	216B	216B
80A 5D3	287	182B			
80A 5D6					

866 Heavy Duty Rectifier tube..... \$.89
B. H. Raytheon Type Rectifier tube..... 1.25
Photo Electric Cell (Potassium type) 2 1/2"..... 2.95
Photo Electric Cell (Caesium type) 3 1/2"..... 2.95
Supersensitive Relays for photo cells..... .24
Mounted Supersensitive Galena Crystal..... .10
4-5-6-Prong Water sockets, ea..... .04
4-5-6-Prong Isolantite sockets, ea..... .24
AC-DC Line Cord Resistors, any ohms..... .25
S.W. coils, set of 4, 15 to 200 meters, 4 prong..... .35
4-5-6-Prong plug-in coil forms, 1 1/2"x2", each..... .07
Metal End Resistors, 1-watt, any ohms..... .05
Best Grade Push Back wire, 25 ft..... .12
1 lb. of Hookup wire..... .25
Spaghetti tubing 30" lengths..... .03
5" Magnetic Speakers..... .89
2 Gang 140 or 150 mmf. Midget Condenser..... 1.05
2 Gang 365 mmf. T. R. F. Var. Condenser..... .76
1 Gang 140 or 150 mmf. Midget Condenser..... .55
Pie Wound 2 1/2 M.H. Short Wave R.F. Choke..... .15
Midget Antenna Trimmer 3 to 30 mmf..... .22
4 Assorted Radio Books..... .25
100 mmf. Midget Variable Condensers..... .25
Octal base water sockets for metal tube..... .05
5" Airplane Dial with 2 pilot light sockets..... 1.25
Potentiometers, any ohms..... .25
Trimmer condensers Isolantite base 35 mmf..... .26
Midget Tuning Condensers 35 mmf..... .69
Any ohms any ohms..... .07
Cadmium Plated Chassis, 6"x10"..... .24
Television Tubes—1" Cathode sq..... 1.49
A.C. Power Pack..... 2.95

If any parts you require are not listed, write to us for quotations and compare prices with others.
NO CATALOGUE BUT LOWEST PRICES

REXTON, 37 Lock Street, Newark, N. J.



BRINGS YOU ANY ONE OF THESE 4 FAMOUS RADIO BOOKS

RADIO FANS! Help yourselves to a radio education for the price of 10c per book. These books give you a good foundation towards the study of radio. You'll be amazed at the wealth of information contained in them. They are especially written for beginners but are useful review and reference books for all.

Each book contains 32 pages, profusely illustrated with clear, self-explanatory diagrams. They contain over 15,000 words of clear legible type. They are an education in themselves and lay the groundwork for a complete study of radio and electricity.

HOW TO BUILD FOUR DOERLE SHORT-WAVE SETS

Due to a special arrangement with the Publishers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, we present in this book complete details for building the Doerle sets, also an excellent power pack if you plan to electrify any of the sets. Contains EVERYTHING that has ever been printed on these famous receivers. These are the famous sets that appeared in SHORT WAVE CRAFT: "A 2-Tube Receiver that Reaches the 12,500 Mile Mark," by Walter C. Doerle, "A 3-Tube 'Signal Gripper,'" by Walter C. Doerle, "The Doerle

HOW TO MAKE THE MOST POPULAR ALL-WAVE 1- AND 2-TUBE RECEIVERS

This book contains a number of excellent 1- and 2-tube sets, some of which have appeared in past issues of RADIO-CRAFT. These sets are not toys, but have been carefully engineered. They are not experiments. To mention only a few of the sets the following will give you an idea. The Megadyne 1-Tube Pentode Loudspeaker Set, by Hugo Gernsback—Electrifying The Megadyne—How to Make a 1-Tube Loudspeaker set, by W. P. Chesney—How to Make a Simple 1-Tube All-Wave Electric Set, by F. W. Harris—How To Build A Four-In-Two All-Wave Electric Set, by J. T. Bernsley, and others.

Each set is fully described in simple language so that anyone can build with limited means and with practically no experience a worth-while all-wave radio set. Has 30 illustrations.

ALTERNATING CURRENT FOR BEGINNERS

This book gives the beginner a foothold in electricity and radio. Electric circuits are explained. This includes Ohm's Law, alternating current, sine waves, volts, amperes, watts, condensers, transformers, motors and generators, A.C. instruments, house-wiring systems, electrical appliances and electric lamps. Here are some of the practical experiments which you can perform. Simple tests for differentiating between A.C. and D.C.; how to light a lamp by induction; making a simple electric horn; demagnetizing a watch; testing motor armatures; charging storage batteries from A.C. outlet; testing condensers with A.C.; making A.C. electromagnets; frying eggs on a cake of ice; making simple A.C. motors and many others. Has 42 illustrations.

ALL ABOUT AERIAL

In simple, understandable language this book explains the theory underlying the various types of aerials: the Inverted "L," the Doublet, the Doublet, etc. It explains how noise-free reception can be obtained, how low-impedance transmission lines work; why transposed lead-ins are used. It gives in detail the construction of aerials suitable for long-wave broadcast receivers, for

Book Review

FUNDAMENTALS OF VACUUM TUBES, by Austin V. Eastman. Stiff cloth cover; size 6 by 9 inches; 438 pages; illustrated. Published by the McGraw Hill Book Company, New York City, New York.

There are twelve chapters to this book covering every type of tube together with nearly every conceivable use to which they may be applied. From Two-Element Vacuum Tubes to X-Ray tubes, including such special types as Cathode Ray, Electron Ray, Magnetron, Current Measuring tubes and Low Resistance tubes.

This book is a complete treatise on vacuum tubes and applications, simply written in terms the average student will easily understand, and is profusely illustrated with diagrams and photos.

From the title one might gather that the book had to do with tube designs, rather it is most complete in the application of the various tube designs in that nearly every possible use, for any particular type of tube, is completely discussed in simple language and also investigated mathematically. All amateurs should be interested in this book for the simple reason that almost every possible condition which might arise during the operation of an "amateur station," either at the transmitting or receiving end, can be found simply and completely discussed in its many pages of technical information.—G.W.S.

HANDBOOK ON INTERIOR WIRING DESIGN. Flexible paper cover; size 8½ by 11 inches; illustrated; published by the Industry Committee on Interior Wiring Design, New York City.

There has been a considerable demand for a good up-to-date treatise on interior wiring plans, and the computation of lighting requirements, etc., in residences and other buildings. This book covers the latest ideas on the subject and includes the important element of "Radio Wiring."

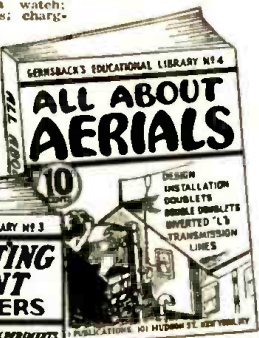
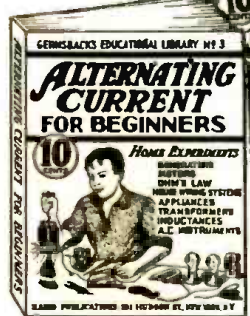
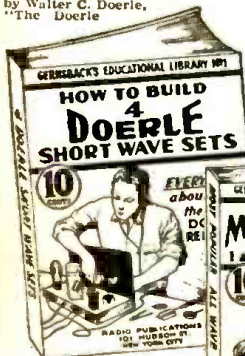
This book also explains the details for proper wiring of radio utilities in a modern home, antenna considerations, etc. The handbook contains diagrams showing how to calculate the proper degree of lighting and includes a simple specification for a typical house, including floor and wiring plans. Valuable charts are given showing the current-carrying capacity of various size wires and the voltage drop for single phase, as well as three phase 60 cycle circuits, and from which the proper size of wire can be read directly. A chart for direct current circuits is also given.—H. W. S.

TELEVISION RECEPTION by Manfred Von Ardenne, translated by O. S. Puckle; cloth covers; size 5¾" x 8¾"; 122 pages, profusely illustrated; published by D. Van Nostrand Company, N. Y.

This is a very valuable work indeed, and should be in the hands of every student of radio and television. The great value of this work lies in the fact that for the first time complete details, diagrams and circuit data—with values of the various condensers and resistors are given, so that you can build a cathode ray television.

The author first describes some of the technical problems to be met with in modern cathode ray or high-frequency television and briefly outlines, with diagrams and technical data, the English system of broadcasting television—including the Marconi E. M. I., and the Baird systems. Next the general principles and the circuit functions for cathode ray tube receivers are described and the action of the "time-base" or sweep circuits. The cathode ray television tube and its method of operation is then discussed and pictures of typical apparatus shown. In a later chapter a description of an A.C. operated cathode ray receiver is presented, first the circuit and then the detail parts list are given with the exact specifications of the resistors, condensers, etc. Another chapter deals with the sweep or "time-base" circuits. Synchronization is also dealt with and circuits are given for complete double thyatron "time-base" circuits, with full list of specifications as to the values of the resistors and condensers used.

Later chapters deal with an amplitude filter for separation of the synchronizing impulses, the function of the detector, the U. S. W. picture superhet receiver, with values of all their resistors and condensers, etc. The book has a valuable bibliography.



RADIO PUBLICATIONS SWT-1037
101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Please send immediately POSTPAID the books checked:

No. 1—How to Build 4 Doerle Short Wave Sets.....10c

No. 2—How to Make the Most Popular All-Wave 1- and 2-Tube Receivers.....10c

No. 3—Alternating Current for Beginners.....10c

No. 4—All About Aerials.....10c

I am enclosing.....c; the price of each book is 10c

Send me FREE circular listing 48 new 10c publications

Name

Address

City

(U. S. Coin or U. S. Stamps acceptable.) Books are sent postpaid.

Remember that each book has 32 pages and contains over 15,000 words. Each book has from 30 to 66 fine illustrations. **POSITIVELY THE GREATEST 10c VALUE IN RADIO BOOKS EVER OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC.**

If you do not think that these books are worth the money asked for them, return them within 24 hours and your money will be instantly refunded.

Send for our FREE circular-listing 48 new 10c Publications

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

6 BACK NUMBERS SHORT WAVE CRAFT MAILED PREPAID 70c

For a limited time only, and as long as they last, we will send you six back numbers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT assorted, your choice, for 70 cents.

The usual price for six copies would be \$1.50 and most publishers charge a higher price for back numbers over one year old.

We can supply only the following back numbers: Dec. 1930; Feb., April, June, Oct. 1931; Oct., Nov., Dec. 1933; Jan., Feb., Mar., April, May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., 1934; 1935—All issues; 1936—All issues to date.

If you do not specify copies we will use our own judgment in sending assorted numbers to fill your order. Note we cannot exchange the copies for ones that have been sent to you.

Practically every copy of SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION contains im-

portant information that you should have. Here is a chance to get those copies.

As we have only a small supply of back numbers on hand, this offer will be withdrawn as soon as they have been sold. We accept U.S. stamps, U.S. coin, or money order. Rush your order today.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION 10-37
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith 70c. for which you are to send me six back number copies of SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION as follows:

Name

Address

City

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

More "Short Waves and Long Raves"

(Continued from page 284)

Likes Our Diagrams!

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

I wish to take this opportunity to congratulate you on the fine work you are doing through *Short Wave & Television* in promoting the short-wave art, with the comprehensive information in the above magazine.

Your magazine has been one of my most interesting books for many years past, and I have had a great deal of enjoyment in experimenting with and building many of the circuits which you have so ably explained, and pictured in such a manner that the uninitiated in the technics of the craft can easily understand.

It is quite different building up one of your many circuits and getting real results, to that of the old "catch as catch can" days with the old Ford Spark coil, when your signals would spread from zero to who knows where!

Therefore, I again wish to compliment you on your fine work and success in its continuance. I am, one of your many well wishers and fans.

(Name not signed)

"Tinymite" is Great!

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

I'm writing this letter to thank you for putting out such a "swell" magazine. I am especially writing you about that great little receiver—the Hoover "Tinymite"! I revised it a bit, mainly using a 27 instead of the Acorn tube. I am also using a 27 as audio amplifier, but I can't use full power on head phones; it's just too loud! I added another 30 amplifier and can get old DJB and D. on a dynamic speaker, so that I can hear them downstairs. I am going strong and my "log" so far is as follows:

- | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| W6XKG | GSI | GSD | 2RO |
| W2XE | TPA2 | CJRX | HJ1ABP |
| GSH | DJB | TPA4 | W3XAU |
| GAW | RW96 | SM5SX | GSC |
| GSG | GSF | COCX | W1XK |
| W3XAL | CGA3 | HIN | W2XAF |
| PHI | DJO | EAQ | HJ4ABH |
| W2XAD | W1XAL | COCQ | COCH |
| W2XE | DJD | | |

I had "logged" these and also many amateur's, including about six W6's and just this morning I got a station near Honolulu. It is a very inexpensive set, using the 27.

An enthusiastic S-W "Fan."
Robert Light,
483 Grand Avenue,
Leonia, New Jersey.

Spanish Speakers—Attention!

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

We request that all Spanish-speaking S-W broadcasting stations make English announcements of their call letters, location and frequency *S-L-O-W-L-Y* and more frequently, so that listeners on short waves may identify and "log" their stations correctly. This could easily be done by recordings in English on phonograph records. I am sure that many others besides the members of this club would appreciate any co-operation the Spanish stations may give us.

Roy E. Chisholm, President
Jackson Short-Wave League
616 Fourth St.,
Jackson, Michigan.

(You said a "mouthful," Roy! And we hope some of those South American S-W station managers read your request. Actually, the Editor has heard some of the calls given in English so rapidly that it was practically impossible to distinguish the letters, especially where double letters occur, such as BB.—Editor.)

CLASSIFIED

Advertisements are inserted at 5c per word to strictly amateurs, or 10c a word to manufacturers or dealers. Each word in a name and address is counted. Cash should accompany all orders. Copy for the November issue should reach us not later than September 7.

AGENTS WANTED

GOLD LETTERS FOR STORE WINDOWS. 500% Profit. Free Samples. Metallic Co., 433-R N. Clark, Chicago.

RADIO BAROMETERS. SEASON starting. Sample, dime. Munson Specialties, 151 Quincey, Brooklyn.

"HAM" OFFERS AND WANTS

SACRIFICE! 200 RADIO PARTS only \$2.00 (no junk). need cash badly. stamp for list. Richard Dawson, 1308 E. The Dalles, Oregon.

TRADE—OERLE AC-5 COMPLETE and midget 5, less cabinet, for speed camera. Bud Brubaker, 617 First St., Lancaster, Pa.

USED CANDLE CODE COURSE wanted. P. Boer, Santa Ana, Calif.

INSTRUCTION

RADIO SERVICING SHORT-CUTS and Money Making Ideas, new practical book for experimenters, servicemen, 50c. postfree. Supreme Publications, 3729 13th Street, Chicago.

COMPLETE TRAINING FOR ALL Amateur and Professional Radio Licenses. New York Wireless School, 1123 Broadway, New York.

MISCELLANEOUS

WE ORIGINALLY HAD FIVE thousand Stoppani Compasses for which the U.S. Government paid over \$30.00 each. We sold all but a very few. We cannot obtain more to sell at three times our present price. Send in your order before they are all sold at \$4.50 each, postage paid. Gold Shield Products, Room 14, Eleventh floor, 99 Hudson St., New York City.

COIL INDUCTANCE CHARTS— complete set for any size coil; accuracy: \$2.15 prepaid. Slide Rules—4 inch circular metal type \$2.00; 8" dia., 20" scale, \$5.00 prepaid. Dataprint Co., Box 322, Ramsey, N.J.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

INVENTORS, ALL PATENT AND trademark cases submitted given personal attention by members of the firm. Form "Evidence of Conception" and instructions free. Lancaster, Alwine & Rommel, 436 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

QSL—CARDS—SWL

100 NEAT SWL CARDS PRINTED with your name and address sent postpaid for \$1. bunch of samples and list chart for five cent stamp. WIREP, 16 Stockbridge, Lowell, Mass.

SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S DIRECTORY—New Issue 15c. SWL—Directory, Stn. B, Box 116, Toledo, Ohio.

SENSATIONAL NEW DESIGNED reply getting SWL and Amateur's QSLs. Samples (Stamps), W-8-E-S-N, 1827 Cone, Toledo, Ohio.

QSL, SWL CARDS, NEAT, AT-tractive, reasonably priced, samples free. Miller, Printer, Ambler, Pa.

SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

SELL: SUPER-GAINERS \$9.00. ACSW5s \$10.00, FB7s \$22.00, FBXs \$28.00, Super-7s \$29.00, Super-Skytlders with crystal \$29.00, Silver 5HXs \$29.00, ACR-136s \$39.00, Brelting 12s \$64.00, SX11s \$69.00, ACR-175s \$69.00, XME-69s \$99.00, Super Pros \$135.00, all other sets. List free. Joinert for all new sets at wholesale prices on 6% terms. Henry Radio Shop, Butler, Missouri.

PLANS 36 DISTANCE CRYSTAL sets 50c; 18—25c; record 4250 miles. with "Radio Workbench." Laboratories, 151-A Liberty, San Francisco.

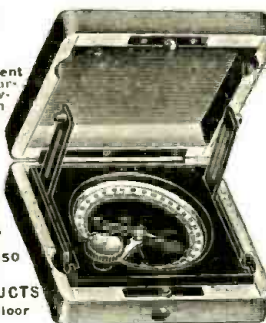
MAKE POCKET AND LOUD-speaker crystal sets. Western Radio-Lab, Santa Ana, Calif.

5 METERS, NEW BAND, KITS \$1.50. Gift: stamp. Munson, 151 Quincey, Brooklyn.

STOPPANI COMPASS

A Precision Instrument made in Belgium. Purchased by the U. S. Government at more than \$50.00 each. Ideal for Radio Experimenters Laboratory. Also may be used as a Galvanometer for detecting electric currents in radio circuits. Ruby, jeweled, solid bronze, 4 inches square, fitted in a hardwood case. Also used by hunters and surveyors. Our price prepaid \$4.50 each

GOLDSHIELD PRODUCTS
99 Hudson St., 14th Floor
New York City



Attention . . . Are You Guilty?

● We have heard that some of the "hams" have become rather forgetful of late in a little matter concerning QSL cards. One of our English readers, Mr. H. MacLean, Jr., 134 Lincoln Rd., Peterborough Northants, England, has written to us in regard to this matter. He states that the "fans" in England like to log you boys (and girls) on the 20 meter fone band and give you reports. But—when they enclose an International Reply Coupon, they would like to receive your QSL's! The VE boys are very prompt, but the W stations have been behaving rather badly and have not sent him one QSL card since last October! Well, "Hams," what about it? Are you going to vindicate yourselves?

"Jackson Short Wave League" News

● John L. De Wolfe was elected Vice President and Mr. Anthony Calosone, business secretary of the Jackson Short Wave League at our last meeting.

Our meetings are held every two weeks during summer. We think that it would be a good idea to sell stock form QSL cards to SWL members in hundred lots.

We started on January 7, 1937, with twenty members and today we number 75, and range in ages from 14 to 60 years. We pledge our services to the local American Red Cross Chapter, and also are trying to clear the city of interference and educating the public to further their knowledge of short-waves. Our meetings are held in local radio station WIBM, who give us wonderful cooperation.

We have started the fad of exchanging SWL cards with other SWL's, which is spreading throughout the country.

ROY E. CHISHOLM, President,
Jackson "Short Wave League."
Jackson, Michigan.

Taking the Country by Storm
RADIO-CRAFT!

8 MONTHS \$1.00

RADIO-CRAFT is the only magazine devoted to all phases of radio. It is the most authoritative source of information on all radio subjects. It is the only magazine that gives you the latest news on all radio subjects. It is the only magazine that gives you the latest news on all radio subjects.

Edited by HUGO GERNSBACH
Over 175 Illustrations in Each Issue
RADIO-CRAFT
89 C Hudson Street
New York, N.Y.

RADIO

biggest opportunities still ahead

In a decade radio has become a giant industry. The opportunities created are being enjoyed by trained men. The International Correspondence Schools Radio Course, prepared by leading authorities and constantly revised, WILL MAKE YOU A TRAINED MAN! A fascinating book—FREE.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 2880-D, Scranton, Penna.

Send me—free—information on subject checked:

Radio Operator Radio Service Man
 Electrical Engineer

Name.....
Address.....

I OFFER YOU A NEW SECURITY ACT



I'LL TRAIN YOU AT HOME, SPARE TIME, FOR A BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN

• DON'T wait for old age "Security". Radio's great opportunities, combined with my great new Radio Training, can quickly give you \$15 to \$25 weekly in spare time, \$35 to \$60 in salary, or a real RADIO BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN. That's the "Security Act" I offer you. Hundreds of men like you are cashing in on it right now.

BIG PROFESSIONAL OUTFIT!

I train you right at home with advanced methods. Course includes outfit consisting of tools, Triplett Tester, 7 Rider Manuals, Eby Electric Eye, etc. Everything you need. Makes "go-getters" out of beginners; experts out of experienced men.

SPECIAL SERVICEMEN'S COURSE

Learn the newest circuits, newest methods and shortcuts. Special course for servicemen. Terms low as \$3 per month. All courses, features, etc., fully described in big 48-page FREE book. Send for your copy TODAY!



Mail Coupon Now

F. L. SPRAYBERRY, Pres.
SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO
45-L University Place, N.W.,
Washington, D.C.
Send me a FREE copy of "More Money in Radio," and facts about your new type of training.

Name..... AEC.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

BUILT FOR PERFORMANCE



TRANSFORMERS FOR EVERY APPLICATION

LABORATORY STANDARD
Portable Broadcast
General Purpose
Replacements

Separate Catalogs Describing the Various Kenyon Lines of Audio and Power Units Are Obtainable from Your Local Dealer.

Kenyon Transformer Co., Inc.
840 Barry St. New York, N. Y.
Export Dept. 25 Warren St. New York, N. Y.

The Editors Want

articles describing in detail television receivers on which short-wave experimenters may pick up the television images being broadcast by the RCA Station, in New York City, on about 5 meters, and also those being broadcast in Los Angeles and Philadelphia. All articles accepted and published will be paid for at regular space rates. Send outline of article and what diagrams available to: The Editor, Short Wave and Television, 99 Hudson St., New York, N.Y.

PLEASE VOTE!

• THE Editors are always anxious to please the readers of *Short Wave & Television*, and in order to ascertain just what subjects the readers are most interested in, we ask you to vote in the accompanying ballot. If you do not wish to cut this page, you may copy the ballot. It may be either rewritten or pasted on the back of a postcard.

SUBJECT	Check →	More	Less	As Is
Short Wave (S-W) News Articles				
S-W New Factory-Built Sets—Descriptions				
Aviation S-W News				
Television—General News				
Television—Constructional Articles				
Television Course				
Interviews With Radio and Television Experts				
Construction S-W 1-Tube Sets				
Construction S-W 2- and 3-Tube Sets				
Construction S-W 4- to 6-Tube Sets				
Construction S-W Battery Opr. Receivers				
"Ham" Transmitters—Small				
"Ham" Transmitters—Large				
"Ham" Receivers				
S-W Antennas				
"World-Wide S-W Review"				
"Short Wave Scout Trophy Contest"				
"Short Wave Kinks"				
"Short Waves and Long Waves" Dept.				
"What's New in S-W Apparatus"				
"Radio Amateur," Conducted by Geo. W. Stuart				
"Let's 'Listen In' With Joe Miller"				
The "World S-W Station List"				
"Short Wave Question Box"				
"Short Wave League"				
"When To Listen In," By M. H. Gernsback				
Book Review				
"C. Q."				
"Swappers"				
News Items of "Technical Bulletins" Available				
Editorials—"Guest"				
Educational—Advice on Schools and Courses, etc.				

(Check)



Name..... Ham or Fan?
Street..... City..... State.....

Index to Advertisers

A	
Ace Radio Laboratories.....	314
Allied Engineering Institute.....	326
Allied Radio Corp.....	309
Amperite Co.....	326
B	
Bliley Electric Co.....	323
Brach, L. S., Mfg. Corp.....	321
Brush Development Co., The.....	310
Bud Radio, Inc.....	329
C	
Cameradio Co.....	329
Candler System Co.....	318
Cannon, C. F., Company.....	314
Classified Advertisements.....	335
Cornell-Dubilier Corp.....	323
Coyne Electrical School.....	275
Crosley Radio Corporation, The.....	316
D	
Dataprint Company.....	326
Delta Radio Comp. ny.....	328
Dodge's Institute.....	318
E	
Eilen Radio Laboratories.....	311
G	
Gadgets Magazine.....	333
Goldentone Radio Co.....	326
Gold Shield Products Co.....	335
H	
Hallierafters, Inc.....	Back Cover
Hammarlund Manufacturing Co., Inc.....	311
Harrison Radio Company.....	310
I	
Instructograph Company.....	318
International Correspondence Schools.....	335
International Resistance Co.....	333
K	
Kenyon Transformer Co., Inc.....	336
Korrol Radio Products Co.....	323
M	
McElroy, T. R.....	318
Meissner Mfg. Co.....	327
Midland Television, Inc.....	319
Midwest Radio Corporation.....	315
Milady.....	333
N	
National Company, Inc.....	Inside Back Cover
National Radio Institute.....	273
National Schools.....	319
New York Y.M.C.A. Schools.....	318
P	
Par-Metal Products Corporation.....	321
Polk, R. L., & Co.....	326
R	
Radercraft Publications.....	333
Radio Amateur Course.....	276
Radio Constructors Laboratories.....	325
Radio Craft.....	335
Radio Publications.....	328, 330, 334
Radio Service Institute.....	320
Radio Technical Institute.....	320
Radio Training Assn. of America.....	320
Raytheon Production Corporation.....	312
RCA Institutes, Inc.....	319
Rextron.....	333
S	
Sargent, E. M., Co.....	321
Short Wave Coil Book.....	324
Short Wave League.....	332
Solar Mfg. Corp.....	327
Sprayberry Academy of Radio.....	336
Standard Transformer Corporation.....	321
Superior Instruments Company.....	317
T	
Teleplex Co.....	320
Thordarson Electric Mfg. Co.....	325
Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.....	310
Tri-State College.....	319
Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc.....	323
Tuchertu Company, Inc.....	314
U	
Ultra High Frequency Products Co.....	Inside Front Cover
United Radio Company.....	322
Universal Microphone Co., Ltd.....	322
Utah Radio Products Co.....	322
W	
Wellworth Trading Company.....	324
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.....	313

(While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.)

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

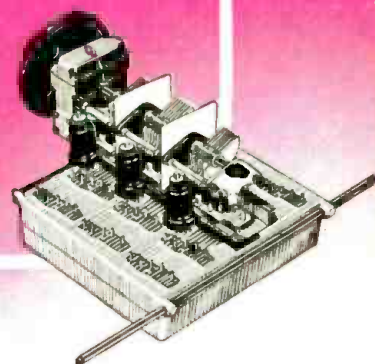
KABLE BROS. CO., PRINTERS



No need to flatter the NC-100 in rosy terms on *this* page! Short Wave & Television readers know its advanced design and brilliant performance. They have proved its uncanny ability to pull weak signals into the clear under even the most adverse conditions. And they have appraised its dollar value and found it a wise investment.

NATIONAL NC-100X

NATIONAL COMPANY, INC.
MALDEN, MASS.



We didn't write this page —



OTHER COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS OF THE FAMOUS HALLICRAFTERS FAMILY . . .

THE SKY CHALLENGER

A 9-Tube Superheterodyne that has everything! Covers entire spectrum from 38MC to 535 KC (7.9 to 540 meters), everything from the increasingly popular new 10 meter band to the top of the broadcast band without a skip. Easy tuning with a smooth electrical band spread and 5 Band 338° Dial. Will outperform any receiver in its price class and many costing much more.

THE ULTRA SKYRIDER

A definite advance in Ultra High Frequency Reception. Tunes in 5 Meter stations with no more trouble than you'd find on lower frequencies. Tuning Range 5.65 to 79.5 MC (3.75 to 53 meters). 4 Band 338° Dial. 10 Tubes. Built in Noise Silencer, Electro-Mechanical Band Spread. Iron Core I.F. Transformers.

THE SKYRIDER COMMERCIAL

A "professional" type receiver covering the frequencies of 100 KC to 11.5 MC (3000 to 26.1 meters) on 5 bands with splendid sensitivity and selectivity. 1600 KC. Iron Core I. F. Transformers. Direct-Calibrated 338° Main Tuning Dial. Electro-Mechanical Band Spread. With the Ultra it provides complete coverage of the radio spectrum.

THE SKY CHIEF

A complete 7-Tube communications receiver with every control needed for efficient short wave reception, covers all frequencies from 18 MC to 540 KC. Amazing sensitivity and selectivity for a receiver in this low price bracket. Built-in Speaker and Hum-Free Power Supply.

THE SKY BUDDY

Junior Model Communications receiver that's ideal for the beginner and Short Wave Listener. Tunes from 545 to 18.1 MC (16.6 to 555 meters) in 3 Bands. A 5-Tube Superheterodyne with sensitivity and selectivity that's comparable to that of much higher priced receivers. 36 to 1 Mechanical Band Spread. Built-in Speaker and Hum-Free Power Supply.

Owners of the New 1938 SUPER SKYRIDER did it for us!

● Says W5APM "I cannot help but congratulate you on this most wonderful communications receiver: The photos and descriptions of it do not do it full justice: In my opinion it represents the very best value obtainable at any price." ● W1HWZ and W1DFS add "The audio quality surpasses anything we have ever heard. The band spreading is the best ever. We heard about 15 Five Meter Stations and could read most of them on the 'broad' IF position." ● W9ARA contributes "I have just received the SX-16 and it is everything I expected it to be. You are going to sell a great many of them." ● From W3GWP "Vy. fb. Like it very much 73." ● From the 6th District, J. C. Heath, Salt Lake City, sends this "Think your bandspread a remarkable device and the entire set is built like a precision instrument". ● W2BTP adds this "Am very pleased with the receiver".

* These are but a few of the unsolicited comments on the New 1938 SUPER SKYRIDER.

OTHER PROMINENT AMATEURS NOW OPERATING 1938 SUPER SKYRIDERS

W9UZ	W8MNX	W8PNN	VE1KY	W4DLK	W1GCD
W7BJS	W5FCI	W9MSH	VE1CA	W9UHZ	W9BLI
W9SJV	W2AQV	W5FZS	W8PLD	W1SXT	W7CJR

Write for Free Illustrated Booklet Describing the SUPER SKYRIDER and Other Hallicrafters' Receivers

All Hallicrafters Receivers now available on Liberal Time Payments.

the hallicrafters inc.

2601 Indiana Avenue, Chicago, Ill. • Cable Address "Hallicraft" Chicago
America's Leading Manufacturer of Communications Receivers